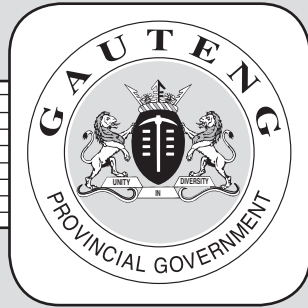


**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

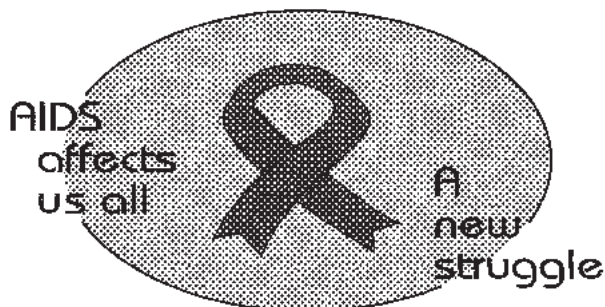
Vol. 24

PRETORIA
2 MAY 2018
2 MEI 2018

No. 123

PART 1 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00123



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

*Gazette Page
No. No.*

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

613	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erven 1986 and 1987, Waterkloof Ridge.....	123	13
613	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erwe 1986 en 1987, Waterkloof Ridge	123	14
614	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Montana Extension 70	123	15
614	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs Verordening, 2016: Montana Tuine-uitbreiding 70	123	16
616	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 157, Samcorpark Extension 2.....	123	17
616	Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016: Erf 157, Samcorpark Uitbreiding 2.....	123	18
617	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 158, The Willows 340-JR	123	19
617	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Gedeelte 158, The Willows 340-JR.....	123	20
619	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 1876, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3.....	123	21
619	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 1876, Lyttelton Manor-uitbreiding 3.....	123	22
622	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 762, Pretoria North.....	123	23
622	Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016: Restant van Erf 762, Pretoria Noord.....	123	23
628	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 784, Rietfontein Township	123	24
628	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 784, Rietfontein-dorpsgebied.....	123	26
629	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 1865, Villieria.....	123	28
629	Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016: Restant van Erf 1865, Villieria.....	123	29
631	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Remainder of Erf 1763, Waterkloof Ridge.....	123	30
631	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Restant van Erf 1763, Waterkloof Rif.....	123	31
632	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Clubview Extension 127	123	32
632	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Clubview Uitbreiding 127.....	123	34
635	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 630, Brackenhurst Extension 1 Township	123	35
635	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 630, Brackenhurst-uitbreiding 1-dorpsgebied.....	123	36
641	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 3/308, Daspoort.....	123	36
641	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 3/308, Daspoort	123	37
645	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 4134, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 3	123	38
645	Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien 2014): Erf 4134, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 3.....	123	39
648	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 610, Die Hoewes X191	123	40
648	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016: Erf 610, Die Hoewes X191.....	123	41
649	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 268, Erasmia	123	42
649	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordeninge, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268, Erasmia.....	123	43
650	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder Portion 15 of the Farm Waterkloof 378-JR	123	44
650	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 15 van die Plaas Waterkloof 378-JR	123	45
651	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): 1104 Zone 7, GaRankuwa	123	46
652	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 337, Lynnwood Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng and Portion 2 of Erf 337, Lynnwood Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng.....	123	47
652	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 337, Lynnwood Dorpsgebied Registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 337, Lynnwood Dorpsgebied registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng	123	47
653	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Tijger Vallei Extension 123.....	123	48
653	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Tijger Vallei Uitbreiding 123	123	49
654	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 493, Montana Park Extension 5, Registration Division JR, Gauteng.....	123	50
654	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Erf 493, Montana Park Uitbreiding 5, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng	123	51
655	Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Holding 73 and Holding 74 consolidated to create Holding 172, Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings, Randfontein.....	123	52
670	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Glen Marais Extension 150.....	123	52
670	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Glen Marais Uitbreiding 150	123	53
671	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Dersley Extension 9.....	123	53
671	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Dersley Uitbreiding 9	123	54
672	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 1 of Erf 30187, Daveyton	123	54
672	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 30187, Dayveton.....	123	55

673	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 35, Dalecross	123	55
674	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 115 of the Farm Vanderbijl Park 550	123	56
674	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 115 van die plaas Vanderbijl Park 550.....	123	56
675	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Vanderbijl Park South West 7 Extension 13	123	57
675	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Vanderbijl Park South West 7 Extension 13.....	123	58
676	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 653, Waverley.....	123	59
676	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 653, Waverley.....	123	60
677	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1/962, Lyttelton Manor X1.....	123	61
677	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016: Erf 1/962, Lyttelton Manor X1.....	123	62
678	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 374, Lynnwood Glen	123	63
678	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet 2016: Erf 374, Lynnwood Glen.....	123	64
679	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 575, Mountain View....	123	65
679	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 575, Mountain View	123	66
680	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 1013, Randhart Extension 1 Township	123	67
680	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Erf 1013, Randhart Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied	123	67
681	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 643, Sinoville Township	123	68
681	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wette, 2016: Erf 643, Sinoville-dorpsgebied	123	69
682	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 927, Randparkrif Extension 3.....	123	70

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

400	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act no 3 of 1996): Erf 178, Kliprivier Township	123	70
400	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkingswet (3/1996): Erf 178, Kliprivier Dorpsgebied.....	123	71
401	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 475, Kilner Park Ext 1	123	71
401	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 475, Kilner Park Ext 1 Dorpsgebied.....	123	72
402	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 505, Menlo Park.....	123	73
402	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016: Erf 505, Menlo Park.....	123	74
405	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Notice of draft scheme: Various erven.....	123	75
405	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Kennisgewing van ontwerpskema: Verskeie erwe	123	76
407	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 4 of Erf 48, Edendale Township	123	77
407	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 4 van Erf 48, Edendale Dorpsgebied	123	77
408	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 1697 and 1698, Noordheuwel Extension 3.....	123	78
408	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 1697 en 1698, Noordheuwel Uitbreiding 3	123	78
409	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 349, Waterkloof.....	123	79
409	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 349, Waterkloof	123	79
410	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erven 3391 up to and including 3395 The Reeds and Erf 3400, The Reeds to be consolidated and known as Erf 5347, The Reeds.....	123	80
410	Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 3391 tot en met 3395 The Reeds en Erf 3400, The Reeds, wat gekonsolideer gaan word en bekend sal staan as Erf 5347, The Reeds	123	81
414	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 273, Peacehaven	123	81
414	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet 1996: Erf 273, Peacehaven	123	82
415	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rynfield Extension 143	123	83
415	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Rynfield Uitbreiding 143.....	123	84
416	Lesedi Local Municipality: Public Health By-Laws.....	123	85
417	Lesedi Local Municipality: Lesedi Cemetery and Crematoria By-laws	123	175
418	Lesedi Local Municipality: Police Services By-Laws	123	193
419	Lesedi Local Municipality: Solid Waste By-laws.....	123	221
420	Lesedi Local Municipality: Water Supply By-Laws	123	238
421	Lesedi Local Municipal: Signs and Advertising Hoardings: By-laws.....	123	300
422	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Holding 29, Windsor-On-Vaal Agricultural Holdings Extension 1	123	361
422	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hoewe 29, Windsor-On-Vaal Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1	123	361
423	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erven 708 and 709, Ironsyde, situated at 708 and 709 St. Patrick Road, Ironsyde	123	362
423	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Erwe 708 en 709 Ironsyde, geleë te 708 en 709 St. Patrickweg, Ironsyde	123	362
424	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 3 of Erf 8, Vanderbijlpark SW 5.....	123	363
424	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gedeelte 3 van Erf 8, Vanderbijlpark SW 5.....	123	363
425	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Holdings 92, 93 and 94, Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings.....	123	364
425	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Hoewes 92, 93 en 94, Mantervrede Landbouhoewes	123	365
426	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Atlasville Extension 3.....	123	366
426	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Atlasville Uitbreiding 3	123	367
427	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Parkhaven Extension 14.....	123	368
427	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Parkhaven Uitbreiding 14	123	369
428	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016: Erf 473, Maraisburg Extension 1	123	370
429	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15/1986): Notice in terms of Rolga Act (10/1998), Restriction of access to public places for safety and security purposes, Chapter 7, sections 44/45/46-File number 17/9/1/3/3/P3/2	123	370
430	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 998, Sunnyside	123	371
430	Stad van Tshwane se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 998, Sunnyside.....	123	372
431	Town-planning and Township Ordinance (15/1986): Restricted access to a portion of Parkrand, Boksburg....	123	372
432	Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Wilbotsdal Extension 8.....	123	373
433	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 2 of Erf 2702, Kempton Park	123	373

433	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 2702, Kempton Park	123	374
434	Tshwane Townplanning Scheme 2008 (Revised 201): Erf 47, Queenswood Township	123	374
434	Tshwane -dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 47, Dorp Queenswood	123	375
435	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 372, Wonderboom South Township	123	375
435	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Erf 372, Dorp Wonderboom Suid	123	376
LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS			
662	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remaining Extent Ptn. 3, farm Witpoortje 117 I.R.	123	377
662	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant Ged. 3, plaas Witpoortje 117 I.R.	123	378
669	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 82, Dunvegan Township	123	378
669	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 82, Dunvegan-dorp	123	379
670	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 320, Kempton Park Extension 2 and Erf 21, Clayville Township	123	379
670	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 320, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2 en Erf 21, Clayville	123	380
686	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0448, K0395, K0399, K0396, K0397 and K0398	123	380
686	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Ekurhuleni-wysigingskema K0448, K0395, K0399, K0396, K0397 en K0398	123	381
690	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Portion 6 of Erf 3592, Northcliff Extension 15	123	381
691	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 236, Orange Grove	123	382
692	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Holding 127, Golfview Agricultural Holdings	123	382
692	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996: Hoewe 127, Golfview Landbouhoewes	123	383
693	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 42, Highbury Township	123	383
693	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 42, Highbury-dorpsgebied	123	386
694	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 14, Gresswold	123	387
695	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 247, Sunnyridge Township	123	388
696	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 1164, Bryanston 3	123	388
697	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Portions 1, 2 and Remaining Extent of Erf 43, Bryanston	123	389
698	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 104 of Erf 1334, Elspark Extension 4 Township	123	389
699	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 3411, Mamelodi	123	390
700	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 230, Marlands Extension 2 Township	123	390
701	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 78 of Erf 196, Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township	123	391
702	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portions 358 and 361 of the Farm Elandsfontein 108-IR	123	391
703	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Remaining extent of Portion 44 (A Portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Olievenhoutpoort No. 196-IQ	123	392
704	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 32, Hyde Park	123	392
705	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning Remaining Extent of Portion 65 of the Farm Elandsfontein 108-IR	123	393
706	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 816, Dinwiddie	123	393
707	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Correction Notice: Tunney Extension 19	123	394
708	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 3382, Roodekop Extension 21 Township	123	394
709	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portions 61 and 62 of Erf 47, Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township	123	395
710	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Correction notice: Tunney Extension 20	123	395
711	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Holding 53, Linbro Park A.H.	123	396
712	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1915, Lyttelton Manor Extension3	123	397
713	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Parts of Holdings 3, 8 and 9 and Holding 7, Linbro Park A.H.	123	397
714	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 2 of Erf 85, Menlo Park	123	398
715	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Remainder of Erf 436, Lynnwood	123	398
716	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 92 of the Farm Witpoort No. 406-JR	123	399
717	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 481, Lynnwood	123	400
718	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 8345, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4	123	400
719	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 835, Lyttelton Manor Extension 1	123	401
720	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 8345, Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4	123	401
721	City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 590, Blairgowrie	123	402
722	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): City Deep Extension 26	123	403
722	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): City Deep-uitbreiding 26	123	407
723	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erven 815 and 816, Westdene	123	411
724	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Halfway House Extension 127	123	412
724	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Halfway House-uitbreiding 127	123	415
725	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Rezoning of Erf 590, Blairgowrie	123	418

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2018** GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

The closing time is **15:00 sharp** on the following days:

- **20 December 2017**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **03 January 2018**
- **27 December 2017**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **10 January 2018**
- **03 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **17 January 2018**
- **10 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **24 January 2018**
- **17 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **31 January 2018**
- **24 January**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **07 February 2018**
- **31 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **14 February 2018**
- **07 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **21 February 2018**
- **14 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **28 February 2018**
- **21 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **07 March 2018**
- **28 February**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **14 March 2018**
- **07 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **21 March 2018**
- **14 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **28 March 2018**
- **20 March**, Tuesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 April 2018**
- **28 March**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 April 2018**
- **04 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **18 April 2018**
- **11 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **25 April 2018**
- **18 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **02 May 2018**
- **25 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **09 May 2018**
- **02 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **16 May 2018**
- **09 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **23 May 2018**
- **16 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **30 May 2018**
- **23 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **06 June 2018**
- **30 May**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **13 June 2018**
- **06 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **20 June 2018**
- **13 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **27 June 2018**
- **20 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **04 July 2018**
- **27 June**, Wednesday, for the issue of Wednesday **11 July 2018**
- **04 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **18 July 2018**
- **11 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **25 July 2018**
- **18 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **01 August 2018**
- **25 July**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **08 August 2018**
- **01 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **15 August 2018**
- **08 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **22 August 2018**
- **15 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **29 August 2018**
- **22 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 September 2018**
- **29 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 September 2018**
- **05 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 September 2018**
- **12 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 September 2018**
- **19 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **03 October 2018**
- **26 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **10 October 2018**
- **03 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **17 October 2018**
- **10 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **24 October 2018**
- **17 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **31 October 2018**
- **24 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **07 November 2018**
- **31 October**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **14 November 2018**
- **07 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **21 November 2018**
- **14 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **28 November 2018**
- **21 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **05 December 2018**
- **28 November**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **12 December 2018**
- **05 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **19 December 2018**
- **12 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday **26 December 2018**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwnonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES**

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation section below* for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see *the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 613 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY LAW, 2016**

We, Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of Erven 1986 and 1987 Waterkloof Ridge hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of Erven 1986 and 1987 Waterkloof Ridge in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 as well as for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deeds of Erven 1986 and 1987 Waterkloof Ridge in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016. Erven 1986 and 1987 Waterkloof Ridge are situated respectively at Number 206 and 197 Raymond Avenue, Waterkloof Ridge.

The rezoning for Erven 1986 and 1987 Waterkloof Ridge is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" in order to allow for subdivision of the properties into 14 full title erven which would be able to accommodate one dwelling unit per erf.

Application is also made for the removal of Conditions (3), (4), (4)(i), (4)(ii), (4)(iii), (5), (6)(i), (6)(ii), (6)(iii), (6)(iv), (10) and (11) from Deed of Transfer T66406/2016 (pertaining to Erf 1986 Waterkloof Ridge).

Application is also made for the removal of Conditions (3), (4), (4)(i), (4)(ii), (4)(iii), (5), (6)(i), (6)(ii), (6)(iii), (6)(iv), (10) and (11) from Deed of Transfer T64009/2016 (pertaining to Erf 1987 Waterkloof Ridge).

The intention of this application is to obtain appropriate land use rights from the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in order to allow for the development of 14 Full Title residential dwelling units on the properties subject to certain conditions, as well as to remove conditions of title, which may restrict such development or are no longer relevant or consistent with the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme 2008 (revised 2014) and relevant legislation. An application for subdivision of the properties into 14 full title erven is also submitted to the municipality.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 25 April 2018 in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 23 May 2018.

Address of applicant: 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P O Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735, Fax 012 346 4217 or E-mail: plan@origintrp.co.za

Date on which the application will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018.

Rezoning Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4637T Item No: 28238 Removal Reference: CPD WKR/0744/1986 Item No: 28237
25-2

KENNISGEWING 613 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) ASOOK VIR DIE OPHEFFING
VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van Erwe 1986 en 1987 Waterkloof Ridge, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering van Erwe 1986 en 1987 Waterkloof Ridge in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, asook vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die titelaktes van Erwe 1986 en 1987 Waterkloof Ridge in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruik bestuur Bywet, 2016. Erwe 1986 en 1987 Waterkloof Ridge is geleë te Nommer 206 and 197 Raymond Straat, Waterkloof Ridge.

Die hersonering vir Erwe 1986 en 1987 Waterkloof Ridge is vanaf "Residensieel 1 " na "Residensieel 1" ten einde die onderverdeling van die eiendomme in 14 voltitel erwe te magtig met nodige grondgebruiksregte om een woonhuis per erf te kan akkommodeer.

Aansoek is ook gedoen vir die opheffing van Voorwaarde (3), (4), (4)(i), (4)(ii), (4)(iii), (5), (6)(i), (6)(ii), (6)(iii), (6)(iv), (10) en (11) van Titel Akte T66406/2016 (van toepassing op Erf 1986 Waterkloof Ridge).

Aansoek is ook gedoen vir die opheffing van Voorwaarde (3), (4), (4)(i), (4)(ii), (4)(iii), (5), (6)(i), (6)(ii), (6)(iii), (6)(iv), (10) en (11) van Titel Akte T64009/2016 (van toepassing op Erf 1987 Waterkloof Ridge).

Die doel van hierdie aansoek is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte van die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit te verkry ten einde die ontwikkeling van 14 voltitel residensiële wooneenhede op 14 voltitel erwe toe te laat onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes, asook om titelvoorwaardes te verwyder wat beperkend mag wees in terme van die ontwikkeling of wat nie meer relevant is of in ooreenstemming is met die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema 2008 (hersiene 2014) en ander toepaslike wetgewing nie. 'n Aansoek om onderverdeling van die eiendomme in 14 voltitel erwe is ook by die munisipaliteit ingedien.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 tot 23 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018 in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Straat, Centurion Munisipale Kantore. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 23 Mei 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) BPK, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735, Faks: (012) 346 4217 of E-pos: plan@origintrp.co.za

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018.

Hersonering verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4637T Item No:28238 Opheffing verwysing: CPD WKR/0744/1986 Item No:28237
25-2

NOTICE 614 OF 2018
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN
TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016
MONTANA TUINE EXTENSION 70**

I, Andries A. P. Greeff being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)f of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the Township in terms of Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 (first date of publication), until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours Municipal offices as referred herein for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the advertisement in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, The Citizen and Beeld newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: City Planning, Section Land Use Rights, Room L004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing Date for any objection(s) or comment(s): 23 May 2018.

Address of applicant: A.A.P. Greeff, P. O. Box 38287, Faerie Glen, 0043, 13 Gomdoring Place, Moreletapark 0181.

Tel: 0129971715, e-mail: aapg@telkomsa.net

Dates on which notices will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Montana Extension 70

Full Name of applicant: Andries A. P. Greeff on behalf of the Registered Owners Green Flash Trading 209 (Pty) Ltd. and African Spirit Trading 564 (Pty) Ltd.

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

Eight (8) erven:

- i). Erf 1. "Residential 2" with condition and building restrictions as set out in the application.
- ii). Erven 2, 5 and 6 "Special" for Storage facilities with conditions and building restrictions as set out in the application.
- iii). Erven 3, 4, 7 and 8 "Residential 1" with conditions and building restrictions as set out in the application.

Description of land on which Township is to be established:

Remaining Extension of Portion 262 and Portion 263 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 324 J.R.

Locality of the proposed Township: The proposed township borders on Hornbill Crescent with physical address: 811 Hornbill Crescent, Montana Tuine with the eastern boundary of the township directly bordering on the N1 Highway.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4616T (Item 28178).

25-2

KENNISGEWING 614 VAN 2018

STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP INGEVOLGE
ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURS
VERORDENING, 2016
MONTANA TUINE UITBREIDING 70**

Ek, Andries A. P. Greeff, synde die gemagdigde agent gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)f van die Stad Tshwane Grongebruiksbestuurs Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die stigting van 'n dorp ingevolge Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, soos beskryf word in die onderstaande bylaag.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige besware en/of kommentare tesame met volle kontak besonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat sodanige besware en/of Kommentare ingedien het nie kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word tot Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Afdeling Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 (eerste dag van publikasie) tot 23 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne van die aansoek kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteur word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en The Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer L004, Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria.

Sluiting datum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 23 Mei 2018.

Adres van Agent: Posbus 38287, Faerie Glen, 0043, Gomdoringoord 13, Moreletapark 0181.

Telefoon: 0129971715, e-pos: aapg@telkomsa.net.

Datums waarop kennisgewing geplaas word: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018.

BYLAE

Naam van Dorp: Montana Tuine Uitbreiding 70.

Volle naam van Aansoeker: Andries A. P. Greeff namens die geregistreerde eienaars, Green Flash Trading 209 (Edms.) Bpk. en African Spirit Trading 564 (Edms.) Bpk.

Aantal erwe voorgestelde sonering en voorgestelde beheermaatreëls:

Agt (8) erwe:

- i). Erf 1, "Residensiel 2" met voorwaardes en boubepenkings soos uiteengesit in die aansoek.
- ii). Erwe 2, 5 en 6 "Spesiaal" vir Bergings fasiliteite met voorwaardes en beperkings soos uiteengesit in die aansoek.
- iii). Erwe 3, 4, 7 en 8, "Residensiel 1" met voorwaardes en beperkings soos uiteengesit in die aansoek.

Beskrywing van grond waarop Dorp gestig gaan word: Restant Gedeelte 262 en Gedeelte 263 van die Plaas Hartebeestfontein 324 J.R.

Ligging van die voorgestelde Dorp: Die voorgestelde dorp grens aan Hornbillsingel, met fisiese adres Hornbillsingel 811, Montana Tuine, en die oostelike grens and die dorp direk aan die N1 snelweg.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4616T (Item 28178)

25-2

NOTICE 616 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Gibbs Planning & Development, being the applicant [authorised agent of the owner] of **Erf 157, Samcor Park Extension 2**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 [Revised in 2014], by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, of the property as described above. The subject property is situated at Simon Vermooten Road, Samcor Park. The rezoning is from **“Industrial 1” with a coverage of 30% and FSR of 0.3 to “Industrial 1” with a coverage of 40% and FSR of 0.4**, subject to certain conditions as set out in the proposed Annexure T attached to this application. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to: Rezone this property to make provision for **future incremental development totalling 113 000m²**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with the full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001; or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **25 April** (the first date of this notice) until **25 May 2018** (a period not less than 28 days from the first date of publication of this notice).

Full particulars and plans [if any] may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of publication in the Provincial Gazette, Citizen and Beeld newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, (cnr Lillian Ngoyi and Madiba Streets), Pretoria. Closing date for objection(s) and/or comment(s): 25 May 2018.

Address of Applicant: Gibbs Planning & Development, PO Box 1871, Wapadrand, 0050. Tel: 083 679-2004, Email: planning@gibbsplanningdev.co.za; Fax: 086 605-0764. Ref: 157SCPX2.

Dates on which this notice will be published: 25 April and 2 May 2018.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4669T [Item No: 28352]

25-02

KENNISGEWING 616 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE VERORDERING OP GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR, 2016**

Ons, Gibbs Planning & Development, in ons kapasiteit as die aansoeker (gemagtigde agent van die eienaar) van **Erf 157, Samcorpark Uitbreiding 2**, gee hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig in 2014), op die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Hierdie eiendom is geleë by Simon Vermootenweg, Samcorpark. Hierdie aansoek behels die hersonering van **“Industriële 1” met 'n dekking van 30% en VRV van 0.3 na “Industriële 1” met 'n dekking van 40% en VRV van 0.4**, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die voorgestelde Bylae T aangeheg by hierdie aansoek. Die doel van hierdie aansoek is om: die eiendom te hersoneer om toe te laat **vir toekomstige inkrementele ontwikkeling met 'n totaal van 113 000m²**.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar insluitend die redes vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar me volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie met die beswaarmaker kan kommunikeer nie, sal skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word, vanaf **25 April** (die eerste datum van die kennisgewing) tot **25 Mei 2018** ('n periode nie minder as 28 dae van die eerste datum van die publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale Kantore, soos hieronder uiteengesit, besigtig word vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Citizen en Beeld koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: LG004, Lillian Ngoyistraat 143, (h/v Lilian Ngoyi en Madibastrate, Pretoria.
Sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentare: **25 Mei 2018**

Adres van die aansoeker: Gibbs Planning & Development, PO Box 1871, Wapadrand, 0050. Kontakpersoon: Charles Gibbs; Tel: 083 679-2004; Email: planning@gibbsplanningdev.co.za; Faks: 086 605-0764. Ref: 157SCPX2.

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 25 April en 2 Mei 2018.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4669T [Item No: 28352]

25-02

NOTICE 617 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Tricia de Lange, being the applicant of Portion 158 The Willows 340-JR, hereby give notice, in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the property described below. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide the Remainder of Portion 158 The Willows 340-JR into a Portion and a Remainder. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to:

The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April until 22 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Address of applicant: Deo Juvante Building, 72 Watent Crescent, Wapadrand, 0050
PO Box 317, Wapadrand, 0050. Telephone No: 012 807 2985/6

Date on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 22 May 2018

Description of property: Portion 158 The Willows 340-JR

Proposed Portion: in extent approximately 1,8525 ha

Proposed Remainder: in extent approximately 3,3833 ha

TOTAL: 5,2358 ha

Reference: CPD 340-JR/0668/158

Item No.: 27386

25-02

KENNISGEWING 617 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBEHEER VERORDENING, 2016 KENNISGEWING VAN 'N
AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN GROND IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE
STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek, Tricia de Lange, synde die applikant van Gedeelte 158 The Willows 340-JR, gee hiermee in terme van Klousule 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywet, 2016 kennis, dat ek 'n aansoek aan die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit geloods het vir die onderverdeling van die onderstaande eiendom. Die bedoeling van die aansoek is die onderverdeling van die Restant van Gedeelte 158 The Willows 340-JR in 'n Restant en 'n Gedeelte. Enige besware en/of kommentare, met die redes daarvoor, moet binne 28 dae na publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, vergesel met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die besware en/of komentare aanteken nie, sal aangeteken word of op skrif ingedien word te: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April until 22 Mei 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne mag gedurende gewone kantoorure by onderstaande Munisipale kantore besigtig word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae na publikasie van die Kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Adres van die Munisipale kantoor: Kamer E10, h/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion

Adres van applikant: Deo Juvante Gebou, 72 Watentsingel, Wapadrand, 0050

Posbus 317, Wapadrand, 0050. Telefoonnommer: 012 807 2985/6

Datum waarop kennisgewing geplaas gaan word: 25 April 2018

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 22 Mei 2018

Beskrywing van eiendom: Gedeelte 158 The Willows 340-JR

Voorgestelde Gedeelte: beraamde grootte 1,8525 ha

Voorgestelde Restant: beraamde grootte 3,3833 ha

TOTAAL: 5,2358 ha

Verwysing: CPD 340-JR/0668/158

Item No.: 27386

25-02

NOTICE 619 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL/ AMENDMENT/ SUSPENSION OF
RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 16(1) AND 16(2), READ WITH
SECTION 15(6) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I/we Willem Georg Groenewald and/ or Ilana Pretorius of Landmark Planning CC, being the applicant in respect of Erf 1876, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I/we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

1. the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1), read with Section 15(6) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 92 Opaal Road, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling-house per erf and permission for an additional dwelling-house (S130/T1874) to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 390m² (permitting a maximum of 2 dwelling-houses), subject to certain proposed conditions. The purpose of the application is to acquire the necessary land-use rights to accommodate the 2 existing dwelling-houses on two full-title portions; and
2. the removal/ amendment/ suspension of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2), read with Section 15(6) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The application is for the removal/ amendment/ suspension of the following conditions: 2.A.(a); 2.A.(c); 2.A.(f); 2.A.(h); 2.A.(i); 2.B.(a); 2.B.(b); 2.B.(b)(i); 2.B.(b)(ii); 2.B.(c); 2.B.(d); 2.B.(e); 2.D.; 2.D.(i) and 2.D).(ii), contained in Deed of Transfer No. T69772/1989. The purpose of the application is to free/rid the property of title conditions that are restrictive with regards to the proposed rezoning, subdivision and future development and will hamper the submission and approval of Building Plans.

Any objection(s) and/or comments(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 (first date of publication of the notice) until 23 May 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, The Citizen and Beeld newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Room 16, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices. Closing date of any objections: 23 May 2018.

Address of applicant: Landmark Planning CC, 75 Jean Avenue, Doringkloof, Centurion, P.O. Box 10936, Centurion, 0046, Tel: 012 667 4773, Fax: 012 667 4450 E-mail: info@land-mark.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018. Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4678T Item No: 28391 (Rezoning) and CPD/0387/01876 Item No: 28390 (Removal of restrictive conditions)

25-2

KENNISGEWING 619 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE VERWYDERING/ WYSIGING/ OPSKORTING VAN BEPERKENDE
TITEL VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKELS 16(1) EN 16(2), SAAMGELEES MET
ARTIKEL 15(6) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek/ons, Willem Georg Groenewald en/of Ilana Pretorius van Landmark Planning BK, synde die gemagtigde agent ten opsigte van Erf 1876, Lyttelton Manor Uitbreiding 3, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ek/ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir:

1. die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo genoem. Die eiendom is geleë te Opaalweg 92, Lyttelton Manor Uitbreiding 3. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een wooneenheid per erf en toestemming vir 'n addisionele wooneenheid (S130/T1874) na "Residensieel 2" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 390m² (met 'n maksimum van 2 wooneenhede), onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes. Die doel van die aansoek is om die nodige grondgebruiksregte te bekom om die bestaande 2 wooneenhede op voltiteldedeeltes te akkomodeer; en
2. die verwydering/ wysiging/ opskorting van beperkende titelvoorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2), saamgelees met Artikel 15(6) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die aansoek is vir die verwydering/ wysiging/ opskorting van die volgende voorwaardes: 2.A.(a); 2.A.(c); 2.A.(f); 2.A.(h); 2.A.(i); 2.B.(a); 2.B.(b); 2.B.(b)(i); 2.B.(b)(ii); 2.B.(c); 2.B.(d); 2.B.(e); 2.D.; 2.D.(i) en 2.(D).(ii) in Titelakte T69772/1989. Die doel van die aansoek is om die eiendom te bevry van titelvoorwaardes wat beperkend is ten opsigte van die voorgestelde hersonering, onderverdeling, toekomstige ontwikkeling en wat die goedkeuring van bouplanne kan belemmer.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontak besonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/of kommentaar gelewer het nie, moet skriftelik by of tot Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word vanaf 25 April 2018 (eerste datum van publikasie) tot 23 Mei 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van die datum van die eerste plasing van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Citizen en Beeld koerante. Die adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer 16, hoek van Basden- en Rabiestrade, Centurion Munisipale Kantore. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 23 Mei 2018.

Adres van applikant: Landmark Planning BK, Jeanlaan 75, Doringkloof, Centurion, Posbus 10936, Centurion, 0046, Tel: 012 667 4773, Faks: 012 667 4450, E-pos: info@land-mark.co.za. Datums waarop die kennisgewing geplaas word: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018. Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4678T Item No: 28391 (Hersonering) en CPD/0387/01876 Item No: 28390 (Verwydering van beperkende titel voorwaardes)

25-2

NOTICE 622 OF 2018**NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2016:**

I, Etienne du Randt, being the applicant on behalf of the registered owners of the Remainder of Erf 762, Pretoria North, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the property as described above. The property is situated at Number 284 West Street, Pretoria North. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Business 1". The intension of the Registered Owners in this matter is to legally develop the application property for the Land Uses as applied for. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@Tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 to 25 May 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette newspaper and two local newspapers. Address of Municipal Offices: Akasia Office: Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue, (Entrance Dale Street) Karenpark, 1st Floor Room F12. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 May 2018. Address of applicant: Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, 180 Vinko Street, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telephone No: 082 893 3938. Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 02 May 2018. Ref.: Rezoning: CPD/9/2/4/2-4538T, Item No. 27916. EDR363A.

25-2

KENNISGEWING 622 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE SE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSBYWET, 2016:**

Ek, Etienne du Randt, synde die aansoeker te wees namens die geregistreerde eienaars van die Restant van Erf 762, Pretoria Noord, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016, kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane se Grondgebruikbestuursbywet, 2016, van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Nommer 284 West Straat, Pretoria Noord. Die hersonering van die eiendom is vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheids 1". Die voorneme van die geregistreerde eienaars in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die aansoek eiendom wettiglik te kan ontwikkel vir die Grondgebruike soos voor aansoek gedoen. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kontak maak met die beswaarmaker nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 tot 25 Mei 2018. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette en twee plaaslike koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Kantoor: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks, Heinrichlaan 485, (Ingang Dale Straat) Karenpark, 1ste Verdieping, Kamer F12. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 25 Mei 2018. Adres van applikant: Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, 180 Vinko Straat, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telefoon No: 082 893 3938. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 25 April 2018 en 02 Mei 2018. Verw.: Hersonering: CPD/9/2/4/2-4538T, Item No. 27916. EDR363A.

25-2

NOTICE 628 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Erf 784 Rietfontein Township (comprising the unregistered Portion 1, Portion 3, Portion 4 and Remainder of Erf 784 Rietfontein)**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the **City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality** for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) in operation, by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, of the property described above. The site is situated on the corner of Frates Road and 18th Avenue, in the East Central suburb of Rietfontein, Pretoria.

a. In respect of **PART A** (unregistered PORTION 1 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) of ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

From "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for BUSINESS 1", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 73%; a Floor Area Ratio restricted to 807sqm gross floor area for shops and other uses, and 3 500sqm gross floor area for residential buildings; a maximum height of 18 meters; and further subject to certain building and development controls, and general conditions.

To "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for Dwelling-Units, Residential Building (excluding Boarding House, Hostel and Block of Tenements) and an ancillary and subservient Caretaker's Flat", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 100%; a Floor Area Ratio restricted to 3.2, provided that not more than thirty-two (32) dwelling units be permitted on Part A; a maximum height of 18 meters (6 storeys); and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

b. In respect of **PART B** (unregistered PORTION 4 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) of ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

From "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for BUSINESS 1", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 93% for shops and other uses, and 75% for residential buildings; a Floor Area Ratio restricted to 2 020sqm gross floor area for shops and other uses, and 3 000sqm gross floor area for residential buildings; a maximum height of 18 meters; and further subject to certain building and development controls, and general conditions.

To "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for Dwelling-Units, Residential Building (excluding Boarding House, Hostel and Block of Tenements) and an ancillary and subservient Caretaker's Flat", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 100%; a Floor Area Ratio restricted to 3.0, provided that not more than twenty-four (24) dwelling units be permitted on Part B; a maximum height of 18 meters (6 storeys); and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

c. In respect of **PART C** (unregistered PORTION 3 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) and **PART D** (unregistered RE / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) of ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

For PART C, FROM "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for PUBLIC GARAGE", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 50%; a Floor Area Ratio in accordance with the approved Site Development Plan; a maximum height in accordance with the approved Site Development Plan; and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

For PART D, FROM "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for BUSINESS 1" (Excluding Residential Buildings), with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 50% for non-residential uses and 70% for Hospitals and Institutions; a Floor Area Ratio restricted to 17 841sqm gross floor area for shops, and in accordance with the approved Site Development Plan for all other uses; a maximum height in accordance with the approved Site Development Plan; and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

To a single Land Use Zone to be known as the new PART C, "Use Zone 28: SPECIAL for Residential Building (excluding Boarding House, Hostel and Block of Tenements), Dwelling-Units, Business Building, Fitness Centre, Retail Industry, Shops, Building Societies, Place of Refreshment, Place of Amusement (excluding a night club), Bakery, Dry-Cleaners, Carpet Cleaners, Launderette, Laundry, Printing Workshop, Motor Workshop, Showroom, Institution (excluding Hospital, Nursing Home and Clinic), Parking Garage subject to Schedule 10, Parking Site subject to Schedule 10, Public Garage and Car Wash", with a non-applicable density; a coverage of 75%; a Floor Area Ratio of 1.1; a maximum height of 15 meters (4 storeys); and further subject to certain amended building and development controls, and general conditions.

The intension of the owner of the property in this matter is to: refurbish the Jacaranda Shopping Centre as a Large Community Retail / Small Regional facility with a modernised look and feel, with an attractive tenant mix while consolidating its anchors.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **25 April 2018** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above), until 23 May 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria Municipal Offices.

Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s): 23 May 2018

Address of authorised agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: R500

Date on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018

Ref no: CPD 9/2/4/2-4651T

Item No: 28296

25-2

KENNISGEWING 628 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016.**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 784 Rietfontein Dorpsgebied (bestaande uit die ongeregistreerde Gedeelte 1, Gedeelte 3, Gedeelte 4 en Restant van Erf 784 Rietfontein), gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die **Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit** aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Fratesstraat en 18de Laan, in die Oos-Sentrale-voorstad van Rietfontein in Pretoria.

a. Ten opsigte van **DEEL A** (ongeregistreerde GEDEELTE 1 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) van ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

Van "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL VIR BESIGHEID 1", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 73%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding beperk tot 807m² bruto vloeroppervlakte vir winkels en ander gebuik en 3 500m² bruto vloeroppervlakte vir residensiële geboue; 'n maksimum hoogte van 18 meter; en verder onderhewig aan sekere bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

Na "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL vir wooneenhede, residensiële gebou (uitgesluit 'n losieshuis, koshuis en 'n blok van huurwoonstelle) en 'n addisionele en ondergeskikte opsigterswoonstel", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 100%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding beperk tot 3.2, met dien verstande dat nie meer as twee-en-dertig (32) wooneenhede op Deel A toegelaat word nie; 'n maksimum hoogte van 18 meter (6 verdiepings); en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

b. Ten opsigte van **DEEL B** (ongeregistreerde GEDEELTE 4 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) van ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

Van "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL VIR BESIGHEID 1", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 93% vir winkels en ander gebuik, en 75% vir residensiële geboue; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding beperk tot 2 020m² bruto vloeroppervlakte vir winkels en ander gebuik en 3 000m² bruto vloeroppervlakte vir residensiële geboue; 'n maksimum hoogte van 18 meter; en verder onderhewig aan sekere bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

Na "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL vir wooneenhede, residensiële gebou (uitgesluit 'n losieshuis, hostel en 'n blok van huurwoonstelle) en 'n addisionele en ondergeskikte opsigterswoonstel", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 100%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding beperk tot 3.0, met dien verstande dat nie meer as vier-en-twintig (24) wooneenhede op Deel B toegelaat word nie; 'n maksimum hoogte van 18 meter (6 verdiepings); en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

c. Ten opsigte van **DEEL C** (ongeregistreerde GEDEELTE 3 / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) en **DEEL D** (ongeregistreerde RE / ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN) van ERF 784 RIETFONTEIN,

Vir DEEL C, VAN "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL VIR OPENBARE GARAGE", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 50%; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding ooreenkomstig die goedgekeurde terreinontwikkelingsplan; 'n maksimum hoogte ooreenkomstig die goedgekeurde terreinontwikkelingsplan; en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

Vir DEEL D, VAN "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL VIR BESIGHEID 1" (Uitgesluit Residensiële Geboue), met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid; 'n dekking van 50% vir nie-residensiële gebuik en 70% vir hospitale en instellings; 'n Vloeroppervlakteverhouding beperk tot 17 841m² bruto vloeroppervlakte vir winkels en in ooreenstemming met die goedgekeurde terreinontwikkelingsplan vir alle ander gebuik; 'n maksimum hoogte ooreenkomstig die goedgekeurde terreinontwikkelingsplan; en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

Na 'n enkele grondgebruiksone wat bekend staan as die nuwe DEEL C, "Gebruiksone 28: SPESIAAL vir Residensiële Geboue (uitgesluit 'n woonhuis, koshuis en blokke huurwoonstelle), Wooneenhede, Besigheidsgebou, Fiksheidsentrum, Kleinhandel industrie, Winkels, Bouverenigings, Verversingsplek, Plek van Vermaak (uitgesluit 'n nag klub), Bakkery, Droogskoonmakers, Mat/Tapytskoonmakers, Wassery, Wasgoed, Drukkery, Motorwerkswinkel, Vertoonkamer, Instansies (uitgesluit 'n Hospitaal, Verpleeginrigting en Kliniek), Parkeergarage onderhewig aan skedule 10, Parkeerterrein onderhewig aan skedule 10, publieke garage en Karwas", met 'n nie-toepaslike digtheid, 'n dekking van 75%, 'n Vloeroppervlakte van 1.1, 'n maksimum hoogte van 15 meter (4 verdiepings), en verder onderworpe aan sekere gewysigde bou- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls en algemene voorwaardes.

Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendom is: om die Jacaranda-winkelsentrum op te knap om 'n groot gemeenskapskleinhandel / klein streeksfasiliteit te word met 'n gemoderniseerde voorkoms en 'n aantreklike mengsel van huurders terwyl die ankers gekonsolideer gaan word.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25 April 2018** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde Verordening, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 23 Mei 2018 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi straat, Pretoria Munisipale Kantore

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 23 Mei 2018

Adres van agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: R500

Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018

Ref no: CPD 9/2/4/2-4651T

Item No: 28296

25-2

NOTICE 629 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Christiaan Jacob Johan Els, of the firm EVS Planning, being the authorised agent of the owner of Remainder of Erf 1865 Villieria, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 for the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at no 396 19th Avenue, Villieria.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for 13 dwelling units, excluding a Guest House. The intention is to develop 13 dwelling units on the property, for the purposes of either selling or leasing them to prospective buyers or tenants.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001; or to cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Pretoria News newspaper and Beeld Newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for objections and/or comments: 23 May 2018.

Address of applicant: EVS Planning, P.O. BOX 65093, Erasmusrand, 0165 or No. 218 Oom Jochems Place, Erasmusrand, 0181, Tel: 061 600 4611/082 327 0478, Email: evsplanning@mweb.co.za Fax: 086 672 9548 Ref: E4918

Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018.

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4673T

Item no: 28366

25-2

KENNISGEWING 629 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE VERORDENING OP GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR, 2016**

Ek, Christiaan Jacob Johan Els, van die firma EVS Planning, in my kapasiteit as die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Restant van Erf 1865 Villieria, gee hiermee, ingevolge Klousule 16(1)(f) van die Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016 kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014), vir die Hersonerung ingevolge Klousule 16(1) van die Tshwane Verordening op Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë by nommer 396 19th Laan, Villieria.

Die aansoek behels die hersonerung van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" om die ontwikkeling van 13 wooneenhede toe te laat, uitsluitend 'n Gastehuis. Die doel van die aansoek is om die eenhede te verkoop of te verhuur aan voornemende kopers of huurders.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar met vermelding van die redes vir die beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die munisipaliteit nie met die beswaarmaker kan kommunikeer nie, kan skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gelyk word, vanaf 25 April 2018 tot 23 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure lê ter insae en kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantoor, soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publiskasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Pretoria News en Beeld Koerante.

Adres van Munisipale kantoor: Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware: 23 Mei 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: EVS Planning, Posbus 65093, Erasmusrand, Pretoria, 0165 of No. 218 Oom Jochems Place, Erasmusrand, 0181, Tel: 061 600 4611/082 327 0478, E-pos: evsplanning@mweb.co.za Faks: 086 672 9548 Verw: E4918

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018.

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4673T

Item no: 28366

25-2

NOTICE 631 OF 2018
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF SIMULTANEOUS REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE
CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 16(1) AND 16(2)
RESPECTIVELY OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Hugo Benadie of The Practice Group (PTY) LTD, being the applicant in my capacity as the authorized agent acting for the owner of Remainder of Erf 1763, Waterkloof Ridge, hereby give notice in terms of:

- Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The subject property is situated in Eridanus Street, approximately 650 metres due north-west of the Club Avenue Shopping Centre in the Waterkloof Ridge area. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", subject to a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare.
- Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The subject property is situated in Eridanus Street, approximately 650 metres due north-west of the Club Avenue Shopping Centre in the Waterkloof Ridge area. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: Condition 3, Conditions B(i) up to and including (iv) and Conditions D(i) and (ii) in the title deed T105094/2015,

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to erect 12 dwelling units on the subject property and, as a result the aforesaid conditions, which prohibit such use, are to be removed which in turn, shall allow for the required rezoning of the property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development : Room E10, corner of Basden and Rabie Street, Centurion, Pretoria, or via post to PO Box 3242 Pretoria 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices as set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld/Star newspapers. Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, Corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections/comments: 23 May 2018

Name and address of authorized agent: The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, Cnr of Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Date of first publication: 25 April 2018

Date of second publication: 2 May 2018

Reference : CPD/9/2/4/2-4656T (Rezoning)
CPD WKR/0744/1763/R (Removal)

Item Number: 28309

Item Number: 28322

25-2

KENNISGEWING 631 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN GELYKTYDIGE HERSONERING EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE
TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKELS 16 (1) EN 16 (2)
ONDSKEIDELIK VAN
DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek , Hugo Benadie van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk , synde die applikant in my hoedanigheid as gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restant van Erf 1763, Waterkloof Rif, gee hiermee kennis in terme van :

- Artikel 16 (1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016 , dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema , 2008 (Hersien 2014) , deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die onderwerpeendom is geleë in Eridanusstraat, ongeveer 650 meter noordwes van die Klublaan-winkelsentrum in die Waterkloof Rif gebied. Die hersonering is van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2, onderworpe aan 'n digtheid van 25 wooneenhede per hektar.
- Artikel 16 (1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening 2016 , dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte in terme van Artikel 16 (2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die onderwerpeendom is geleë in Eridanusstraat, ongeveer 650 meter noordwes van die Klublaan-winkelsentrum in die Waterkloof Rif gebied. Die aansoek is vir die verwydering van die volgende voorwaardes: Voorwaarde 3, Voorwaardes B(i) tot en met (iv) en Voorwaardes D(i) en (ii) in titel akte T105094/2015.

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie aangeleentheid is om 12 wooneenhede op die betrokke eiendom op te rig. Gevolglik is dit nodig om bogemelde titelvoorwaardes te verwyder aangesien dit die voorgename ontwikkeling verhoed wat die hersonering van die eiendom moontlik sal maak.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die grond van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, by gebreke waaraan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling: Kamer E10, hoek van Basden en Rabie Straat, Centurion, Pretoria welke geskrewe beswaar ook via pos aan Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 versend mag word of by wyse van e-pos aan CityP_Registration@Tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 tot en met 23 Mei 2018.

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld en Star nuusblaaie. Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kompleks, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 25 Mei 2018

Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent : The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, Hoek van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlo Park, 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Datum van eerste publikasie : 25 April 2018

Datum van tweede publikasie : 2 Mei 2018

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4656T (Hersonering)
CPD WKR/0744/1763/R (Opheffing)

Item Number: 28309

Item Number: 28322

25-2

NOTICE 632 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016
CLUBVIEW EXTENSION 127**

I, Eric Trevor Basson of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the applicant, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds of such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 (date of first publication in provincial gazette), until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, Corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, Centurion.

Closing date of any objections and/or comments: 23 May 2018

Address of applicant: The Practice Group; c/o Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102.

Telephone No: (012) 362 1741

Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018

ANNEXURE

Name of township: **CLUBVIEW EXTENSION 127**

Full name of applicant: Eric Trevor Basson of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd acting for Krisp Props 12 (Pty) Ltd

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures: It is proposed to create 5 (five) erven. Erf 1 will be zoned "Special" for access control, internal access roads, parking site, conveyance of municipal services and private open space whilst erven 2 to 5 will be zoned "Residential 4" in terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014). Erf 1 will measure 2.2973ha in extent whilst the combined area of Erven 2 to 5 will measure some 1.9567ha in extent.

Development control measures for proposed Erf 1 to 5 include the following:

- Erf 1: The development controls relevant to this erf will mostly be imposed by way of a Site Development Plan;
- Erf 2: Floor Area Ratio of 2.7; Height of 7 Storeys; Total of 107 dwelling units;
- Erf 3: Floor Area Ratio of 2.2; Height of 5 Storeys; Total of 62 dwelling units;
- Erf 4: Floor Area Ratio of 2.1; Height of 8 Storeys; Total of 100 dwelling units;
- Erf 5: Floor Area Ratio of 1.64; Height of 6 Storeys; Total of 31 dwelling units.
The coverage of Erven 2 to 5 will be restricted to 100%

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a residential township situated on Portions 620, 699, 489 and the Remaining Extent of Portion 438 of the Farm Zwartkop 356, Registration Division JR, which will accommodate 300 dwelling-units on the combined area of erven 2 to 5, whilst communal open space will be provided on Erf 1.

Locality of property(ies) on which township is to be established: The proposed township is situated west of and abuts Ashwood Drive, wedged in between the said road and the existing Zwartkop Golf Estate.

Description of the property(ies) on which the township is to be situated: Portions 620, 699, 489 and the Remaining Extent of Portion 438 of the Farm Zwartkop 356, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng

Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-4672T (Item 28364)

25-2

KENNISGEWING 632 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP / UITBREIDING VAN GRENSE IN TERME
VAN ARTIKEL 16 (4) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA BY-WET,
2016
CLUBVIEW UITBREIDING 127**

Ek, Eric Trevor Basson van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die aansoeker, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16 (1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek doen vir die stigting van die dorp in terme van Artikel 16 (4) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016 genoem in die Bylae hierby.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of navrae, insluitend grond van sodanige beswaar(e) en/of navrae met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of navrae aflê nie, beswaar(e) en/of navrae sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 (datum van eerste publikasie in die provinsiale koerant), tot 23 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Star koerant geïnspekteer word.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, H/v Basden en Rabiestrategie, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum van enige besware en / of kommentaar: 23 Mei 2018

Adres van applikant: The Practice Group, h/v van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlo Park 0102.
Telefoon No: (012) 362 1741

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: **CLUBVIEW UITBREIDING 127**

Volle naam van aansoeker: Eric Trevor Basson van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, gemagtigde agent van Krisp Props 12 (Edms) Bpk

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en beheermaatreëls: Daar word voorgestel dat 5 (vyf) erwe geskep word. Erf 1 sal gesoneer word "Spesiaal" vir doeleindes van toegangsbeheer, interne toegangspaaie, parkeerterrein, geleiding van munisipale dienste en privaat oopruimte, terwyl Erwe 2 tot 5 "Residensieel 4" gesoneer sal word in terme van die Tshwane Dorpsaanlegskema 2008 (hersien 2014). Erf 1 sal ongeveer 2.2973ha beslaan terwyl die totale oppervalue van Erwe 2 tot 5 in die orde van 1.9557ha sal wees.

Ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls vir voorgestelde Erwe 1 tot 5 sluit die volgende in:

- Erf 1: Die ontwikkelingsmaatreëls vir die erf sal hoofsaaklik deur middel van 'n terreinontwikkelingsplan toegepas word;
 - Erf 2: Vloeruitverhouding van 2.7; Hoogte van 7 Verdiepings; Totaal van 107 wooneenhede;
 - Erf 3: Vloeruitverhouding van 2.2; Hoogte van 5 Verdiepings; Totaal van 62 wooneenhede;
 - Erf 4: Vloeruitverhouding van 2.1; Hoogte van 8 Verdiepings; Totaal van 100 wooneenhede;
 - Erf 5: Vloeruitverhouding van 1.64; Hoogte van 6 Verdiepings; Totaal van 31 wooneenhede;
- Die dekking op Erwe 2 tot 5 sal tot 100% beperk word.

Die bedoeling van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is die ontwikkeling van 'n residensiële dorp geleë op Gedeeltes 620, 699, 489 en die Restant van Gedeelte 438 van die Plaas Zwartkop 356, Registrasie Afdeling JR, wat 300 wooneenhede sal akkommodeer op die gesamentlike oppervlakte van Erwe 2 to 5, terwyl kommunale oopruimte op Erf 1 voorsien sal word.

Ligging van eiendom(me) waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë ten weste en aangrensend aan Ashwood Rylaan, tussen die voorgename pad en die bestaande Zwartkop Golf Estate.

Beskrywing van die eiendom(me) waarop die dorp gestig gaan word: Gedeeltes 620, 699, 489 en die Restant van Gedeelte 438 van die Plaas Zwartkop 356, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng

Verwysing: CPD9/2/4/2-4672T (Item No: 28364)

25-2

NOTICE 635 OF 2018

EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME A0271

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 630 Brackenhurst Extension 1 Township, give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA) that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton Customer Care Agency) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the property described above situated, at 27 Hennie Alberts Street, Brackenhurst Extension 1, from Residential 1 to Business 3 for a Community Facility (Nutritional Education Centre for Dogs) and Personal Service Facility (Veterinary Care Centre For Dogd), subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Level 11, Alberton Customer Care Agency, Alwyn Taljaard Avenue, Alberton for the period of 28 days from **25 April 2018**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P.O. Box 4, Alberton 1450, within a period of 28 days from **25 April 2018 up to 23 May 2018**.

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013. Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

25-2

KENNISGEWING 635 VAN 2018**EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA A0271**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 630 Brackenhurst Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Alberton Kliënte Agentskap) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Hennie Albertsstraat 27, Brackenhurst Uitbreiding 1, vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 3 vir 'n Gemeenskapsfasiliteit (Opvoedkundige Lesse In Voeding Vir Honde) en vir 'n Persoonlike Diensfasiliteit (Diereklyniesentrum vir Honde), onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en ingevolge Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Vlak 11, Alberton Kliënte Agentskap, Alwyn Taljaardlaan, Alberton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25 April 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25 April 2018 tot en met 23 Mei 2018**, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 4, Alberton, 1450, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

25-2

NOTICE 641 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard of SL Town and Regional Planning CC., being the applicant of Erf 3/308, Daspoort, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 885 Caledon Street, Daspoort. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a Place of Instruction [Occupational Health & Safety Training for a maximum of 21 students / trainees (with subservient / related administrative offices and workshop)], a Hair & Beauty Salon (current existing land uses), and/or two dwelling-units at a maximum allowable density of 25 dwelling-units per Hectare (possible potential land use), subject to certain special conditions as may be imposed by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to "legalise" the current existing land uses of a "Place of Instruction" [Occupational Health & Safety Training for a maximum of 21 students / trainees (with subservient / related administrative offices and workshop)] (known as AAH Skills and Development) and a Hair & Beauty Salon, and consequently to get all necessary building plan/s approved at the Building Control Office.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 [the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above], until 25 May 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, The Star and Beeld newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, Registration Office, Room LG004, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street (previously Van der Walt Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 25 May 2018.

Address of applicant: Physical: 599B Graaff Reinet Street, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Postal: PO Box 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telephone No: 082 923 1921. Fax No: 086 657 1283. Email: sl.townplanning@vodamail.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: The advertisement will be published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, Star and Beeld for two consecutive weeks on 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018 respectively. Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4569T (Item No: 27999).

25-02

KENNISGEWING 641 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard van SL Town and Regional Planning CC., synde die aanvrager van Erf 3/308, Daspoort, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo genoem. Die eiendom is geleë te Caledonstraat 885, Daspoort. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n Plek van Onderrig [Arbeidsgesondheid & Veiligheidsopleiding vir 'n maksimum van 21 studente (met ondergeskikte / verwante administratiewe kantore en werkswinkel)], 'n Haar- en Skoonheidsalon (huidige bestaande grondgebruike), en/of twee wooneenhede teen 'n maksimum toelaatbare digtheid van 25 wooneenhede per Hektaar (moontlike potensieële grondgebruik), onderworpe aan sekere spesiale voorwaardes wat die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit mag oplê. Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is om die huidige grondgebruike van 'n Plek van Onderrig [Arbeidsgesondheid & Veiligheidsopleiding vir 'n maksimum van 21 studente (met ondergeskikte / verwante administratiewe kantore en werkswinkel)] (bekend as AAH Vaardighede en Ontwikkeling) en 'n Haar- en Skoonheidsalon te "wettig", en ten einde alle nodige bouplan/ne goedgekeur te kry by die Boubesker Kantoor.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf 25 April 2018 [datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die bovermelde Verordening] tot 25 Mei 2018 (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Die Star en Beeld koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Isivuno Huis, Registrasie Kantoor, Kamer LG004, Lillian Ngoyistraat 143 (voorheen Van der Waltstraat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 25 Mei 2018.

Adres van aanvrager: Fisies: Graaff Reinetstraat 599B, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Pos: Posbus 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telefoon Nr: 082 923 1921. Faks Nr: 086 657 1283. E-pos: sl.townplanning@vodamail.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: Die advertensie sal gepubliseer word vir twee opeenvolgende weke in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Star en Beeld op 25 April 2018 en 2 Mei 2018 respektiewelik. Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4569T (Item Nr: 27999).

25-02

NOTICE 645 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **YANDA AFRIKA (PTY) LTD**, being the applicant of **ERF 4134 GA-RANKUWA UNIT 3** hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at **6738 LITSELE STREET, GA-RANKUWA UNIT 3**.

The rezoning is from **RESIDENTIAL 1 (MINIMUM ERF SIZE 250 m²)** to **SPECIAL FOR A PLACE OF REFRESHMENT AND ONE DWELLING-HOUSE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS**.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is the **DEVELOPMENT OF A RESTAURANT ON THE ERF (COVERAGE 50%, FAR: 0.5, HEIGHT 2 STOREYS)**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **25 APRIL 2018** until **24 MAY 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Akasia Municipal Offices Complex 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street), 1st Floor, Room F8, Karenpark, Akasia.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **24 MAY 2018**

Address of applicant: Yanda Afrika (Pty) Ltd, 89 Stompdoring Street, Moreleta Park, Pretoria, 0181, Cell No: 079 120 0084, e-mail: admin@yandafrika.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **25 APRIL 2018 AND 2 MAY 2018**
REFERENCE: CPD 9/2/4/2-4486T (ITEM 27736)

KENNISGEWING 645 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ons, **YANDA AFRIKA (EDMS) BPK**, synde die applikant van **ERF 4134 GA-RANKUWA UNIT 3** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te **LITSELESTRAAT 6738, GA-RANKUWA UNIT 3**.

Die hersonering is van **RESIDENSIEEL 1 (MINIMUM ERFGROOTTE 250 m²) na SPESIALE VIR 'N VERVERSINGSPLEK EN EEN WOONHUIS ONDERWORPE AAN SEKERE VOORWAARDES**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **ONTWIKKELING VAN 'N RESTOURANT (EETSAAL) OP DIE ERF (DEKKING 50%, VRV: 0.5, HOOGTE 2 VERDIEPINGS)**.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **25 APRIL 2018 tot 24 MEI 2018**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kantore Komplekse, Heinrichlaan 485 (Ingang Dalestraat), 1st Floor, Kamer F8, Karenpark, Akasia

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **24 MEI 2018**

Adres van applikant: Yanda Afrika (Edms) Bpk, Stompdoringstraat 89, Moreleta Park, Pretoria, 0181, Tel: 079 120 0084, epos: admin@yandafrika.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **25 APRIL 2018 EN 2 MEI 2018**
VERWYSING: CPD 9/2/4/2-4486T (ITEM 27736)

25-2

NOTICE 648 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Renate Dippenaar of the firm PLANaTOWN, being the applicant/authorised agent of the owner of **Erf 610, Die Hoewes X191**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 15 Murati Avenue. The rezoning is from "Special" for the purposes of offices, medical suites and a beauty salon to "Residential 3" subject to a density of 80 dwelling units per hectare (FSR 0,55; Coverage 40% & Height 2 storeys).

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to enable the owner of the property to develop 27 new dwelling units on the erf.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: Room 16, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **30 May 2018**

Address of applicant: PLANaTOWN, PostNet Suite 1311, Private Bag X1007, Lyttelton, 0140, 19 Coventry Road, Midstream, 1692, Tel (012) 6611330, admin@planatown.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 2 & 9 May 2018

Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-4677T – Item No. 28388

KENNISGEWING 648 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Renate Dippenaar van die firma PLANaTOWN, synde die applikant/gemagtigde agent van die eienaar **Erf 610, Die Hoewes X191**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbelanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), inwerking: deur die hersonering in terme Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur-verordening, 2016, van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te 15 Muratilaan. Die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is vanaf "Spesiaal" vir kantore, mediese spreekkamers en 'n skoonheidssalon na "Residensieel 3" onderworpe aan 'n digtheid van 80 eenhede per hektaar (VRV 0,55; Dekking 40% & Hoogte 2 verdiepings).

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie aansoek is om die eienaar van die grond in staat te stel om 'n totaal van 27 nuwe eenhede op die erf op te rig.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, ingesluit die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van die publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 30 Mei 2018

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer 16, Hoek van Basden- en Rabiestrategie, Centurion Munisipale kantore.

Naam en adres van applikant: PLANaTOWN, PostNet Suite 1311, Privaatsak X1007, Lyttelton, 0140, 19 Coventryweg, Midstream, 1692, Tel (012) 6611330, admin@planatown.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 2 & 9 Mei 2018

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-4677T – Item No. 28388

NOTICE 649 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016.**

I/We, **Linzelle Terblanche of Thandiwe Town and Regional Planners**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **Portion 1 of Erf 268 Erasmia** hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, - Administrative Unit: Centurion for the Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions C(d) in title deed T69559/2006. The property is situated at 541 Lenchen street, Erasmia. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to extend the existing house over the side boundaries of 3,05 to 2m.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director; City Planning and Development, P.O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **2 May 2018** (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above*), until **30 May 2018** (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/ Beeld and Times newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Administration: Centurion, Room 8, Town Planning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **30 May 2018**

Address of applicant: Wapadrand Ave 833, Wapadrand, PO Box 885 Wapadrand, 0050, Tel: (012) 807 0589, Email: thandiweplanners@gmail.com.

Telephone No: 082 333 7568

Dates on which notice will be published: **2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018**

Reference: CPD/0216/00268. Item No: 28320

KENNISGEWING 649 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDESAANSOEK IN TERME VAN DIE GEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBEHEERVERODERINGE, 2016**

Ek, **Linzelle Terblanche van Thandiwe Stads-en-Streekbeplanners**, synde die applikant van **Gedeelte 1 van Erf 268 Erasmia**, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordeninge, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die Opheffing van Beperkende voorwaardes C(d) in Titelakte T69559/2006.

Die eiendom is gelee te 541 Lenchen straat, Erasmia. Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie geval is om die bestaande woonhuis te vergroot en die sy boulyn van 3,05m te verminder na 2m.

Enige beswaar(e) en/ of kommentare, insluitend die grond van sulke beswaar(e) en/of kommentare met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentare ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, en Ontwikkeling by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, vanaf **2 Mei 2018**. (eerste datum van kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1) (f) van die Stad van Tshwane Gronggebruikbeheerverordeninge, 2016) tot **30 Mei 2018** (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie van kennisgewing) Centurion kantoor, Kamer F8, Stadsbeplanningskantore, h/v Basden en Rabie strate, Centurion.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar beskikbaar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore hieronder uiteengesit bestudeer word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/The Times/ Die Beeld.

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer E 10, h/v Basden en Rabie straat, Centurion

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en of kommentaar(e): **30 Mei 2018**

Adres van applikant: Wapadrand weg 833, Wapadrand of Posbus 885 Wapadrand, 0050

Tel no: 082 333 7568

Publikasiedatums van kennisgewing: **2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018**

Verwysing: CPD/0216/00268 Item no: 28320

NOTICE 650 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE
CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016
ELARDUSPARK EXTENSION 30**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorized applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 02 May 2018 until 30 May 2018. Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld & Daily Sun newspapers. Address of The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room E10, Cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, P.O. Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 for a period of 28 days from 02 May 2018.

Address of applicant:

Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen
P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-Mail: wje@plankonsult.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 02 & 09 May 2018

ANNEXURE

Full name of applicant: Plankonsult Incorporated Town and Regional Planners

Name of township: Elardus Park Extension 30

Land Description: Remainder Portion 15 of the Farm Waterkloof 378-JR,

The zoning and development control measures are as follow: The townships will consist of two "Residential 3" erven with a density of 80 dwelling units per hectare, coverage of 60% and Height of 2 storeys and 03 storeys.

Reference: Elarduspark X30: CPD 9/2/4/2-4603T Item 28136)

2-9

KENNISGEWING 650 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016****ELARDUS PARK UITBREIDING 30**

Ek, Pierre Danté Moelich, van die firma Plankonsult Ingelyf, synde die gemagtigde applikant gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir Dorpstigting in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, soos na verwys in die Bylae hieronder.

Besware teen of versoë, insluitend die redes vir die besware en/of versoë, met volledige besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat hierdie besware en/of versoë ingedien het moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of aan CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za gerig en ingedien word vanaf 02 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Straat Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140, vir 'n tydperk vanaf 28 dae vanaf 02 Mei 2018. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Isivuno House, Kamer LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat (Van der Walt) Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of versoë: 02 Mei 2018.

Adres van agent:

Plankonsult Ingelyf, Lois Laan 389, Waterkloof Glen
Posbus 72729, Lynnwood Rif, 0040
Tel: (012) 993 5848, Faks: (012) 993 1292,
E-pos: wje@plankonsult.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing geplaas sal word: 02 & 09 Mei 2018

BYLAE

Volle naam van applikant: Plankonsult Ingelyf Stads- en Streekbeplanners

Naam van Dorp: Elarduspark Extension 30

Eiendomsbeskrywing: Restant van Gedeelte 15 van die Plaas Waterkloof 378-JR,

Die sonerings- en ontwikkelingsbeheermaatreëls is soos volg: Die dorpe sal bestaan uit twee "Residensieel 3" erwe met 'n digtheid van 80 wooneenhede per hektaar, dekking van 60% en hoogte van 2 en 03 verdiepings

Verwysing: Elarduspark X30: CPD 9/2/4/2-4603T Item 28136)

2-9

NOTICE 651 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I **Albert Tlhaole**, the agent of OF 1104 ZONE 7 give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent for a **Place of Child Care**

The property is situated at: 1104 ZONE 7 GARANKUWA

The current zoning of the property is: RESIDENTIAL 1

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching of toddlers**

Any objection(s), with full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 35893 Karenpark 0118 or to **CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za** from

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of display of the placard. Address of Municipal offices: Regional Spatial Planning 1st floor. Akasia Municipal Complex. 485 Heinrich Avenue Karenpark

Address of applicant: 1104 ZONE 7 GARANKUWA

Telephone No: **076 758 4124**

Closing date for any objections and /or comments: 02nd MAY - 13th JUNE 2018

Date on which notice will be published: 2nd MAY 2018

Reference: CPD /0686/4607 Item no:

NOTICE 652 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorised agent of the registered owner of the Remainder of Erf 337 Lynnwood Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng and Portion 2 of Erf 337 Lynnwood Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng (situated at 451 Kings Highway), hereby gives notice that we have applied to the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the Rezoning from the Municipality from "Special" to "Residential 2" with a density of 25 dwelling units per ha in terms of Section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law 2016 for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014). The current zoning of the property is "Special". The intension of the applicant in this matter is to obtain permission from the Municipality in order to develop dwelling units at a density of 25 dwelling units per hectare (7 dwelling units).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room E10, Centurion Municipal Offices, corner of Basden and Rabie Streets for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director at the above address or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za within a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of agent: Plankonsult Incorporated, 389 Lois Avenue Waterkloof Glen
P O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Tel: (012) 993 5848, Fax: (012) 993 1292, E-Mail: marike@plankonsult.co.za

Date of publication: 2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018

Closing date for objections: 30 May 2018

Ref no: CPD 9/2/4/2-4654T Item 28304

2-9

KENNISGEWING 652 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016 VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ek, Pierre Danté Moelich, van die firma Plankonsult Ingelyf, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restant van Erf 337 Lynnwood Dorpsgebied Registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 337 Lynnwood Dorpsgebied registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng (geleë te 451 Kings Highway) gee hiermee kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om 'n hersonering by die Munisipaliteit van "Spesiaal" na "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van 25 wooneenhede per ha in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016 vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014). Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is "Spesiaal". Die intensie van die applikant in hierdie geval is om wooneenhede teen 'n digtheid van 25 wooneende per ha op te rig (7 wooneenhede).

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Kamer E10, Centurion Munisipale Kantore, hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat vir 'n tydperk vir 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, by die bovermelde adres of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za gerig word binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Adres van agent: Plankonsult Ingelyf, 389 Loislaan Waterkloof Glen
Posbus 72729, Lynnwoodrif, 0040
Tel: (012) 993 5848, Faks: (012) 993 1292, E-pos: marike@plankonsult.co.za

Datum van publikasie: 2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018

Sluitingsdatum vir besware: 30 Mei 2018

Verw no: CPD 9/2/4/2-4654T Item 28304

2-9

NOTICE 653 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY
OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY LAW, 2016
TIJGER VALLEI EXTENSION 123**

We, Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the township in terms of Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, referred to in the Annexure hereto.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the body or person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 2 May 2018, until 30 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: The Office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street (corner of Lillian Ngoyi and Madiba Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of authorized agent: Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk. PO Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: (012) 346-3735, Fax 012 346 4217 or E-mail: plan@origintrp.co.za

Date of first publication: 2 May 2018

Date of second publication: 9 May 2018

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: **Tijger Vallei Extension 123**

Full Name of Applicant: Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd on behalf of Tijger Vallei 2 (Pty) Ltd

Number of Erven, Proposed Zoning and Development Control Measures:

Ten erven zoned "Residential 1", with a density of one dwelling unit per erf

Two erven zoned "Private Open Space"

One erf zoned "Special" for purposes of a "Private Road".

The intention of the applicant is to obtain the necessary land use rights to develop a residential township consisting of 10 full title stands, two Private Open Space erven and one erf for purposes of a private road, by way of township establishment.

Locality and description of the property on which township is to be established: The township will be established on a part of the Remainder of Portion 150 of the farm Zwartkoppies, 364 JR. The proposed township is located within the existing The Ridge Security Estate, which forms part of the Hazeldean Development Node, directly adjacent, to the north, of Tijger Vallei Extension 18 and Tijger Vallei Extension 61.

Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-4674T

Item No: 28381

2-9

KENNISGEWING 653 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016
TIJGER VALLEI EXTENSION 123**

Ons, Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die stigting van die dorp in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, in die Bylae hierby uiteengesit.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek(e), met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot en met 30 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: Die Kantoor van die Algemene Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsafdeling, Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, (op die hoek van Lillian Ngoyi- en Madiba Straat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 30 Mei 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735, Faks: (012) 346 4217 of E-pos: plan@origintrp.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie: 2 Mei 2018

Datum van tweede publikasie: 9 Mei 2018.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp: **Tijger Vallei Uitbreiding 123**

Volle name van die applikant: Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk names Tijger Vallei 2 (Edms) Bpk

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en ontwikkelingsbeperkings:

Tien erwe soneer as "Residensieël 1" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per erf.

Twee erwe soneer as "Privaat Oop Ruimte"

Een erf soneer as "Spesiaal" vir doeleindes van a Privaatpad

Die intensie van die applikant is om die nodige grondgebruiksregte te verkry vir die ontwikkeling van 'n residensiele dorp, bestaande uit tien voltitel erwe, twee privaat oop ruimte erwe en een erf vir privaatpad, by wyse van dorpstigting.

Ligging en beskrywing van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig word: Die dorp word gestig op 'n deel van die Restant van Gedeelte 150 van die plaas Zwartkoppies, 364-JR, wat geleë is in die bestaande The Ridge Sekuriteitslandgoed, wat deel vorm van die groter Hazeldean Ontwikkelingsnode, direk aanliggend en noord van Tijger Vallei Uitbreiding 18 en Tijger Vallei Uitbreiding 61.

VERWYSING: CPD9/2/4/2-4674T

ITEM NO: 28381

2-9

NOTICE 654 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hubert Charles Harry Kingston (Pr. Pln. A1068/1985) of City Planning Matters CC, being the applicant of Erf 493, Montana Park Extension 5, Registration Division JR, Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Sections 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the Rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at number 789 Afonso Drive, Montana Park Extension 5, located between Besembiessie Street and the Magaliesburg.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling per 1000m² to "Residential 1", subject to a density of one dwelling per 500m². The intention of the applicant is to seek the approval of the application thereby enabling the subdivision of the erf inclusive of the tennis court and the consolidation of the newly created portion with the adjacent Erf 494. No additional development is intended.

The development controls envisaged by way of the application is for the retention of the current control measures namely, a Coverage of 50%, a Height of 2 storeys (10m) and the retention of one dwelling house per erf, and further appropriate conditions for Residential 1 erven, contained in an Annexure T.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za and at the offices of the authorized agent from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Citizen and Beeld newspapers. Address of Pretoria Municipal Offices: Registration Office, Room 004, Lower Ground Floor, Isivuno House, c/o Lilian Ngoyi (v/d Walt) and Vermeulen Streets. Pretoria Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of applicant: City Planning Matters CC, 207 Long Avenue, Waterkloof, 0181 or PO Box 36558, Menlo Park, 0102, Telephone No: (012) 346 6066, Fax: 086 603 4940. E-mail: kingston@cityplan.co.za.

Dates on which notice will be published: 2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4668T (Item No 28349.)

KENNISGEWING 654 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK KRAGTENS ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN****TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016.**

Ek, Hubert Charles Harry Kingston (Pr. Pln. A1068/1985) van City Planning Matters BK, synde die gemagtigde agent ten opsigte van Erf 493, Montana Park Uitbreiding 5, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Gauteng, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die Wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbelplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf kragtens Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Afonsoweg 789, Montana Park Uitbreiding 5, tussen Besembiessiestraat en die Magaliesberg. Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per 1000m² na "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per 500m². Dit is die voorneme van die applikant om goedkeuring vir die wysiging van die digtheid te bekom ten einde dit moontlik te maak om die erf, met die insluiting van die bestaande tennisbaan onder te verdeel en die onverdeelde gedeelte met die aanliggende Erf 494 te konsolideer. Geen nuwe ontwikkeling word beoog nie.

Die ontwikkelings beheermaatreels beoog deur die aansoek, is vir die behoud van 'n Dekking van 50%, 'n Hoogte van 2 verdiepings (10m), en die behoud van een woonhuis per erf en ander toepaslike voorwaardes in 'n Bylae T vervat. Enige beswaar teen of kommentaar ten opsigte van die aansoek, insluitend die gronde van die beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persone en/of liggame wat beswaar en/of kommentaar gelewer het kan kommunikeer nie, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot en met 30 Mei 2018. Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige), lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipaliteit, waarna hieronder verwys word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Citizen en Beeld nuusblaai.

Adres van die Pretoria Munisipale Kantore, Registrasiekantoor, Kamer 004, Laer Grondvloer, Isivuno Gebou, h/v Lilian Ngoyi (v/d Waltstraat) en Vermeulenstraat, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 30 Mei 2018.

Adres van applikant: City Planning Matters BK, Longlaan 207, Waterkloof, 0181, en Posbus 36558, Menlo Park, 0102, Telefoon (012) 346 6066 Faks: 086 603 4940, e-pos: kingston@cityplan.co.za.

Datums waarop kennisgewings geplaas word: 2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2.4/2-4668T (Item nr 28349)

NOTICE 655 OF 2018**SUBDIVISION OF LAND NOT SITUATED WITHIN A PROCLAIMED TOWNSHIP AS CONTEMPLATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 50 (1) OF THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017**

I, Charlene Boshoff, being the authorised agent of the registered owner of Holding 73 and Holding 74, consolidated to create Holding 172, Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings, Randfontein, hereby give notice, in terms of section 50(3) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017, that I have applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the subdivision of the property described below.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide the consolidated property into three portions and to transfer two of the portions to lessees.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and the Star.

Address of Municipal offices:

Library Building, corner of Sutherland Avenue & Stubbs Street, Randfontein, office of the Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlement and Planning, 1st Floor, Room No. 1.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of applicant (Physical as well as postal address):

Charlene Boshoff, P O Box 4721, Helikonpark, 1771 and/or Holding 10, Main Road, Dennydale Agricultural Holdings, Westonaria.

Description of the property:

Holding 73 and 74 (consolidated to create Holding 172), Middelvlei Agricultural Holdings, Randfontein

Numbers and areas of proposed portions:

Proposed Portion "1" and "2" are each 8565m² in extent.

Proposed Remaining portion is 1.5244ha in extent

Telephone No. of Applicant: 0823583110 Date of publication: 2 May 2018.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), on the subdivision shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Executive Manager: Economic Development, Human Settlement and Planning, PO Box 218, Randfontein, 1760 or to isabel.olivier@randwestcity.gov.za from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018.

NOTICE 670 OF 2018

SCHEDULE 11 (Regulation 21)
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 150

The City of Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read with Section 96(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620 within a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: GLEN MARAIS EXTENSION 150.

Full name of applicant: Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd on behalf of Onelogix (Pty)Ltd

Number of erven in proposed township: 2 "Industrial 2" erven for Commercial Purposes, Service Industries and subservient Offices only as primary land uses, subject to certain restrictive conditions, and "Roads".

Description of land on which township is to be established: Holding 44, Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: Located at 44 Sim Road, c/o Sim Road and Trig Road, Kempton Park Agricultural Holdings. (DP 848)

KENNISGEWING 670 VAN 2018**BYLAE 11 (Regulasie 21)
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP
GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 150**

Die Stad Ekurhuleni, Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: GLEN MARAIS UITBREIDING 150.

Volle naam van aansoeker: Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk names Onelogix (Edms)Bpk

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 2 "Nywerheid 2" erwe vir Kommersieële gebruik, diensnywerhede, en ondergeskikte kantore, onderhewig aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes, en "Paaie".

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewe 44, Kempton Park Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë te 44 Simweg, h/v Simweg en Trigweg, Kempton Park Landbouhoewes. (DP 848)

2-9

NOTICE 671 OF 2018**SCHEDULE 11 (Regulation 21)
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
DERSLEY EXTENSION 9**

The City of Ekurhuleni, Springs Customer Care Centre hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read with Section 96(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning at Room 401, Fourth Floor, Block F, Springs Civic Centre, c/o South Main Reef Road and Plantation Road, Springs for a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 45, Springs, 1560 within a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: DERSLEY EXTENSION 9

Full name of applicant: Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd on behalf of JT Group Developments (Pty) Ltd.

Number of erven in proposed township: 61 "Residential 1" erven subject to certain conditions and also "Roads"

Description of land on which township is to be established: A portion of the Remainder of Portion 213 of the farm Geduld 123 I.R.

Situation of proposed township: Situated at the T-junction of Pumice Avenue with Cloverfield Road, Dersley. (DP 941)

02-09

KENNISGEWING 671 VAN 2018

BYLAE 11 (Regulasie 21)
 KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP
 DERSLEY UITBREIDING 9

Die Stad Ekurhuleni, Springs Diensleweringsentrum gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning by Kamer 401, Vierde Vloer, Blok F, Springs Burgersentrum h/v South Main Reefweg en Plantationweg, Springs vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 45, Springs, 1560 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: DERSLEY UITBREIDING 9

Volle naam van aansoeker: Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk namens JT Group Developments (Edms)Bpk

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 61 "Residensieël 1" erwe onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes en ook "Paaie".

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: 'n Gedeelte van die Restant van Gedeelte 213 van die plaas Geduld 123 I.R.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë op die T-aansluiting van Pumicelaan met Cloverfieldweg, Dersley. (DP 941)

02-09

NOTICE 672 OF 2018

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013
 EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME B0489

We, Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd, being the authorised agents of the owner of van PORTION 1 OF ERF 30187, DAVEYTON hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the City of Ekurhuleni, Benoni Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated east of Wiehman Crescent and Sinaba Street intersection, Daveyton from "Residential 2" to "Residential 4" subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, c/o Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni, for a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500, within a period of 28 days from 02/05/2018.

Address of agent:

Terraplan Gauteng (Pty)Ltd, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel (011) 394-1418/9 (HS 2796)

2-9

KENNISGEWING 672 VAN 2018

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013) EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA B0489

Ons, Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaar van GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 30187, DAYVETON, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Stad Ekurhuleni, Benoni Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë oos van die aansluiting van Wiehmansingel en Sinabastraat, Daveyton vanaf "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 4" onderworpe aan seker beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 6de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 02/05/2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:

Terraplan Gauteng (Edms)Bpk, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel: (011) 394 1418/9 (HS 2796)

2-9

NOTICE 673 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 READ WITH SECTION 41 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016**

We, VBH TOWN PLANNING, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 35, Dalecross, hereby give notice in terms of the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) read with Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of the Title Deed conditions (a) to (f), (h), (i) and (k) imposing a 10.67m building line along the street boundaries of the site and other redundant conditions for the site situated on 26 Shrublands Drive, Dalecross, in order to allow the construction of a new cottage in the north eastern part of the site.

The applicable town planning scheme is the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980.

Particulars of the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Any objection, comment or representations in respect of the application must be submitted timeously to the City in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by email at the above address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or benp@joburg.org.za or 011 339 4000 within a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Name and address of agent: VBH Town Planning, P O Box 3645, Halfway House, 1685,
Tel: (011) 315 9908, Fax: (011) 805 1411, Email: vbh@vbhplan.com

NOTICE 674 OF 2018

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE VANDERBIJLPARK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 1987 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWNPLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986

VANDERBIJLPARK AMENDMENT SCHEME H1520

I, KW Rost (ID nr 760721 5043 08 9) of Townscape Planning Solutions CC (Reg nr 2000/045930/23), being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 115 of the Farm Vanderbijl Park 550 Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, that we have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at Hendrik van Eck Boulevard, from "Agricultural" to "Educational" with height zone 1 with a maximum coverage of 75% and height of 3 storeys.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Manager: Land Use Management; first floor, room 223, EDP building, Corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark for a period of 28 days from **2 May 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 within a period of 28 days from **2 May 2018**.

Address of applicant: Townscape Planning Solutions, P.O. Box 20831, Noordbrug, 2522, Tel: 082 662 1105
Our ref: P18627_GP Gazette

2-9

KENNISGEWING 674 VAN 2018

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE VANDERBIJLPARK DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 1987 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986

VANDERBIJLPARK WYSIGINGSKEMA H1520

Ek, KW Rost (ID nr 760721 5043 08 9), van Townscape Planning Solutions BK (Reg nr 2000/045930/23), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 115 van die Plaas Vanderbijl Park 550, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, kennis dat ons by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema, bekend as die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Hendrik van Eck Rylaan, vanaf "Landbou" na "Opvoedkundig" met hoogtesone 1 met 'n maksimum dekking van 75% en hoogte van 3 verdiepings.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Bestuurder: Grond Gebruik Bestuur: Eerste vloer, kamer 223, EDP gebou, op die hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **2 Mei 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **2 Mei 2018** skriftelik tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Townscape Planning Solutions, Posbus 20831, Noordbrug, 2522, Tel: 082 662 1105
Verw.: P18627_GP Gazette

2-9

NOTICE 675 OF 2018

EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP - SCHEDULE 11 (REGULATION 21)

The Emfuleni Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 96 (1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) that an application to establish the townships referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management; first floor, room 223, EDP building, Corner of President Kruger and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark for a period of 28 days from **2 May 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P.O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 within a period of 28 days from **2 May 2018**

ANNEXURE:

Name of township: VANDERBIJL PARK SOUTH WEST 7 EXTENSION 13.

Full name of applicant: Townscape Planning Solutions CC, P.O. Box 20831, Noordbrug, 2522, representing VAAL DRIVE INVESTMENTS PTY LTD (2016/258146/07)

Number of erven in proposed township:

"Residential 2"	-	5
"Business 4"	-	1
"Public Open Space"	-	1
"Public Road"	-	1
"Private Road"	-	2
Total		10

Description of land on which township is to be established: Holding 4, Sylviavale Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province

Situation of proposed township: The proposed township is located in the south western part of Vanderbijl Park. The site is situated between Vaal Drive & the R57. Access to the proposed township is from Vaal Drive

APPLICANT: Townscape Planning Solutions CC (2000/045930/23); **ADDRESS:** 5 Dahlia Street, Potchefstroom, 2531 OR PO Box 20831, Noordbrug, 2522; **TEL. NO.:** 082 662 1105

Our ref: TE173_ProvGazette adv

KENNISGEWING 675 VAN 2018**EMFULENI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP - BYLAE 11 (REGULASIE 21)**

Die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 96 (1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat 'n aansoek om dorp in hierdie bylae genoem, te stig ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grond Gebruik Bestuur: Eerste vloer, kamer 223, EDP gebou, op die hoek van President Kruger en Eric Louwstrate, Vanderbijlpark vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **2 Mei 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **2 Mei 2018** by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE:

Naam van Dorp: VANDERBIJL PARK SOUTH WEST 7 EXTENSION 13

Volle naam van aansoeker: Townscape Planning Solutions BK, Posbus 20831, Noordbrug, 2522, namens VAAL DRIVE INVESTMENTS PTY LTD (2016/258146/07)

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:

"Residensieël 2"	-	5
"Besigheid 4"	-	1
"Publieke Oop Ruimte"	-	1
"Publieke Pad"	-	1
"Privaat pad"	-	2
Totaal		10

Beskrywing van die grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewe 4, Sylviavale Landbou Hoewes, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë in die westelike deel van Vanderbijlpark, tussen die R57 en Vaalrylaan. Toegang to die ontwikkeling is vanaf Vaalrylaan.

APPLICANT: Townscape Planning Solutions CC (2000/045930/23); **ADRES:** Dahliastraat 5, Potchefstroom, 2531 OR Posbus 20831, Noordbrug, 2522; **TEL. NO.:** 082 662 1105

Verwysingsnommer: TE173_ProvGazette adv

NOTICE 676 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY
OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant of **PORTION 1 OF ERF 653 WAVERLEY** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for:

1. The amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at **1426 CUNNINGHAM AVENUE, WAVERLEY**.

The rezoning is from **RESIDENTIAL 1** with a minimum erf size of 1000 m² to **RESIDENTIAL 1** with a minimum erf size of 450 m² **SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS**.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is the **subdivision of the erf into two portions**.

2. The removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above.

The application is for the removal of conditions **(a) - (l) in total in Title Deed T 17563/2002**.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to **remove the restrictive conditions in the title deed regarding the subdivision of the erf and to remove all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the title deed**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **2 MAY 2018** until **31 MAY 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **31 MAY 2018**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzb@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **2 AND 9 MAY 2018**

REFERENCE: ITEM 28145 - REZONING
REFERENCE: ITEM 28144 - REMOVAL

KENNISGEWING 676 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant van **GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 653 WAVERLEY** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om:

1. Die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te **CUNNINGHAMLAAN 1426, WAVERLEY**.

Die hersonering is van **RESIDENSIEEL 1** met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 1000 m² na **RESIDENSIEEL 1** met 'n minimum erfgrootte van 450 m² **ONDERWORPE AAN SEKERE VOORWAARDES**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **ONDERVERDELING VAN DIE ERF IN TWEE GEDEELTES**.

2. Opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die titelaktes ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes **(a) - (l) in geheel in Titelakte T 17563/2002**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **opheffing van die beperkende voorwaarde in die titelaktes rakende die onderverdeling van die erf en om alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die titelaktes op te hef**.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **2 MEI 2018** tot **31 MEI 2018**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Isivuno House, LG004, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **31 MEI 2018**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzb@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **2 & 9 MEI 2018**

VERWYSING: ITEM 28145 - HERSONERING

VERWYSING: ITEM 28144 – OPHEFFING

NOTICE 677 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard of SL Town and Regional Planning CC., being the applicant of Erf 1/962, Lyttelton Manor X1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 276 Celliers Avenue, Lyttelton Manor X1. The application is for the removal of the following conditions: A.(c) on page 2, A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i)(i), A.(i)(ii) and A.(i)(iii) on page 3, and A.(j)(i) and A.(j)(ii) on page 4 in Deed of Transfer No. T64528/2017. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove the 9,45m street building line and the 2,52m side and rear building lines, as well as all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the relevant title deed, in order to obtain building plan approval for all existing (approved) building/s and/or structure/s, all the as-built (not approved) building/s and/or structure/s as well as all the proposed (not approved) building/s and/or structure/s.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development and Spatial Planning, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 2 May 2018 [the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above], until 30 May 2018 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Office: Room E10, cnr. Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of applicant: Physical: 599B Graaff Reinet Street, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Postal: PO Box 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telephone No: 082 923 1921. Dates on which notice will be published: The advertisement will be published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Star for two consecutive weeks on 2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018 respectively. Reference: CPD LYTX1/0387/00962/1 Item No: 28127.

2-9

KENNISGEWING 677 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITELVOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Sybrand Lourens Lombaard van SL Town and Regional Planning CC., synde die aanvrager van Erf 1/962, Lyttelton Manor X1, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016, dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte van die bovermelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Cellierslaan 276, Lyttelton Manor X1. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaardes: A.(c) op bladsy 2, A.(f), A.(g), A.(h), A.(i)(i), A.(i)(ii) en A.(i)(iii) op bladsy 3, en A.(j)(i) en A.(j)(ii) op bladsy 4 in Titel Akte Nr. T64528/2017. Die applikant is van voorneme om die 9,45m straatboulyn en die 2,52m sy en agterste boulyne, asook alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die relevante titelakte op te hef, ten einde bouplan goedkeuring te bekom vir alle bestaande (goedgekeurde)-, al die reeds-geboude (nie goedgekeurde)- sowel as al die voorgestelde (nie goedgekeurde) gebou/e en/of struktuur/ure.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Ruimtelike Beplanning, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf 2 Mei 2018 [datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die bovermelde Verordening] tot 30 Mei 2018 (nie minder as 28 dae na die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing nie). Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star koerante. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Kantoor: Kamer E10, h/v Basden- en Rabie Straat, Centurion. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 30 Mei 2018.

Adres van aanvrager: Fisies: Graaff Reinetstraat 599B, Faerie Glen X2, 0081. Pos: Posbus 71980, Die Wilgers, 0041. Telefoon Nr: 082 923 1921. Datums waarop kennisgewing sal verskyn: Die advertensie sal gepubliseer word vir twee opeenvolgende weke in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Star op 2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018 respektiewelik. Verwysing: CPD LYTX1/0387/00962/1 Item Nr: 28127.

NOTICE 678 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, being the applicant on behalf of the owner of Erf 374 Lynnwood Glen, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at no. 27 Malabor Road North, Lynnwood Glen.

The application is for the removal of Conditions: 2A(c), 2A(g) and 2C in the Title Deed T 07257 / 2018.

The intension of the applicant is to obtain approval of building plans by removing the restrictive conditions relating to the building line and to remove conditions which are considered outdated or no longer relevant.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018, the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and Citizen Newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of applicant: Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, Unit 25, Garsfontein Office Park, 645 Jacqueline Drive, Garsfontein/ P.O. Box 1285, Garsfontein, 0042. Tel: (012) 361 5095 / Cell: 082 556 0944 / E-mail: info@mpdp.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018.

Reference: CPD LWG/0384/374

Item no: 28375

2-9

KENNISGEWING 678 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, Multiprof Property Development & Planning CC, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 374 Lynnwood Glen, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die Opheffing van sekere beperkende titel voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte van die eiendom in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurs By-Wet, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Malabor Road North, no. 27, Lynnwood Glen.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van Voorwaardes: 2A(c), 2A(g) en 2C in die Titel Akte T 07257 / 2018.

Die doel van die aansoek is om titelvoorwaardes te verwyder om goedkeuring van bouplanne te verkry en wat beperkend is in terme die boulyn asook voorwaardes wat verouderd en nie meer van toepassing is nie.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word by en skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen Koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Kamer E10, Hoek van Rabie en Basden, Cenurion Munisipale Kantore, Centurion Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 30 Mei 2018.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Eenheid 25, Garsfontein Kantoorpark, Jacqueline Weg 645, Garsfontein, Pretoria 0081 / Posbus 1285, Garsfontein, 0042/ Tel: (012) 361 5095 / Cell: 082 556 0944 / E-Pos: info@mpdp.co.za

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018.

Verwysing: CPD LWG/0384/374

Item No: 28375

2-9

NOTICE 679 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of the Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 575, Mountain View, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, of the property as described above. The property is situated at Number 1135 Japie Peens Street, Mountain View.

The rezoning of the property is from "*Special*" for Restricted Industrial Purposes, with a coverage of 45% and an FAR of 0,45 to "*Special*" for Restricted Industrial Purposes with a coverage of 70% and an FAR of 0,7, subject to certain conditions.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to rectify a current contravention on the property by procuring the necessary land use rights in order to accommodate the existing industrial building on the property. The actual FAR and coverage of the existing building exceeds that of the current zoning.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **2 May 2018** until **30 May 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from **2 May 2018** in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: The office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street (corner of Lillian Ngoyi and Madiba Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **30 May 2018**.

Address of applicant: 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P O Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735, Fax 012 346 4217 or E-mail: plan@origintrp.co.za

Date of first publication: **2 May 2018**

Date of second publication: **9 May 2018**

Reference number: **CPD/9/2/4/2-4683T**

Item number: **28407**

2-9

KENNISGEWING 679 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van die Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 575, Mountain View, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Nommer 1135 Japie Peens Straat, Mountain View.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Spesiaal" vir Beperkte Industriële Gebruike met 'n dekking van 45% en 'n vloer ruimte verhouding van 0,45 na "Spesiaal" vir Beperkte Industriële Gebruike met 'n dekking van 70% en 'n vloer ruimte verhouding van 0,7, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Die intensie van die applikant is om 'n huidige oortreding op die eiendom reg te stel deur die toepaslike grondgebruiksregte te verkry om die bestaande industriële gebou op die eiendom te akkomodeer. Die werklike dekking en vloer ruimte verhouding oorskry dit waarvoor die huidige sonering voorsiening maak.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(e) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf **2 Mei 2018** tot **30 Mei 2018**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **2 Mei 2018** in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, (op die hoek van Lillian Ngoyi- en Madiba Straat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): **30 Mei 2018**.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk, Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735, Faks: (012) 346 4217 of E-pos: plan@origintrp.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie: **2 Mei 2018**

Datum van tweede publikasie: **9 Mei 2018**

Verwysing nommer: **CPD/9/2/4/2-4683T**

Item nommer: **28407**

2-9

NOTICE 680 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1013 Randhart Extension 1 Township, give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton Customer Care Centre) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive Title conditions contained in the Title Deed and Rezoning of the property described above, situated at 96 Michelle Avenue, from Business 3 for offices to Business 3 to permit offices and personal service trade, subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Department: City Planning, Level 11, Alberton Customer Care Centre, Alwyn Taljaard Avenue, Alberton for the period of 28 days from **02 May 2018**.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Department: City Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 4, Alberton 1450, within a period of 28 days from **02 May 2018 to 30 May 2018**.

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013. Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

2-9

KENNISGEWING 680 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN
BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1013 Randhart Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Alberton Kliëntediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om, die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in die Titellakte en die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Michellelaan 96, vanaf Besigheid 3 vir kantore na Besigheid 3 om kantore en persoonlike diensbedrywe toe te laat, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stedelikebeplanning, Vlak 11, Alberton Kliënte-Dienssentrum, Alwyn Taljaardlaan, Alberton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **02 Mei 2018**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **02 Mei 2018 tot en met 30 Mei 2018**, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stedelikebeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 4, Alberton, 1450, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

2-9

NOTICE 681 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS
OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 643 Sinoville Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) and Schedule 13 of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above mentioned property.

The property is situated at: number 222 Pafuri Avenue, Sinoville

The application is: to remove restrictive title conditions (A) to D(d) from Title Deed T136701/2006

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to: Remove restrictive title conditions from the Title Deed.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za **from 02 May 2018 until 30 May 2018.**

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld / Daily Sun newspaper.

Address of municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services: Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Municipal Offices; LG004, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018

Address of applicant: DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 or 61 Thomas Edison Street, Menlo Park, 0081

Telephone no: 012 346 7890

Dates on which notice will be published: 02 May 2018 and 09 May 2018

Reference: CPD SIN/0640/643

Item no: 28450

KENNISGEWING 681 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE
TITLEAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK
BESTUUR BYWETTE, 2016**

Ons, DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 643 Sinoville Dorpgebied, Registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie van Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 16(1)(f) en Skedule 13 van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur Bywette, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelakte ingevolge artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016 van die eiendom beskryf soos hierbo.

Die eiendom is geleë: Pafuri Laan nommer 222, Sinoville

Die aansoek is: vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (A) tot D(d) in Titelakte T136701/2006

Die intensie van die eienaar/applikant in die geval is: om die beperkende voorwaardes in die titelakte op te hef.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za **vanaf 02 Mei 2018 tot en met 30 Mei 2018.**

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoor ure geïnspekteer word by die munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste keer van tentoonstelling van hierdie kennisgewing.

Adres van munisipale kantore: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streeksdienste: Isivuno Huis, Lilian Ngoyi Straat Nommer 143, Munisipale Kantore; LG004, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 30 Mei 2018.

Adres van agent: DLC Town Plan (Pty) Ltd, PO. Boks 35921, Menlo Park, 0102 of 61 Thomas Edison Straat, Menlo Park, 0081

Datums wat die kennisgewing geplaas sal word: 02 Mei 2018 en 09 Mei 2018

Telefoon no: 012 346 7890

Verwysing: CPD SIN/0640/643

Item no: 28450

2-9

NOTICE 682 OF 2018**RANDBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for an amendment to the land use scheme.

Application type	To rezone the property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to conditions.
Application purpose	The purpose of the application is to allow the relaxation of the building line and the side spaces.
Site description	Erf 927 Randparkrif Extension 3
Street address	21 Maroela Street (or 33 Mimosa Road), Randparkrif Extension 3, 2194

Particulars of the application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner/agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile sent to (011) 339 4000, or an email sent to BenP@joburg.org.za by no later than 30 May 2018.

AUTHORISED AGENT SJA – Town and Regional Planners, P O Box 3281, Houghton, 2041
19 Orange Road, Orchards, 2192
Tel (011) 728-0042, Cell : 082 448 4346, Email: kevin@sja.co.za
Date of Advertisement : 2 May 2018

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 400 OF 2018****MEYERTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME H536 ANNEXURE 456****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE MEYERTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME AND SIMULTANEOUS REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT No 3 OF 1996), READ WITH SECTION (2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, MM, Town, Planning, Services, being the authorized agent of the owner of, **ERF 178 KLIPRIVIER TOWNSHIP, MIDVAAL, GAUTENG**, hereby give notice in terms of section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act no. 3 of 1996), read with Section (2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act 16 Of 2013), that we have applied to the **MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, for the amendment of the Meyerton Town, Planning, Scheme, and Simultaneous, Removal, of, Restriction, of, certain, restrictive, conditions, from the Title, Deed, pertaining to, **ERF 178 KLIPRIVIER TOWNSHIP**. The Rezoning will be from, "**RESIDENTIAL 1**" (1, per, 1,000m²), to, "**RESIDENTIAL 1**" (1, per, 500m²), which will make provision for the uses as per defined in the said scheme. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, MITCHELL STREET, c/o TOWN PLANNING, at the Civic Centre Building, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961, for a period of 28 days from, **25 APRIL 2018**. Objections to, or, representations, in, respect, of, the, application, must, be, lodged, with, or, made, in, writing, to, the, Municipal, Manager, c/o TOWN PLANNING, MITCHELL STREET, MEYERTON, 1961, within, a, period, of, 28, days, from, **25 APRIL 2018**. MM, TOWN, PLANNING, SERVICES: 59, HF, VERWOERD, STREET, HEIDELBERG, 1441, /, PO, Box, 296, HEIDELBERG, 1438, Tel.: 016-349-2948/ 082-400-0909/, email: info@townplanningservices.co.za,

25-2,

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 400 VAN 2018**MEYERTON DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA H536 BYLAE 456****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE MEYERTON STADSBEPLANNINGSKEMA EN GELYKTYDIGE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGSWET, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996), GELEES SAAM MET ARTIKEL 2 VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKS-BESTUUR (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons,,MM,Town,Planning,Services,,synde,die,gemagtigde,agent,van,die,eienaar,van,, **ERF 178 KLIPRIVIER DORPSGEBIED, MIDVAAL, GAUTENG**,gee, ingeolge,artikel,5(5),van,die,Gauteng,Opheffing,van,Beperkingswet,,1996,(Wet,3,van,1996),gelees,saam,met,Artikel,2,van,die,Wet,op,Ruimtelike, Beplanning,en,Grondgebruiksbestuur,,(Wet,16,van,2013),,kennis,dat,ons,by,die,**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**,aansoek,gedoen,hel,om,die, wysiging,van,die,Meyerton,Dorpsbeplanning,Skema,,van,“**RESIDENSIEEL 1**”,(1,per,1,000m²),,na,“**RESIDENSIEEL 1**”,(1,per,500m²),,wat,voorsiening, sal,maak,vir,die,gebruike,soos,uiteengesit,in,die,genoemde,skema,,asook,‘n,Gelyktydige,Opheffing,van,Beperkende,Voorwaardes,soos,vervat,is,in, die,Titel,Akte,van,**ERF 178 KLIPRIVIER DORPSGEBIED**,,Besonderhede,van,die,aansoek,lê,ter,insae,gedurende,gewone,kantoor,ure,by,die,kantoor, van,die,Munisipale,Bestuurder,,p/a,Ontwikkelings,Beplanning,,Burgersentrum,,MITCHELL,STRAAT,,MEYERTON,,1961,,vir,`n,tydperk,van,28,dae, vanaf,,**25 APRIL 2018**,,Besware,teen,of,vertoë,ten,opsigte,van,die,aansoek,moet,binne,`n,tydperk,van,28,dae,vanaf,**25 APRIL 2018**,skriftelik,by,die, Munisipale,Bestuurder,,P/a,ONTWIKKELING,BEPLANNING,,MITCHELL,STRAAT,,POSBUS,9,,MEYERTON,,1960,,ingedien,of,gerig,,word,,MM,TOWN, PLANNING, SERVICES; 59, HF, VERWOERD, STRAAT,, HEIDELBERG,, 1441, /, Posbus, 296,, HEIDELBERG,, 1438,, Tel: 016-349-2948/ 082-400-0909, /, epos: info@townplanningservices.co.za,

25-2,

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 401 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL / AMENDMENT / SUSPENSION OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, A ROLFE, being the applicant of Erf 475, Kilner Park Ext 1, Registration Division J.R., Province Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 33 Jeanette Street, Kilner Park.

The application is for the removal of the following conditions 2A(f) and 2A(k) in Titledeed T077708/07. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to approve building plans at Tshwane Council.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the (i objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi street, Pretoria from 25 April 2018 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until 23 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / The Times and Beeld newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi street, Pretoria

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 23 May 2018

Address of applicant: 33 Jeanette Street, Kilner Park.

25-02

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 401 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE VERWYDERING / WYSIGING / OPGEHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016.11.07**

Ek, A Rolfe, is die applikant van Erf 475, Kilner Park Ext 1 Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling J.R., Provinsie Gauteng gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die verwydering van seker voorwaardes vervat in die Titelakte in terme of artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-wet, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te 33 Jeanette Straat, Kilner Park.

Die aansoek is vir die verwyding van die volgende voorwaardes: 2A(f), en 2A(k) in Titelakte T077708/07. Die intensies van die applikant in hierdie saak is om bouplan goed te keur te Tshwane Stadsraad.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitende die gronde vir sulke besware en/of kommentare met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar geloots het nie, moet geloots word by, of skriftelik gemaak word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en aan LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat Munisipale kantore of Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 vanaf 25 April 2018 die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in artikel 16(1)(f) van die By-wet wat verwys na bogenoemde, tot 23 Mei 2018.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) mag geïnspekteur word gedurende normale kantoor ure by die Munisipale kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die advertensie in die Provinsiale Gazette, The Times en Beeld koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Kamer LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria, 0002

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: 23 Mei 2018

Adres van die applikant : 33 Jeanette Straat, Kilner Park.

25-02

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 402 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION AS WELL AS APPLICATION FOR
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND SECTION 16(2)
OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Mirna Ann Mulder of MM Town Planning Services, being the applicant (authorized agent acting for the owner) of the property namely RE Erf 505 Menlo Park , Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning of the properties described above in terms of Section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 as well as the removal of restrictive conditions of title contained in the title deeds of the properties described above in terms of Section 16(2) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The property is situated at the corner of Hazelwood and Seventeenth Street, Menlo Park Township, Pretoria.

The proposed rezoning is from "Residential 1" to "Business 4". The intention is to have all the superfluous conditions removed from the Deed of Transfer T66834/2017, simultaneously with the specific condition restricting the intended "Business 4 "use namely condition (b) which prohibits, inter alia , business uses.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 (first date of publication of the notice) until 23 May 2018 (28 days after first date of publication).

Full particulars and plans (where applicable) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld/Star. Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, Corner of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections/comments: 23 May 2018

Address of applicant: MM Town Planning Services, 59 HF Verwoerd Street, Heidelberg, 1441, PO Box 296, Heidelberg, 1438, Tel: 016-349 2948

Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April 2018 and 2 May 2018

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4601T Item Number: 28129 (Rezoning)

Reference: CPD MNP/0416/505/R Item Number: 28131 (Removal of Restrictive Conditions of Title)

25-2

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 402 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Mirna Ann Mulder van MM Town Planning Services, synde die applikant (gemagtigde agent wat namens die eienaar optree) van die eiendom naamlik RE Erf 505 Menlo Park Dorp, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng, gee hiermee kennis in terme die bepaling van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (soos in 2014 hersien), deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016 asook die verwydering van beperkende titelvoorwaardes soos vervat in die Titelaktes van bovermelde eiendomme in terme Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë op die hoek van Hazelwood en Sewentiende Straat, Menlo Park Dorp, Pretoria.

Die voorgestelde hersonering is van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4". Die voorneme is om al die oorbodige voorwaardes uit die Akte van Transport T66834 / 2017 te verwyder, terselfdertyd met die spesifieke voorwaarde wat die beoogde "Besigheid 4" -gebruik beperk, naamlik voorwaarde (b) wat onder andere besigheids gebruike verbied.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die grond van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, by gebreke waaraan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 25 April 2018 (eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing) tot en met 23 May 2018 (28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie).

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld en Star nuusblaai, by die munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig. Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kompleks, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 23 May 2018

Adres van Applikant: MM Town Planning Services, 59 HF Verwoerd Straat, Heidelberg, 1441, Posbus 296, Heidelberg, 1438, Tel: 016-349 2948

Datums waarop publikasies gaan verskyn: 25 April 2018 en 2 May 2018

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4601T Item Number: 28129 (Hersonering)

Verwysing: CPD MNP/0416/505/R Item Number: 28131 (Verwydering van Titelvoorwaardes)

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 405 OF 2018**NOTICE OF DRAFT SCHEME**

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 28 (1) (a) as read together with section 55 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that a draft town-planning scheme to be known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 has been prepared by it.

This scheme is an amendment scheme and contains the following proposals:

1. Erven 4810-4811 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located south of Provincial Road K86 and west of Dove Tree Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha, the proposed zoning is: Residential 4 with a density of 160du/ha.
2. Erven 6436-6438 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located west of Umfomothi Rd and north of Nanna Berry Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha (Erf 6346) and "Business 2" (Erven 6437 to 6438), the proposed zoning is: Residential 4 with a density of 140du/ha.
3. Erven 7425-7426 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located north of Scarlett Oak Rd and east of Umfomothi Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha, the proposed zoning is: Residential 4 with a density of 140du/ha.
4. Erven 7427-7429 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located east of Umfomothi and Mdubi Rd and south of White Stinkwood Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha, the proposed zoning is: "Residential 2" (Portions 1 to 14, 16 to 38 and 40 to 122 of Erf 7853), "Residential 4" @140u/ha (Portion 39 of Erf 7853), "Community Facility" (Portion 15 of Erf 7853), "Roads" (Portion 123 of Erf 7853).
5. Erven 7761-7762 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located east of Dove Tree Rd and north of Mkhamba Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha, the proposed zoning is: Residential 4 with a density of 160du/ha
6. Erf 7764 Chief A. Luthuli Park Ext. 6 located west of Mdubi Rd and south of Ugobandlovu Rd, the current zoning is: "Residential 4" with a density of 95 du/ha, the proposed zoning is: Residential 4 with a density of 160du/ha

The draft scheme will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Treasury Building, Cnr Elston Avenue and Tom Jones Street, Benoni, 1501 for a period of 28 days from 25 April 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the scheme must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or to Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 25 April 2018.

25-2

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 405 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN ONTWERPSKEMA**

Die stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 28 (1) (a) saamgelees met Artikel 55 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n ontwerpdorpsbeplanningskema bekend te staan as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur hom opgestel is.

Hierdie skema is 'n wysigingskema en bevat die volgende voorstelle:

1. Erwe 4810-4811 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë suid van Provinsiale Pad K86 en wes van Dove Treeweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha, die voorgestelde sonering is: Residensieël 4 met 'n digtheid van 160w/ha.
2. Erwe 6436-6438 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë wes van Umfomothi weg en Noord van Nanna Berryweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha (Erf 6346) en "Besigheid 2" (Erwe 6437-6438), die voorgestelde sonering is: Residensieël 4 met 'n digtheid van 140w/ha.
3. Erwe 7425-7426 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë noord van Scarlett Oakweg en oos van Umfomothiweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha, die voorgestelde sonering is: Residensieël 4 met 'n digtheid van 140w/ha.
4. Erwe 7427-7429 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë oos van Umfomothi en Mdubiweg en suid van White Stinkwoodweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha, die voorgestelde sonering is: "Residensieël 2" (gedeeltes 1-14, 16-38 en 40-122 van Erf 7853), "Residensieël 4" @140w/ha (gedeelte 39 van Erf 7853), "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" (gedeelte 15 van Erf 7853), "Paaie" (gedeelte 123 van Erf 7853).
5. Erwe 7761-7762 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë oos van Dove Treeweg en noord van Mkhambaweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha, die voorgestelde sonering is: Residensieël 4 met 'n digtheid van 160w/ha
6. Erf 7764 Chief A. Luthuli Park Uitbr. 6 geleë west of Mdubiweg en suid van Ugobandlovuweg, die huidige sonering is: "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van 95 w/ha, die voorgestelde sonering is: Residensieël 4 met 'n digtheid van 160w/ha

Die ontwerp skema lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning Benoni kliëntedienssentrum, 6de vloer, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Elston Laan en Tom Jones Straat, Benoni, 1501 vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die skema moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning by die bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

25-2

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 407 OF 2018**EKURHULENI TOWNPLANNING SCHEME, 2014
AMENDMENT SCHEME No E0374**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWNPLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH SECTION 2(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, J Paul van Wyk (Pr Pln), of the firm J Paul van Wyk Urban Economists & Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 4 of Erf 48 Edendale Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Townplanning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above situated at 38 Sixth Street, southeast of Third Road in Edendale, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" at a development density of 41 dwelling-units per hectare (4 duplex dwelling-units), subject to certain conditions. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, City Planning, Edenvale Service Delivery Centre, Ground Floor, Room 248, Civic Centre, Van Riebeeck Avenue, Edenvale, for a period of 28 days from 25 April to 23 May 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager, City Planning Department, at the above address or at P O Box 25, Edenvale, 1610, within a period of 28 days from 25 April 2018 (by 23 May 2018). Address of applicant: J Paul van Wyk Urban Economists & Planners cc, 50 Tshilonde Street, Pretorius Park Extension 13, Tshwane. P O Box 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Tel: (012) 996-0097. Fax: (086) 684-1263. Cell: (082) 893-7370. Email: airtaxi@mweb.co.za

25-02

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 407 VAN 2018**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
WYSIGINGSKEMA Nr E0374**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, J Paul van Wyk (Pr Pln), van die firma J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie & Beplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 48, Edendale Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema, bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Sesdestraat 38, suidoos van Derdeweg in Edendale, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" teen 'n ontwikkelingsdigtheid van 41 wooneenhede per hektaar (4 dupeks wooneenhede), onderhewing aan sekere voorwaardes. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Stedelike Beplanning, Edenvale Dienslewingsentrum, Grondvloer, Kamer 248, Burgersentrum, Van Riebeecklaan, Edenvale, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018 tot 23 Mei 2018. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018 (by 23 Mei 2018) skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder, Stedelike Beplanning Departement te bogenoemde adres of Posbus 25, Edenvale, 1610, ingedien or gerig word. Adres van aansoeker: J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie & Beplanners bk, Tshilondestraat 50, Pretoriuspark Uitbreiding 13, Tshwane. Posbus 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Tel: (012) 996-0097. Faks: (086) 684-1263. Sel: (082) 893-7370. Epos: airtaxi@mweb.co.za

25-02

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 408 OF 2018**MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE KRUGERSDORP TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013). We, Hunter Theron Inc., being the authorised agent of the owner of **Erven 1697 and 1698 Noordheuwel Extension 3**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), as far as it has relevance to this application, that we have applied to the Mogale City Local Municipality, for the amendment of the Krugersdorp Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the properties described above, **situated at the corner of Shannon and Nupen Road, and corner of Topaas Crescent and Nupen Road, in the Noordheuwel Township, from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a Day Clinic with related and subservient uses and a Stepdown Facility with associated uses applicable to such facility, subject to conditions.** Particulars of the application is open to inspection during the normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, First Floor, Furniture City Building, Corner of Human Street and Monument street, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **25 April 2018**. Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to both the applicant and the Municipal Manager at the above address or per P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **25 April 2018**. Address of applicant: Hunter Theron Inc.; P.O. Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716; Tel: (011) 472-1613; Fax: (011) 472-3454; Email: nita@huntertheron.co.za.

25-02

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 408 VAN 2018**PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN MOGALE STAD**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE KRUGERSDORP DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1980, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013). Ons, Hunter, Theron Ing, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erwe 1697 en 1698 Noordheuwel Uitbreiding 3**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover as wat dit betrekking het tot hierdie aansoek dat ons by die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale Stad, aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Krugersdorp Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, **geleë op die hoek van Shannon en Nupenweg en Topaas Rylaan en Nupenweg, in Noordheuwel, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir 'n Dag Kliniek met aanverwante en onderliggende gebruike en' n "Stepdown" Fasiliteit met geassosieerde gebruike aanverwant tot so 'n fasiliteit, onderhewig aan voorwaardes.** Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Eerste Vloer, Furniture City Gebou, h/v Humanstraat en Monumentstraat, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **25 April 2018**. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **25 April 2018** skriftelik en in tweevoud aan beide die applikant en die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, ingedien of gerig word. Adres van applikant: Hunter Theron Ing.; Posbus 489, Florida Hills, 1716; Tel: (011) 472-1613; Faks: (011) 472-3454; Email: nita@huntertheron.co.za.

25-02

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 409 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF A RESTRICTIVE CONDITION IN THE
TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, New Town Town Planners, being the applicant and authorised agent of the registered owner of Erf 349, Waterkloof hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property. The property is situated at 229 Julius Jeppe Street, Waterkloof. The application is for the removal of conditions a, b, c, d and e in Deed of Transfer T 87176/2017. The intention of the applicant is to remove all irrelevant, outdated and restrictive conditions in the title deed in order for the owner to subdivide the erf. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, 0140, or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 25 April 2018 (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above*), until 23 May 2018 (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Die Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal Offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality; Centurion Office: Room E10, Cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 23 May 2018. Address of applicant: 105 Club Avenue, Waterkloof Heights Pretoria and New Town Town Planners CC, P.O. Box 95617, Waterkloof, 0145; Tel: (012) 346 3204; Email: andre@ntas.co.za; Reference: A1335. Dates on which notice will be published: 25 April and 2 May 2018. Reference: CPD WKF/0716/349. Item No 28343.

25-2

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 409 VAN 2018

**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM DIE OPHEFFING VAN N BEPERKENDE
TITELVOORWAARDE IN DIE TITELAKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, New Town Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 349, Waterkloof gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die opheffing van voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte van voormelde eiendom in terme van Artikel 16 (2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016. Die eiendom is geleë te Julius Jeppe Straat 229, Waterkloof. Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes a, b, c, d en e in die Akte van Transport T 87176/2017. Die voorneme van die applikant is om alle irrelevante, oorbodige en beperkende voorwaardes in die titelakte op te hef om die erf te onderverdeel. Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 25 April 2018 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde By-wet, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 23 Mei 2018 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante. Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit; Centurion Kantore, Kamer E10, H/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 23 Mei 2018. Adres van agent: Club Laan 105, Waterkloof Heights, Pretoria en New Town Town Planners CC, Posbus 95617, Waterkloof, 0145, Tel: (012) 346 3204; Epos: andre@ntas.co.za; Verwysing: A1335. Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word: 25 April en 2 Mei 2018. Verwysing (Stadsraad): CPD WKF/0716/349. Item No 28343.

25-2

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 410 OF 2018

City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

Notice of a Rezoning Application in Terms of Section 16(1) of The City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016

We, Delacon Planning being the applicant of Erven 3391 up to and including 3395 The Reeds and Erf 3400 The Reeds to be consolidated and known as Erf 5347 The Reeds hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the consolidated property as described above.

The properties are situated at 30, 11, 9, 7, 5, Amanda Street and 47 Skimmer Street, The Reeds and the current zoning of the properties is: Residential 1. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to consolidate and rezone the abovementioned properties to Educational for a Place of Instruction. The proposed Place of Instruction is for a Primary school allowing for grade R to Grade 7. The intension of the developer is to make provision for 3 classes per grade with 2 educators per class and approximately 30 children per class.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodge with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **25 April 2018** until **23 May 2018**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and the Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Room 16, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **23 May 2018**. Address of applicant: Delacon Planning, Unit 1 Ronin Corner, 101 Karin Avenue, Doringkloof Centurion, P. O. Box 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-mail: planning@delacon.co.za, Telephone No: (012) 667-1993 / 083 231 0543. Dates on which notice will be published: **25 April 2018** and **2 May 2018**. Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-4664T (Item nr: 28339).

25-2

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 410 VAN 2018

Die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Kennisgewing van 'n Hersoneringsaansoek Ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016

Ons, Delacon Planning, synde die applikant van Erf 3391 tot en met 3395 The Reeds en Erf 3400 The Reeds, wat gekonsolideer gaan word en bekend sal staan as Erf 5347 The Reeds, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014).

Die eiendom is geleë te Amandastraat 30, 11, 9, 7, 5 en Skimmerstraat 47 en die huidige sonering van die eiendomme is Residensieël 1. Die bedoeling van die applikant in hierdie saak is om die bogenoemde eiendomme te konsolideer en te hersoneer van Residensieël 1 na Opvoedkundig vir 'n Plek van Onderrig. Die voorgestelde Plek van Onderrig is vir 'n Laerskool wat voorsiening maak vir Graad R to Graad 7. Die bedoeling van die ontwikkelaar is om voorsiening te maak vir 3 klasse per graad met 2 onderwysers en ongeveer 30 kinders per klas.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar teen die aansoek, met redes daarvoor, tesame met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar indien en waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie instaat is om met die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar gelewer het, te kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik vanaf **25 April 2018** tot **23 Mei 2018** by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste verskyning van die kennisgewings in die Provinsiale Koerant, die Beeld en The Citizen koerante. Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: Kamer 16, hoek van Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **23 Mei 2018**. Adres van applikant: Delacon Planning, Eenheid 1, Ronin Corner, Karinlaan 101, Doringkloof, Centurion, Posbus 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-pos: planning@delacon.co.za, Telefoonnr: 012 667 1993 / 083 231 0543. Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer sal word: **25 April 2018** en **2 Mei 2018**. Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-4664T (Item nr: 28339).

25-2

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 414 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1992, READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 273 Peacehaven, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I intend applying to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deed of Erf 273 Peacehaven, situated on 14 Jimmy Ball Street, Peacehaven and the simultaneous amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, with the rezoning of the above-mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with an annexure that the property will also be used for a Tuck shop limited to 70m².

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 414 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VEREENIGING DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1992, GELEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar van Erf 273 Peacehaven, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet 1996, gelees saam met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titelakte van Erf 273 Peacehaven, geleë te 14 Jimmy Ballstraat, Peacehaven en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, deur die herosnering van die genoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1" met 'n bylae dat die eiendom ook vir 'n snoepwinkel beperk tot 70m², gebruik mag word.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 415 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (BENONI CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) hereby gives notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that an application to establish a residential township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue for the period of 28 days from 2nd May 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area manager at the above address or at Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 2nd May 2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Rynfield Extension 143.

Name of applicant: The Town Planner and Company on behalf of Cornelius Theovestus Van Rooyen

Number of erven in proposed township: 2 Erven

Erven 1 to 2: "Residential 3" with a minimum size of 5044.24m² and 5294.59m², height of 2 storeys, FAR of 1.2 and coverage of 60%

Description of land on which township is to be established: Remaining Extent of Holding 266 Rynfield Agricultural Holdings Extension 1.

Locality of the proposed township: The proposed township is situated in Uys Street on the Remaining Extent of Holding 266 Rynfield Agricultural Holdings. It is between the Sand Pan to the north and Van Ryn Dam to the south. To the west is the Bullfrog Pan and to the east is Crystal Park.

Address of agent: The Town Planner and Company, 6 Lakeside Place, Kleinfontein Lake, Benoni, PO Box 7775, Birchleigh, Kempton Park, 1621 Tel: +27 82 853 2885, Fax: +27 86 677 0143, E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za. Contact person: Hermann Scholtz.

2-9

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 415 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN ANNSOEK VIR DORPSTIGTING EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (BENONI KLIENTEDIENS SENTRUM)**

Die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Klientediens Sentrum) gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) van die van Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA), dat 'n aansoek vir die stigting van 'n residensiële dorp verewys na in die Bylae aangeheg hiertoe ontvang was.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Klientediens Sentrum) Stadsbeplanning Departement, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, hoek van Tom Jones straat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2de Mei 2018 besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 2de Mei 2018 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X014, Benoni, 1500 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Bylae naam van dorp: Rynfield Uitbreiding 143.

Naam van aansoeker: **The Town Planner and Company**, namens Cornelius Theovestus Van Rooyen

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 2 Erwe

Erwe 1 tot 2: "Residensiële 3" met minimum erf grootte van 5044.24m², en 5294.59m², hoogte van 2 verdiepings, 1.2 VOV en dekking van 60%.

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Oorblywende Gedeelte van Hoewe 266 Rynfield Landbou Hoewes Uitbreiding 1.

Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp: Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë in Uys Straat op die Oorblywende Gedeelte van Hoewe 266 Rynfield Landbou Hoewes. Dit is tussen die Sand Pan noord en Van Ryn Dam suid geleë. Wes is die Bullfrog Pan en oos is Crystal Park.

Adress van agent: The Town Planner and Company, 6 Lakeside Place, Kleinfontein Lake, Benoni, Posbus 7775, Birchleigh, Kempton Park, 1621, Tel: +27 82 853 2885, Fax: +27 86 677 0143. E-Pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za.
Kontak Persoon: Hermann Scholtz.

2-9

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 416 OF 2018

ANNEXURE:



LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PUBLIC HEALTH BY-LAWS

By-law

To set minimum environmental health standards to prevent disease, prolong life, protect and promote the health and well-being of people in the municipal area and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Lesedi Local Municipality, as follows:-

**CHAPTER 4:
SANITARY SERVICES**

20. Compulsory connection to municipal sewage system
21. Prohibition against obstruction of sanitary services
22. Requirements in respect of toiled facilities
23. Toilets for workers
24. Prohibition against use of a bucket toilet under the same roof as a dwelling
25. Conditions of toilets, urinals, backyards and refuse areas
26. Separate storage of urine
27. Provision of tank for waste liquids in areas without sewers
28. Pumping of contents of underground tank to surface tank
29. Blocked or defective outlet pipes
30. Prohibition against urine in slops tanks

**CHAPTER 5
PRIVATE SEWAGE WORKS**

31. Permit for provision of service for the removal of human excrement or urine
32. Permit for installation of sewage works
33. Maintenance of sewage works
34. Disposal of sewage, sewage effluent and wastewater without causing a public health nuisance and/or hazard
35. Compulsory use of Council's sewage removal service

**CHAPTER 6
WATER**

36. Definitions
37. Pollution of sources of water supply
38. Dangerous wells, boreholes and excavations
39. Provision of adequate water supply
40. Use of water from sources other than the municipal supply
41. Furnishing of particulars of the source of water
42. Notice of the sinking or digging of a boreholes or wells
43. Storm water runoff from premises which may impact on public health
44. Containment of waste water

CHAPTER 7
OFFENSIVE TRADES

- 45. Definitions
- 46. Permit requirement
- 47. Requirement for premises
- 48. Duties of offensive traders
- 49. Liquid refuse from bone and tripe boiling
- 50. Liquids, tanks and tubs in leather making
- 51. Storage of rags, bones and waste

CHAPTER 8
HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND COSMETOLOGY SERVICES

- 52. Definitions
- 53. Permit requirement
- 54. Requirement for premises
- 55. Duties of salon operators
- 56. Required minimum health standards for the operation of a salon
- 57. Prohibition against the use of salon premises for other purposes

CHAPTER 9
SECOND-HAND GOODS

- 58. Definitions
- 59. Requirements for premises
- 60. Duties of second-hand goods traders

CHAPTER 10
ACCOMMODATION ESTABLISHMENTS

- 61. Definitions
- 62. Permit requirement
- 63. Requirement for premises of accommodation establishments
- 64. Duties of operators of accommodation establishments

CHAPTER 11
DRY-CLEANING AND LAUNDRY ESTABLISHMENTS

- 65. Definitions
- 66. Premises for dry-cleaning or laundry businesses

67. Premises for dry-cleaning or laundry receiving depots
68. Premises for coin-operated laundries
69. General requirements for dry-cleaning and laundry businesses

CHAPTER 12

SWIMMING POOLS AND SPA-BATHS

70. Definitions
71. Requirements for premises
72. Duties of spa-bath keepers
73. Duties of swimming pool keepers
74. Water supply
75. Safety of water
76. Order and behaviour

CHAPTER 13

CHILD – CARE SERVICES

77. Definitions
78. Application of Guidelines
79. Health Certificate
80. Requirements of premises for Accommodation of Children between three and seven years
81. After-school care facilities
82. General duties and liabilities for compliance with regulations
83. Resting and Play Equipment
84. Medical care for Children
85. Safety Measures
86. Application for Admission
87. Registers
88. Medical Report
89. Food Preparation
90. Right of entry and inspection of premises and records
91. Journal
92. Suspension or termination of operations
93. Offences

94. Withdrawal of health certificate

CHAPTER 14

KEEPING OF ANIMALS

95. Definitions

Part 1: General provisions relating to the keeping of animals

96. Application of Chapter

Part 2: Keeping of cattle, horses, mules and donkeys

97. Requirements for premises

98. Duties of keeper of cattle, horse, mules and donkeys

Part 3: Keeping of goats and sheep

99. Application

100. Requirements for premises

101. Duties of keeper of goats and sheep

Part 4: Keeping of poultry

102. Application

103. Permit requirement

104. Requirement for premises

105. Duties of keepers of poultry

Part 5: Keeping of rabbits

106. Application

107. Permit requirement

108. Requirement for the premises

109. Duties of keepers of rabbits

Part 6: Keeping of birds other than poultry

110. Requirement for the premises

111. Duties of keepers of aviaries

Part 7: Kennels and catteries

112. Requirements for premises

113. Food preparation areas

114. Duties of keepers of kennels or catteries

Part 8: Pet shops and pet parlours

115. Requirements for premises
116. Duties of pet shop or pet parlour keepers

Part 9: Keeping of wild animals

117. Requirements for the premises
118. Duties of keepers of wild animals

Part 10: Keeping of Pigs

119. Requirements for premises
120. Duties of keepers of pigs

Part 11: Keeping of pets

121. Duties of keepers of pets

Part 12: General provisions

122. Drainage
123. Requirements for keeping of bees
124. Illness attributable to animals, poultry or birds
125. Keeping of and slaughtering animals for religious and ceremonial purposes

CHAPTER 15

CARAVAN PARKS AND CAMPING GROUNDS

126. Definitions
127. Requirements for premises
128. Sanitary Facilities

CHAPTER 16

EXHUMATIONS

129. Application to exhume a body or body ashes
130. Exhumation requirements

CHAPTER 17

OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT OF iNgoma – INITIATION SCHOOL

131. Definitions
132. Reporting and registration of iNgoma – Initiation School
133. Permission to conduct iNgoma – Initiation School
134. Admission to iNgoma – Initiation School
135. Closure of iNgoma – Initiation School
136. Establishment of iNgoma advisory committee.

137. Circumcision by a traditional surgeon at the iNgoma – Initiation School
138. Duration of the iNgoma – Initiation School
139. Treatment of initiates
140. Cultural ethics and inspection of iNgoma – Initiation School

CHAPTER 18

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

Part I: Interpretation and Fundamental Principles

141. Definitions

Party II: Duty of Care

142. Person causing air pollution

Part III: Smoke Emissions from premises other than Dwellings

143. Application
144. Prohibition
145. Installation of fuel-burning equipment
146. Operation of fuel-burning equipment
147. Presumptions
148. Installation and operation of obscuration measuring equipment
149. Monitoring and sampling
150. Exemption

Part IV: Smoke Emissions from Dwellings

151. Restriction to emission of dark smoke

Part V: Emissions caused by open burning

152. Open burning of any material on any land

Part VI: Emissions from compress ignition powered vehicles

153. Prohibition
154. Stopping of vehicles for inspection and testing
155. Testing Procedure
156. Repair notice

Part VIII: Emissions that cause a nuisance

157. Prohibition
158. Abatement notice

159. Steps to abate nuisance

Part VIII: Appeals

160. Appeal against decision of authorized person

Part IX: General Provisions

161. Conflict
162. Offences and Penalties
163. Exemptions

CHAPTER 19

HEALTH CARE WASTE

164. Definitions
165. Separation at source
166. Duties of transporters
167. Disposal of health care risk waste
168. Duty to register
169. Powers of environmental health practitioners
170. Offences

CHAPTER 20

MISCELLANEOUS

171. Duties of Council
172. Offences and penalties
173. Serving of notices
174. Application to the State
175. Repeal
176. Short title

SCHEDULE 1:

PUBLIC HEALTH NUISANCES

1. General Nuisances
2. Pest control
3. Air pollution
4. Fouling and littering on public places and open spaces

SCHEDULE 2:

SCHEDULED USES

Part A: Activities for which a permit is required**Part B: Scheduled uses****SCHEDULE 3:****REPEALED BY-LAWS****CHAPTER 1****INTERPRETATION AND FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES****Definitions and interpretation**

1. (1) In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“adequate” when used to describe a standard or manner in which anything required by these By-laws must be done, means the standard or manner that, in the opinion of an environmental health practitioner, is sufficient to safeguard public health, and to achieve the purpose and apply the principles of these By-laws and “adequately” has a corresponding meaning:

“approved” when used to describe a particular object, measure or material, means an object, measure or material which has been approved in terms of section 12 as being adequate in specified circumstances to prevent, or reduce to a level acceptable to the Council, the risk of any public health hazard or public health nuisance occurring, continuing or recurring:

“authorised official” means any official of the Council who has been authorised by the Council to administer, implement and enforce the provisions of these By-laws

“communicable diseases” means any disease which can be communicated directly or indirectly from any animal or through any agent to any person or from any person suffering there from or who is a carrier thereof, to any other person;

“Council” means –

- (a) the Lesedi Local Municipality established by Provincial Notice No. 6768 of 2000 dated 01 October 2000, as amended, exercising its legislative and executive authority through its municipal Council; or
- (b) its successor in title; or
- (c) a structure or person exercising a delegated power or carrying out an instruction, where any power in these By-laws has been delegated or sub-delegated, or an instruction given, as contemplated in section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); or
- (d) a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under these By-laws, assigned to it in terms of section 81 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, or any other law, as the case may be;

“dwelling” means any house, room, shed, hut, tent, cave, container, shelter, vehicle boat or any other structure or place whatsoever, any part of which is used or appears intended for use by any human being for sleeping or in which any human being dwells or sleeps and “room” has a corresponding meaning;

“environmental health” the identification, evaluation and control of all those factors in the environment (biological, physical and chemical) that may have a deleterious effect on the health and well-being of people in the municipal area

"environmental health practitioner" means an official appointed by the Council, and who is duly registered as an environmental health practitioner with the Health Professions Council of South Africa in terms of section 33 (1) of the Medical Dental and Supplementary Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974);

"exemption certificate" means a certificate issued in terms of section 10;

"hot water" means water which has a minimum temperature of 55°C at the point of discharge;

"municipal area" means the area under the jurisdiction of the Council;

"municipal manager" means a person appointed as such by the Council in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structure Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act" means the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977);

"occupier", in relation to any premises, means any person –

- (a) occupying the premises;
- (b) leasing the premises;
- (c) who is not occupying the premises but is entitled to do so; or
- (d) who manages the premises or a business on the premises on behalf of a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c);

"organ of state" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)

"owner", in relation to any premises, means –

- (a) the person in whose name the title to the premises is registered, and includes the holder of a stand licence or
- (b) if the person referred to in paragraph (a) is dead, insolvent, mentally ill, a minor or under any legal disability, the executor, guardian or other person who is legally responsible for administering that person's estate;

"permit" means a public health permit issued by the Council in terms of the section 11;

"person" means a natural person or a juristic person, and includes an organ of state;

"pest" means any animal, reptile, insect or mammal, which may create a public health hazard or public health nuisance if it is present in significant numbers and without limitations, includes rats, mice, flies, mosquitoes, bed bugs, fleas, lice, termites and cockroaches;

"potable water" means water that complies with the requirements set out in SABS 241: Water for Domestic Suppliers;

"premises" means –

- (a) any land without any buildings or other structure on it;
- (b) any building or other structure and the land on which is situated;
- (c) any land which adjoins land referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) and any building or other structure on the adjoining land, if that land, building or structure is occupied or used in connection with any activity carried out on the premises referred to in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) any land on which a caravan park or camping ground situated; or

(e) any vessel, vehicles or movable structure which is used for a scheduled use;

"prescribed fee" means a fee determined by the Council by resolution in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipality System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended;

"public health" means the art and science which aims at preventing disease, prolonging life and promoting health through the organized efforts of society and includes the mental and physical health and well-being of people in the municipal area:

"public health hazard" means any actual threat to public health, and without limitation, includes –

- (a) the circumstances referred to in section 5(3)
- (b) unsanitary conditions
- (c) circumstance which make it easier for a communicable disease to break out or spread;
- (d) circumstances which make food or drinks, including water for domestic consumption, unhygienic or unsafe to eat or drink; and
- (e) circumstances which allows pests to infest any place where they may affect public health;

"public health nuisance" means the use of any premises or place in a manner which creates conditions that significantly increase the risk of a public health hazard occurring or which compromises any aspect of public health to an extent that is more than trivial or insignificant, and without limitation, includes those circumstances in which a public health nuisance is considered to exist in terms of Schedule 1;

"public place" means any road, street, thoroughfare, bridge, overhead bridge, subway, foot pavement, footpath, sidewalk, lane, square, open space, garden park, path, bus or taxi rank, servitude or enclosed space vested in the Council and includes any road, place or thoroughfare which is in the undisturbed use of the public or which the public have the right to use, and includes a public place as defined in the Tobacco Control Amendment Act 12 of 1999.

"Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act" means the Gauteng Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998(Act No.10 of 1998);

"scheduled use "means a use listed in Schedule 2.

- (2) Unless the context otherwise indicates, any word or expression which is defined in any Chapter, has the same meaning wherever it is used in these By-laws.
- (3) If any provision in these By-laws vests or imposes any power, function or duty of the Council in or on an employee of the Council and such power, function or duty has in terms of section 81 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000, or any other law, been assigned to a service provider, the reference to such employee must be read as a reference to the service provider or, where applicable, an employee of the service provider authorized by it.

Purpose

- 2. The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to set minimum environmental health standards to prevent disease, prolong life, protect and promote the health and well-being of people in the municipal area by -
 - (a) providing, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the Council can -

- (i) Manage and regulate activities that have the potential to impact adversely on public health; and
 - (ii) require premises to be properly maintained and managed; and
- (b) defining the rights and obligations of the Council and the public in relation to this purpose

CHAPTER 2

PUBLIC HEALTH

Part 1: Public health principles

Principles

3. (1) Every person has a constitutional right to an environment that is not harmful to his or her health or well-being and to have access to sufficient water and the Council has a constitutional duty to strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to promote a safe and healthy environment.
- (2) The risk of a public health hazard occurring, continuing or recurring must be eliminated wherever reasonably possible, and if it is not reasonably possible to do so, it must be reduced to a level acceptable to the Council.
- (3) Any person who owns or occupies premises in the municipal area must ensure that it is used for and maintained in a manner that ensures that no public health hazard or public health nuisance occurs on the premises.
- (4) Any person who wishes to undertake an activity which creates a risk to public health that is more than trivial or insignificant must -
- (a) take all reasonable measures to eliminate that risk, and if that is not reasonably possible, to reduce the risk to a level acceptable to the Council; and
 - (b) bear the costs of taking those measures and of any reasonable costs incurred by the Council in ensuring that the risk is eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level.
- (5) The Council must regulate all activities and administer all matters for which it is legally responsible in a manner that -
- (a) avoids creating a public health hazard or a public health nuisance;
 - (b) does not make it easier for any human or animal disease to spread;
 - (c) does not give rise to unsanitary or unhygienic conditions;
 - (d) prevents unsafe food or drink from being eaten or drunk;
 - (e) avoids creating conditions favourable for infestation by pests; or
 - (f) wherever reasonably possible, improves public health in the municipal area.
- (6) In dealing with matters affecting public health the Council must -
- (a) adopt a cautious and risk-averse approach;
 - (b) prioritise the collective interest of the people of the municipal area, and of South Africa, over the interests of any interest group or sector of society;
 - (c) take account of historic inequalities in the management and regulation of activities that may have an adverse impact on public health and redress these inequalities in an equitable and non-discriminatory manner;
 - (d) adopt a long-term perspective that takes account of the interests of future generations; and

- (e) take account of, and wherever possible without compromising public health, minimize any adverse effects on other living organisms and ecosystems.

Application of principles

- 4. The public health principles set out in section 3 must be considered and applied by any person -
 - (a) exercising a power or function or performing a duty under these By-laws;
 - (b) formulating or implementing any policy that is likely to have a significant effect on, or which concerns the carrying on of activities likely to impact on, public health in the municipality area; or
 - (c) exercising a public power or function or performing a public duty in the municipal area which is likely to have a significant effect on public health in that area.

Part 2: Public health hazard and public health nuisances

Prohibition on causing public health hazards

- 5. (1) No person may create a public health hazard anywhere in the municipal area.
- (2) Every owner or occupier of premises must ensure that a public, health hazard does not occur on those premises.
- (3) An owner or occupier of premises creates a public health hazard if:
 - (a) the premises are infested with pests breeding on the premises;
 - (b) there are conditions on the premises which are conducive to the spread of a communicable disease or which may cause a non-communicable disease;
 - (c) there is any unsanitary condition in any part of the premises; or
 - (d) any water supply for domestic consumption on the premises is unsafe for human consumption.

Camping permits

- 6. No person shall, without the written permission of Council, occupy or permit to be occupied for human habitation a caravan, tent or other shelter of any description on un-serviced land except on an authorised camping or caravan site.

Duty to report public health hazards

- 7. The owner or occupier of premises who knows of a public health hazard on those premises, must within 24 hours of becoming aware of its existence -
 - (a) eliminate the public health hazard; or
 - (b) if the owner or occupier is unable to comply with paragraph (a), take reasonable steps to reduce the risk to public health and forthwith report the existence of the public health hazard to the Health and Social Development Department in writing.

Prohibition on causing a public health nuisance

- 8. (1) No person may cause a public health nuisance anywhere in the municipal area.
- (2) Every owner or occupier of premises must ensure that a public health nuisance does not arise on those premises.

CHAPTER 3**POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS USES OF PREMISES AND ENFORCEMENT****Definitions**

"vicinity" the area as seen in the context of the problem which could range from adjacent premises up to an entire neighbourhood.

Part 1: Potentially hazardous uses**Duty to list potentially hazardous uses**

9. If the Council reasonably believes that any premises have been, or are likely to be, used for a purpose or in a manner that has caused, or is likely to cause, a public health hazard or to create a public health nuisance unless reasonable measures are taken to avoid the risk or to reduce it to an acceptable level, the Council must list the activity concerned in Schedule 2 and must prescribe measures that must be taken to avoid the risk or reduce it to a level acceptable to the Council.

Scheduled uses

- 10 (1) Any person who uses premises in a manner or for a purpose listed in Schedule 2 must comply with every provision specified in the Chapter of these By-laws relating to that use, unless that person has been granted an exemption in terms of section 11 from complying with any such provision.
- (2) Any person who uses premises in a manner or for a purpose that is listed in Part A of Schedule 2, must obtain a permit in terms of section 12 before commencing that use and must comply with the terms and conditions of that permit.

Exemption Certificates

11. (1) Any person who wants to undertake a scheduled use on any premises but wishes to be exempted from complying with any requirement of these By-laws relating to the use concerned, may apply to the Council in accordance with section 14 for an exemption certificate.
- (2) The Health and Social Development Department may grant an exemption certificate, subject to such condition as it may impose, if an environmental health practitioner is satisfied that -
- (a) the measures taken to avoid or reduce the risk to public health arising from the scheduled use are equivalent to or better than the measures required by the relevant requirement of these By-laws; and
- (b) the scheduled use in respect of which the exemption is required, is not likely to cause a public health hazard or a public health nuisance.

Public health permits

12. (1) Any person who wants to undertake a scheduled use that is listed in Part A of Schedule 2, must apply to the Council's environmental health section in accordance with section 14 for a public health permit.
- (2) The Council may issue a public health permit to the owner or occupier of any premises, if an environmental health practitioner is satisfied that the use for which the permit is required is not likely to cause a public health hazard or a public health nuisance.
- (3) A public health permit -

- (a) must be issued subject to conditions aimed at reducing the risk to public health created by the scheduled use, to a level acceptable to the Council
- (b) may exempt the permit holder from complying with any relevant provision of these By-laws, if the Council reasonably believes that the permit requires the permit holder to take measures to avoid or reduce the risk to public health arising from the activity that are equivalent to, or better than, the measures required by the relevant provision of these By-laws; and
- (c) may approve any measure or material in connection with the activity authorised by the permit that must be approved in terms of these By-laws.

Approval of measures, object and materials

13. (1) The Council may approve, provided that the said approval is not in conflict with any other legal requirement, any object or material used, or any measure taken, in specified circumstances as being adequate to eliminate the risk of any public health hazard or public health nuisance occurring, continuing or recurring, or to reduce that risk to a level acceptable to the Council.
- (2) An object, material or measure referred to in subsection (1) may be approved by the Council in -
- (a) a public health permit; or
 - (b) guidelines prescribed by the Council in terms of subsection (3)
- (3) The council may publish guidelines in the Provincial Gazette which describe -
- (a) appropriate measures that can be taken and objects and materials that can be used, to eliminate the risk of any public health hazard or public health nuisance occurring, continuing or recurring, or to reduce that risk to a level acceptable to the Council; and
 - (b) the circumstances in which taking these measure or using these objects or materials are acceptable to the Council.

Application procedure

14. (1) Any person who wants to obtain an exemption certificated or a permit must apply to the Council's environmental health section in writing in a form attached as Annexure 1, prior to undertaking the schedule use concerned.
- (2) When the Council receives an application contemplated in subsection (1), it must ensure that the relevant premises concerned are inspected by an environmental health practitioner as soon as reasonably possible.
- (3) Before deciding whether or not to approve an application contemplated in subsection (1), the Council -
- (a) must ensure that any persons in the vicinity of the premises whose health or well-being may be affected if the premises are used for the scheduled use concerned, have been consulted and have had an opportunity to make representation; and
 - (b) may require the applicant to provide any further information which the Council considers relevant to enable it to make an informed decision.
- (4) In deciding whether or not to issue an exemption certificate or a permit, and what terms and conditions, if any, to include in it, the Council must apply the public health principles set out in section 3.

General terms applicable to certificates and permits

15. (1) An exemption certificate or a permit-

- (a) is not transferable from one person to another; and
 - (b) applies only to the premises specified in that certificate or permit.
- (2) Every exemption certificate or permit must -
- (a) specify the address and other relevant details regarding the location of the premises concerned;
 - (b) describe the premises concerned;
 - (c) describe the activity concerned;
 - (d) specify terms and conditions imposed, if any, and
 - (e) indicate the expiry date
- An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by the Council, in respect of an application for a permit or exemption certificate and such fee must accompany the application.
- (3) The Council may refuse to consider an application until it has been provided with the information that it reasonably requires to make an informed decision and until the prescribed fees have been paid.

Suspension, cancellation and amendment of exemption certificates and permits

16. (1) An environmental health practitioner may by written notice to the holder of an exemption certificate or permit, suspend, amend or cancel that certificate or permit, after having informed such holder of the reasons for such an exemption certificate and permit being cancelled or suspended.
- (2) An environmental health practitioner may suspend or cancel an exemption certificate or permit with immediate effect -
- (a) the environmental health practitioner reasonably believes that it is urgently necessary to do so to eliminate or to reduce a significant risk to public health posed by a public health hazard or a public health nuisance, or
 - (b) the holder of such certificate or permit fails to comply with a compliance notice contemplated in section 32 of the Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, in which is stated that such certificate or permit may be suspended or cancelled without further notice if the holder fails to comply with that notice.
- (3) An environmental health practitioner may suspend or cancel an exemption certificate or permit after having given the holder thereof a reasonable opportunity of making representations as to why the permit or exemption certificate should not be suspended or cancelled if -
- (a) the environmental health practitioner reasonably believes that it is desirable to do so to eliminate or reduce the risk to public health posed by a public health hazard or a public health nuisance; or
 - (c) the holder of such certificate or permit contravenes or fails to comply with any relevant provision of these By-laws.
- (4) An environmental health practitioner may amend an exemption certificate or permit by endorsing such certificate or permit or by written notice to the holder thereof, if the environmental health practitioner reasonably believes that it is necessary to do so to protect public health or to take account of changed circumstances since the exemption certificate or permit concerned was issued.

Part 2: Enforcement, remedial work and costs

Demolition orders

17. (1) If the Council believes that a public health hazard would be eliminated or a public health nuisance would be significantly reduced by demolishing a building or other structure, it may, subject to the provisions of any other law, apply to any court having jurisdiction for an order directing any person to demolish the building or structure or authorizing the Council to do so and to recover the costs of doing so from the owner or the occupier of the premises concerned, or from both.
- (2) The Council may not apply to court in terms of subsection (1) unless it has given the owner and the occupier of the premises not less than 14 day's notice in writing of its intention to make the application and has considered any representations made within that period.

Right of entry and remedial work

18. The Council may, subject to the provisions of any other law, enter any premises and do anything on the premises that it reasonably considers necessary -
- (a) to ensure compliance with these By-laws or with any compliance notice issued in terms of section 32 of Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act;
 - (b) to reduce, remove or minimize any significant public health hazard, or
 - (c) to reduce, remove or minimize any public health nuisance.

Cost orders

19. (1) The Council may recover any costs reasonably incurred by it in taking measures contemplated in section 16 from any person who was under a legal obligation to take those measures, including -
- (a) a person on whom a compliance notice referred to in section 18 (a) that required those steps to be taken, was served;
 - (b) the owner or occupier of the premises concerned; or
 - (c) any person responsible for creating a public health hazard or a public health nuisance.
- (2) The municipality manager or delegated official may issue a cost order requiring a person who is liable to pay costs incurred by the Council in terms of subsection (1), to pay those costs by a date specified in the order and such order constitutes prima facie evidence of the amount due.

CHAPTER 4

SANITARY SERVICES

Compulsory connection to municipal sewage system

20. Every owner of premises to which a municipal sewage service is available, must ensure that all waste drainage pipes from any bath, wash-hand basin, toilet, shower, kitchen sink, washing machines and dish washers are connected to the municipality sewer in an approved manner.

Prohibition against obstruction of sanitary service

21. No person may prevent, obstruct or interfere with any sanitary service provided by the Council.

Requirements in respect of toilet facilities

22. Every owner of premises must ensure that the number of toilets provided on those premises comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standard Act or any other applicable legislation.

Toilets for workers

23. (1) Every contractor must provide his or her workers with toilet facilities as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (2) No temporary toilet may be erected or placed on any pavement or other public place without the written approval of Council.

Prohibition against use of a bucket toilet under the same roof as a dwelling

24. No person may provide, erect, retain or use any bucket toilet inside, or under the same roof, as a dwelling.

Condition of toilets, urinals, backyards and refuse areas

25. Every owner or occupier of any premises must keep every backyard; refuse area, toilet, and urinal in a sanitary condition and good state of repair.

Separate storage of urine

26. (1) Any owner or occupier required by the Council to provide for the separate storage of urine, due to the size, extent of occupation or use of any premises, must comply with any notice issued by the Council calling on him or her to provide an adequate urine tank or an adequate number of urine buckets on the premises.
- (2) Every owner or occupier referred to in subsection (1) must use the urine tank or urine bucket exclusively for the reception of urine.

Provision of tank for waste liquids in areas without sewers

27. (1) Any owner of premises not connected to a public sewer or not provided with other adequate measures for the disposal of waste liquid, must provide the premises with a tank big enough to contain the slops, bath water or other waste water produced on the premises during a period of 48 hours.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), premises referred to in subsection (1), must be equipped either with -
- (a) an overhead tank placed in a way that its contents can be gravity fed into the Council's or other approved waste removal vehicle, or
- (b) an adequate filter, pump and indicator, with outlet pipes constructed and placed in a way that the tank may be easily emptied and cleansed.
- (3) The provisions of subsection (2) do not apply if -
- (a) adequate arrangements have been made for dispersing waste water produced on the premises, other than urine, over land associated with the premises concerned; and
- (b) the waste water is dispersed in a way that will not create a public health nuisance.

Pumping of contents of underground tank to surface tank

28. Any occupier of premises on which both underground and overhead tanks are provided for the storage of waste water, must pump the contents of the underground

tank to the overhead tank immediately prior to the overhead tank being emptied by the Council.

Blocked or defective outlet pipes

29. Every owner or occupier of premises must keep any drainage system free from obstruction and in a good state of repair.

Prohibition against urine in slops tanks

30. No person may discharge or allow any urine or excrement to be discharged into a slops tank situated on any premises.

CHAPTER 5

PRIVATE SEWAGE WORKS

Permit for provision of service for the removal of human excrement or urine

31. No person may provide any service for the removal or disposal of human excrement and urine on any premises except in terms of a permit authorizing that service.

Permit for installation of sewage works

32. No person may, on any private premises, install, alter, re-site, operate or maintain any septic tank, filter installation or other works for the disposal of sewage, except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity.

Maintenance of sewage works

33. Any person operating a sewage works must ensure that it is maintained in a sanitary condition and good state of repair at all times.

Disposal of sewage, sewage effluent and wastewater without causing a public health nuisance and/or hazard

34. No person may dispose of sewage or waste water from any bath, wash-hand basin, toilet, shower, kitchen sink, swimming pool, washing machines, dish washers and refuse receptacles in a way or in a location that may-
- (a) cause dampness in or on any premises;
 - (b) endanger the quality of any water supply, surface water, stream or river, or
 - (c) create a public health nuisance and/or hazard.

Compulsory use of Council's sewage removal service

35. Every occupier of premises must use the sewage removal service prescribed by the Council for those premises.

CHAPTER 6

WATER

Definitions

- 36 In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"domestic consumption" in relation to water, means the use of water for –

- (a) human consumption
- (b) preparing or manufacturing food or drink for human consumption;
- (c) cleaning vessels or utensils used in the preparation or manufacture of food or drink for human consumption; or

- (d) any other domestic purpose.

"effluent" means any waste water which may be generated as a result of undertaking any scheduled use or any activity which is likely to cause a public health nuisance.

Pollution of sources of water supply

37. No person may pollute or contaminate any catchment area, river, canal, well, reservoir, filter bed, water purification or pumping works, tank, cistern or other source of water supply or storage in a way that creates a public health nuisance or a public health hazard.

Dangerous wells, boreholes and excavations

38. Every owner or occupier of premises must ensure that any well, borehole or other excavation located on his or her premises -
- (a) is fenced, filled in or covered over in a way that adequately safeguards it from creating a public health nuisance or public health hazard; and
 - (b) is not filled in a way, or with material, that may cause any adjacent well, borehole or underground water source to be polluted or contaminated to an extent that may create a public health nuisance or a public health hazard.

Provision of adequate water supply

39. Every owner of premises must provide every resident on the premises with an adequate and readily available potable water supply at all times.

Use of water from source other than the municipal supply

40. No person may use, or permit to be used; any water obtained from a source other than the municipal water supply for domestic consumption, unless the water concerned has been approved for that purpose and complies with standards of potable water.

Furnishing of particulars of the source of water

41. (1) Any owner or occupier of premises on which well, borehole, spring, dam, river or other water source is located, the water of which is used for domestic consumption, must within 14 days of receiving a notice from the Council calling on him or her to do so, provided the Council with all particulars of the water source reasonably available to the owner or occupier.
- (2) An owner or occupier of premises contemplated in subsection (1), must, if requested to do so by the Council, and at his or her own cost, furnish to the Council a certificate of chemical analysis and bacteriological investigation issued by an analyst, as defined in the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972), in respect of any water supply on that premises used for domestic consumption.
- (3) If water from a borehole is used for domestic consumption, a certificate of analysis as contemplated in subsection (2) must be submitted to Council annually or at any time on request of an environmental health practitioner.

Notice of the sinking or digging of boreholes or wells

42. (1) No person may sink or dig, or cause or permit to be sunk or dug, a well or borehole, to obtain water, unless -
- (a) it is done so in accordance with any relevant law; and
 - (b) he or she has given the Health and Social Development Department at least 14 days' written notice of his or her intention to do so.

- (2) The notice referred to in subsection (1)(b), must state the proposed location and the purpose for which the water is to be used.

Storm water runoff from premises which may impact on public health

43. (1) Every owner or occupier of premises must erect adequately designed, constructed and maintained hydraulic and hydrological structures on those premises -
- (a) to divert the maximum storm water runoff, which could be expected within a period of 24 hours with an average frequency of recurrence of once in 100 years, from any part of the premises on which any waste, likely to create a public health nuisance, is or was handled, produce, stored, dumped or spilled
 - (b) to collect all polluted runoff water from any part of the premises on which waste, likely to create a public health nuisance is or was handled, produced, stored, dumped or spilled, for reuse, treatment or purification;
 - (c) to separate all effluent from storm water systems;
 - (d) to prevent the erosion or leaching of material from any slimes dam, ash dam and any dump or stock-pile on the premises, and to contain any eroded or leached material in the area where it originated;
 - (e) to prevent any waste or waste water from entering any borehole, well, spring, vlei or water course; and
 - (f) to prevent any adverse impact on the quality of surface and ground water occurring, due to the location of any dump, stock-pile, dam, drain, canal, conduit, sewer or any other structure on the premises.
- (2) An owner or occupier of premises -
- (a) must keep all water passages open and free of obstruction from matter which may impede the flow of water or effluent;
 - (b) may not locate any dump within the one hundred year flood line of any water resource;
 - (c) may not use coal, coal discard, carbonaceous material or any other material for the construction of any slurry, evaporation, or catchment dam, or any embankment, road or railway in a way likely to create a public health nuisance;
 - (d) must construct bund walls around any tank, or group of tanks, containing any substance that can create a public health nuisance, of a size that is capable of containing the volume of the largest tank plus an additional 10% in the event of any unlawful or accidental discharge from the tank or group of tanks; and
 - (e) must clean any industrial surface area so as to prevent the pollution of storm water which may result in adverse impact on the quality of any surface or ground water.

Containment of waste water

44. Any dam, conduit or channel used for the containment of waste water must have a free board of at least 0.5 meters above the highest level of precipitation which could be expected within a period of 24 hours with an average frequency of recurrence of one in 100 years.

CHAPTER 7

OFFENSIVE TRADES

Definitions

45. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"effluent" means any waste water which may be generated as a result of undertaking any scheduled use or an activity which is likely to cause a public health nuisance;

"offensive trade" means of any business listed below or business which involves an activity listed below:

- (a) Panel beating or spray painting ;
- (b) operating a hazardous waste recycling plant including oil and petroleum product recycling;
- (c) scrap yard or scrap metal dealing;
- (d) blood boiling, bone boiling, tallow melting, fat melting or fat extracting, soap boiling , tripe boiling or cleaning, skin storing , bone storing, hide boiling, skin curing, blood drying, gut scraping, leather dressing , tanning or glue or size making,
- (e) charcoal burning, brick burning, lime burning;
- (f) manure making or storing or compost making;
- (g) parchment making;
- (h) manufacturing malt or yeast;
- (i) cement works, coke-ovens or salt glazing works;
- (j) sintering of sulphurous materials;
- (k) viscose works;
- (l) ore or mineral smelting, calcining, puddling or rolling of iron or other metal, conversion of pig iron into cast iron, reheating, tempering, hardening, forging, conversion or compounding of carbon with iron or other metal
- (m) Work of a knacker
- (n) Slaughtering of animals
- (o) Fish mongering and fish frying
- (p) Manufacture of flock and rags.
- (q) Animal bristle and hair storing and sterilizing.
- (r) Manufacture of chemicals.
- (s) Fell-mongering
- (t) Storage of raga.
- (u) Wood saw-dust.
- (v) Iodoform.
- (w) works for the production of carbon bisulphide, cellulose, lacquer, cyan or its compounds, hot pitch or bitumen, pulverized fuel, peridine, liquid or gaseous sulphur chlorides;
- (x) works for the production of amly acetate, aromatic ethers, butyric acid, caramel, enamelled wire, compounds, sulphurous paints, ultramarine, zinc chloride or zinc oxide; or
- (y) the refining or processing of petrol, oil or their products;
- (z) Any other work or trade of an offensive nature which, with the sanction of the Council may add to the list.

"offensive trader" means any person who owns, conducts or carries on an offensive trade.

Permit requirement

46. No person may conduct an offensive trade in or any premises, except in terms of a permit authorizing such trade.

Requirements for premises

47. No person may conduct an offensive trade in or on any premises unless -
- (a) the floors of the premises are constructed of cement concrete or a similar impervious material, brought to a smooth finish;
 - (b) the floors of the premises are adequately graded and drained for the disposal of effluent to an approved disposal system;
 - (c) the inside walls, except where glazed or glass brick or glazed tiles are used, are plastered, brought to a smooth finish and painted with a light-coloured, washable paint;

- (d) the surface of any backyard or open space is paved with concrete or similar impervious material, brought to a smooth finish;
- (e) the premises are provided with adequate light and ventilation as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (f) an adequate supply of running potable water is provided;
- (g) an adequate number of portable containers constructed of iron or another non-absorbent material, equipped with closely fitting lids, are provided for the removal of all waste and waste water from the premises;
- (h) adequate means are provided for the disposal of all effluent arising from the manufacturing or other process performed on the premises;
- (i) adequate accommodation is provided for the storage of all finished products, articles or materials which are used in the manufacturing or other process and which may –
 - (i) discharge offensive or injurious effluent or liquid, or
 - (ii) decompose in the course of the work or trade;
- (j) adequate means are provided to control the discharge in the open air of any noxious, injurious or offensive gas, fume, vapour or dust produced during any handling, preparation, drying, melting, rendering, boiling or grinding process or storage of material,
- (k) adequate sanitary fixtures are provided as prescribed in the National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act;
- (l) a perimeter wall made of brick or some other impervious material, with a minimum height of 2 meters, is constructed around the premises.
- (m) all gates to the premises are of solid construction with a minimum height of 2 metres;
- (n) all perimeter walls and gates adequately screen activities on the premises from public view;
- (o) all materials are stacked or stored on the premises below the height of the perimeter screening;
- (p) adequate separate change-rooms for male and female employees must be provided containing -
 - (i) an adequate metal locker for every employee;
 - (ii) a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water; and
 - (iii) an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin;
- (q) if no change-room has been provided in terms of paragraph (p) –
 - (i) a wash hand basin with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided in an accessible position, and
 - (ii) an adequate metal locker must be provided for every employee in the work area.

Duties of offensive traders

48. Every offensive trader must -

- (a) maintain the premises in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (b) maintain all walls and floors of the premises in a manner and condition that prevents the absorption of any waste or waste water;
- (c) maintain all machinery, plant, apparatus, furniture, fitting, tools, implements, vessels, containers, receptacles and vehicles in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (d) prevent any waste accumulating on the premises and provide proof when required of safe disposal of recycled or hazardous related waste materials;
- (e) prevent the emission of noxious, injurious or offensive gases, fumes, vapours or dust generated during any handling, preparation, drying,

- melting, rendering, boiling or grinding process or storage of any material on the premises; and
- (f) provide and maintain effective measures to preclude the open attraction of pest and to prevent the breeding thereof.

Liquid refuse from bone and tripe boiling

49. (1) Every bone boiler and every tripe boiler must adequately cool all waste water before it is discharge into any sewer or other receptacle.
- (2) The cooling process referred to in subsection (1), must take place in a manner that prevents the generations of any noxious and injurious effluent.

Liquids, tanks and tubs in leather making

50. Every fell-monger, leather dresser or tanner must -
- (a) renew and dispose of the liquid from every tank or other receptacle used on the premises to wash or soak any skin or hide, other than a lime pit, at adequate intervals and in an adequate manner,
- (b) clean the entire tank or other receptacle every time it is emptied;
- (c) clean every tub or other receptacle used to contain a solution of the material known as "puer"

Storage of rags, bones and waste

51. No trader in rags, bones or waste may place or store, or cause or permit to be stored, rags, bones or waste in any part of the premises concerned which is -
- (a) inhabited by people; or
- (b) not adequately ventilated.

CHAPTER 8

HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND COSMETOLOGY SERVICE

Definitions

52. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"body piercing" means the piercing of the skin for the purpose of inserting any foreign object;

"cosmetology or beauty service" includes, but is not limited to anyone or more of the following services:

- (a) Manicure, pedicure, nail technology, or the application of false or artificial nails or nail extensions, whatever the substance used;
- (b) eyebrow shaping and plucking including the application of false or artificial eyebrows or eyelashes and tinting of eyelashes
- (c) cosmetic and camouflage make up of the face and its features, whether by permanent, semi permanent or temporary means;
- (d) facial skin care;
- (e) removal of unwanted or superfluous hair from any part of the body by any means, other than shaving, including by means of waxing, chemical depilatories, electrical or mechanical means, whether or not any apparatus, appliance, heat, preparation or substance is used in any of these operations;
- (f) body piercing and tattooing for cosmetic purposes;
- (g) massaging;
- (h) body bronzing by means of ultraviolet radiation or any similar method, or
- (i) body contouring including all forms of slimming;

"hairdressing" includes, but is not limited to, any one or more of the following services:

- (a) Shampooing and cleansing, conditioning and treating hair;
- (b) chemical reformation of the hair including permanent waving, relaxing and straightening of the hair;
- (c) hair colouring, including tinting, dyeing and colouring by means of permanent, semi-permanent or temporary means, including the use of colour rinses, shampoos, gels or mousses and lightening by means of tints, bleaches, highlights or high lifting tints or tones;
- (d) hair cutting and shaping
- (e) barbering services including shaving and singeing of hair; or
- (f) the adding to hair of natural and artificial hair and hair extensions, board work, pastiche, wig-making or the performing of any operation specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) on a wig or hairpiece to be worn by any person; or
- (g) trichology and trichological treatment of the hair including the treatment of abnormalities and disorders of the hair;

"salon" means any place where any or more of the following services are performed for gain:

- (h) hairdressing service;
- (i) cosmetology on beauty services;
- (j) body piercing and tattooing; or
- (k) massaging services;

"salon service" means any one or more or a combination of the practices or services generally and usually performed by a person rendering service in the hairdressing, cosmetology or beauty service industry including any massage, body piercing and tattooing service

Permit requirement

53. No person may operate a salon except in terms of permit authorizing that activity

Requirement for premises

54. No person may operate a salon on any premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) adequate lighting and ventilation, as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Buildings Standards Act, must be provided;
- (b) all shelves, fixtures and table tops on which instruments are placed must be constructed of an approved material that is durable, non-absorbent, and easy to clean;
- (c) water and toilet facilities must be provided as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (d) adequate, separate facilities, with a supply of running potable water, must be available for the washing of hair and hands;
- (e) an approved system for the disposal of waste water must be provided;
- (f) adequate storage facilities must be provided;
- (g) the walls and floors must be constructed of a material that is easy to clean and which prevents cut hair from being dispersed, and
- (h) the premises may not be used for the storage and preparation of food or for sleeping unless any area for that purpose is clearly separated by an impervious wall.
- (i) adequate separate change-rooms for males and females, where five or more persons of the same sex are employed, must be provided containing –
 - (i) an adequate metal locker for every employee;
 - (ii) a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water; and
 - (iii) an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin;

- (j) if no change-rooms has been provided in terms of paragraph (i) –
 - (i) a wash hand basin with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided in an accessible position; and
 - (ii) an adequate metal locker must be provided for every employee in the work area.

Duties of salon operators

55. Any person operating a salon must -

- (a) maintain the premises, tools, equipment and clothing in a hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (b) equip the premises with an adequate means to disinfect and sterilize instruments and equipment that may come into direct contact with any customer's hair or skin;
- (c) provide employees on the premises with approved protective clothing and equipment;
- (d) collect all hair clippings and other waste in an approved container after every service;
- (e) store or dispose of waste in an approve manner;
- (f) adequately train any person working on the premises on health and hygiene matters;
- (g) not permit any animal on the premises unless it is guide dog accompanying a blind person, and
- (h) ensure that any employee working with the public with an open wound on their hands or with a communicable skin condition to take the necessary precautions.
- (i) ensure that every person working in the salon complies with the requirements of this section and section 55 and 56.

Required minimum health standards for the operation of a salon

56. Any person operating or employed in, a salon must take the following measures:

- (a) adequately disinfect all the instrument after each use;
- (b) adequately sterilize the following instruments after each use;
 - (i) any instrument used for body piercing or tattooing
 - (ii) any instrument which has come in contact with blood or any other body fluid;
- (c) wash and clean all plastic and cloth towels after each use;
- (d) dispose of all disposable gloves or other disposable material after each use;
- (e) wash all aprons and caps daily;
- (f) wash his or her hands with soap and water or disinfectant before and after rendering each service to a client;
- (g) wear disposable gloves when providing one of the following salon services:
 - (i) any chemical services;
 - (ii) any hair implant;
 - (iii) body piercing; and
 - (iv) tattooing;
- (h) wash all walls, floors, chairs and other surfaces in the premises at least once a day with a disinfectant or household detergent;
- (i) dispose of all waste water, sharp instruments, bloodied and otherwise contaminated towels and towelling paper in an approved manner;
- (j) store razors, blades, needles and other sharp instruments separately in a 'sharp instrument' container;
- (k) adequately treat any injury or wound which may occur on the premises

- (l) clean and disinfect all surface that have been contaminated by blood after each service;
- (m) keep an approved first aid kit on the premises at all times as prescribed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1993 (Act No. 85 Of 1993);
- (n) All tubes and needles must be stored in single service, sterile, sealed autoclave bags that must be opened in the present of the client.

Prohibition against the use of salon premises for other purposes

57. (1) Any person operating a salon must ensure that the premises are used exclusively for that purpose.
- (2) Any person who wants to prepare any beverage for customers on the premises of a salon, must provide a separate area, equipped with a facility for cleaning crockery and utensils, for that purpose

CHAPTER 9

SECOND-HAND GOODS

Definitions

58. In this Chapter, unless context otherwise indicates -

“second-hand goods business” means any business in which used goods and materials are sold, including, without limitation –

clothing, furniture, scrapped motor vehicles, footwear, timber, building bricks or blocks, building material or fittings, machinery, drums, tins, bottles, packing cases, boxes, crates or other containers, metal, rags, plastic bags, paper or any other material, which has previously been used; and bones or tallow.

Requirements for premises

- 59 No person may operate a second-hand goods business in or on any premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) any section of the premises where second-hand goods are stored and handled must be enclosed by walls constructed of brick, rock or concrete, with a minimum height of two meters;
 - (b) all gates to the premises must be of solid construction with a minimum height of two meters;
 - (c) all materials must be stacked or stored below the height of the perimeter screening;
 - (d) adequate lighting and ventilation, as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act must be provided;
 - (e) all storage areas must be paved with cement, concrete or other approved impervious material;
 - (f) all backyard surface and open spaces of the premises must be graded and drained to allow for the effective run-off of all precipitation;
 - (g) adequate sanitary fixtures for both sexes employed on the premises must be provide, as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standard Act;
 - (h) an adequate number of refuse containers must be provided.
 - (i) adequate separate change-rooms for males and females, where five or more persons of the same sex are employed, must be provided containing -
 - (i) an adequate metal locker for every employee;
 - (ii) a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water; and
 - (iii) an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin;

- (j) if no change-rooms has been provided in terms of paragraph (i) –
- (k)
 - (i) a wash hand basin with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided in accessible position; and
 - (ii) an adequate metal locker must be provided for every employee in the work area.

Duties of second-hand goods traders

60. Any person who conducts a second-hand goods business must -
- (a) store second-hand goods in a backyard, building or open space that is constructed of an approved material in such a manner as to prevent the harbourage of rodents or other vermin and pests;
 - (b) ensure that no water accumulates in any article stored on the premises;
 - (c) ensure that goods are stored in such a manner as to prevent the pollution of the surrounding environment which includes but is not limited to air, water or soil.
 - (d) keep the premises in a clean, neat and sanitary condition at all times;
 - (e) immediately on receipt, disinfect all furniture, soft furnishings, clothing, bedding or other fabrics in an adequate manner;
 - (f) keep any other articles separate from articles which have been disinfected; and
 - (g) label all articles which have been disinfected in a conspicuous place on each article.

CHAPTER 10

ACCOMMODATION ESTABLISHMENTS

Definitions

61. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -
- “accommodation establishment” means any place in which accommodation is provided for gain to four or more people, with or without meals;
- “dormitory” means a sleeping room in which sleeping accommodation is provided for four or more persons.

Permit requirement

62. No person may operate an accommodation establishment except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity.

Requirements for premises of accommodation establishments

63. No person may operate accommodation establishments on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) No room wholly or partly used by persons for sleeping in may be occupied by a greater number of persons that will allow-
 - (i) less than 11,3m³ of free air space and 3,7 m² of floor space for each person over the age of 10 years; and
 - (ii) less than 5,7m³ of free air space and 1,9 m² of floor space for each person under the age of 10 years;
 - (b) no latrine, passage, staircase, landing, bathroom, cupboard, out building, garage, stable, tent, storeroom, lean-to, shed, kitchen, dining room, food preparation area, cellar or loft may be used as sleeping accommodation;
 - (c) if a dormitory is provided on the premises –

- (i) a single bed, manufactured of metal or some other durable material and equipped with a mattress, must be provided for every person housed in the dormitory;
 - (ii) a separate locker must be provided for every person making use of the dormitory for safeguarding the person's clothing and other possessions;
 - (iii) every bed in a dormitory must be so placed that its sides are at least one meter away from any part of any other bed;
- (d) an accommodation establishment must be provided with -
- (i) an area of the preparation and cooking of food, adequate for the use of and easily accessible to any occupier residing in the accommodation establishments;
 - (ii) adequate separate wash-up facilities; and
 - (iii) where meals are provided to persons housed in the accommodation establishment, a dining-room or adequate dining area with tables and chairs or benches and unobstructed floor area, including the area occupied by tables, chairs and benches, of at least 1,2 m² for every seat provided for dining purposes; (Such establishment to comply with the provisions of R918 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.).
- (e) (i) an accommodation establishment must be provided with one or more showers, each suitably placed in a separate compartment, easily accessible to every occupier, and fitted with waste pipes which comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (ii) a bath fitted with a waste pipe may be substituted for each shower referred to in subparagraph (i)
- (iii) the facilities referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) must be designated for the different sexes;
- (f) an accommodation establishment must be provided with sanitary fixtures as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act and such fixtures must be designated for the different sexes;
- (g) an accommodation establishment must be provided with an adequate supply of hot and cold running potable water;
- (h) all rooms and passages must be provided with adequate ventilation and lighting as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (i) openings such as doors, windows or fanlights may not be obstructed in a manner that interferes with the lighting or cross ventilation they provide;
- (j) (i) a separate room with approved containers must be provided for the storage of dirty articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment, pending removal to be laundered; and
- (ii) if articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment are laundered on the premises, a separate approved washing, drying and ironing areas equipped with the necessary facilities for this purpose must be provided.
- (k) a store-room for the storage of furniture and equipment and a separate linen room with cupboards or shelves for the storage of clean bed and other linen, towels, blankets, pillows and other articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment, must be provided;
- (l) (i) all walls and ceilings must have a smooth finish and be painted with a light-coloured washable paint, or have some other approved finish;
- (ii) the floor surface of every kitchen, scullery, laundry, bathroom, shower, ablution room, toilet and sluice room must be constructed of concrete

- or some other durable, impervious material brought to a smooth finish; and
 - (iii) the floor surface of every habitable room must be constructed of an approved material;
- (m) the following facilities must be provided for people who are employed and also reside on the premises:
 - (i) Sleeping quarters equipped with a bed, mattress and locker which comply with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) for each employee; and
 - (ii) if employees are not provided with meals in the accommodation establishment, food preparation and dining facilities that comply with the provisions of paragraph (d).
- (n) adequate changing facilities must be provided for no-resident employees;
- (o) adequate ablution and sanitary facilities, which comply with the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f), must be provided for resident and non-resident employees;
- (p) an adequate refuse holding area must be provided and an approved refuse removal system must be maintained,
- (q) all walls, floors and roofs must be constructed in a manner which prevents wind or rain entering an accommodation establishment or dampness entering the interior surfaces of any wall or floor;
- (r) All accesses to an accommodation establishment must have a door which when closed, prevents the wind or rain entering the premises; and
- (s) All windows must be constructed in a manner that prevents rain entering the accommodation establishment when the windows are closed.

Duties of operators of accommodation establishments

64. Every person who conducts an accommodations establishment must -

- (a) keep the premises and all furniture, fittings, appliances, equipment, containers, curtains, covers, hanging and other soft furnishings, table linen, bed linen, and other bedding, towels and cloths of whatever nature used in connection with the accommodation establishment, in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (b) clean and wash any bed linen, towel, bath mat or face cloth after each use by a different person;
- (c) take adequate measures to eradicate pests on the premises;
- (d) provide a container made of a durable and impervious material, equipped with a close-fitting lid, in every toilet used by females;
- (e) provide towel rails or hooks in every bathroom and in every room in which there is a wash-hand basin or shower;
- (f) store all dirty linen, blankets, clothing, curtains and other articles used in connection with an accommodation establishments in the manner provided in section 62 (j);
- (g) store all clean linen, towels, blankets, pillows and other articles used in connection with the accommodation establishment in the manner provided in section 62 (k);
- (h) keep all sanitary, ablution and water supply fittings in good working order;
- (i) keep every wall, surface and ceiling, unless constructed of materials not intended to be painted, painted at the intervals to ensure that the area painted, remains clean and in a good state of repair; and
- (j) handle refuse in the manner provided in section 62(p).
- (k) must ensure compliance with R918 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act if food is provided to the occupants.

CHAPTER 11

DRY-CLEANING AND LAUNDRY ESTABLISHMENTS

Definitions

65. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -

“dry-cleaning or laundry business” means any business in which clothes or other fabrics are cleaned with water or other solvents, or clothes or fabrics are ironed,

“dry-cleaning or laundry receiving depot” means premises used for the receipt, storage and dispatch of clothes or other fabrics in connection with a dry cleaning or laundry business.

Premises for dry-cleaning or laundry business

66. No person may conduct a dry-cleaning or laundry business on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) a work-room or area used for housing dry-cleaning machines, washing-machines, ironing boards, presses and other fixed or movable equipment, with a minimum unobstructed floor area of 2,5 m² per person employed on the premises, must be provided;
- (b) adequate separate areas for marking clean and dirty articles must be provided with –
 - (i) tables with an impervious surface;
 - (ii) adequate washable containers for dirty articles; and
 - (iii) hanging rails and shelves constructed of an impervious material in the area for marking clean articles;
- (c) a separate room or area with separate designated counters, with impervious surface, must be provided for the receipt and dispatch of articles; and
- (d) a store-room or facility for the storage of packing material and other articles must be provided and equipped with adequate packing shelves of which the lowest shelf must be at least 250 mm above floor level;
- (e) adequate separate change-rooms for males and females, where five or more persons of the same sex are employed, must be provided containing –
 - (i) an adequate metal locker for every employee;
 - (ii) a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, and
 - (iii) an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin,
- (f) if no change-rooms has been provided in terms of paragraph (e) -
 - (i) a wash hand basin with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided in an accessible position; and
 - (ii) an adequate metal locker must be provided for every employee in the work area;
- (g) a tea kitchen with a single-basin stainless steel sink, with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided;
- (h) separate toilets for males and females must be provided which comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (i) every toilet and change-room must be clearly gender designated;
- (j) all internal walls must be constructed of an impervious material, brought to a smooth finish and painted with a light-coloured washable paint;
- (k) all ceilings must be dust-proof, smoothly finished, and painted with a light-coloured washable paint;

- (l) all floor surfaces must be constructed of cement or some other adequate impervious material, brought to a smooth finish and properly drained;
- (m) the minimum height from floor to ceiling of any room or area must be 2,4 meters;
- (n) adequate lighting and ventilation, as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act must be provided;
- (o) all machinery and equipment must be equipped with adequate suction fans to remove any noxious gas, steam and hot air from any room and to release it in the open air in an adequate manner;
- (p) all machinery and equipment must be placed so that there is free access to all areas around and underneath each machine or item of equipment, to enable those areas to be adequately cleansed; and
- (q) a separate pre-rinsing area must be provided on any premises where nappies are laundered.

Premises for dry-cleaning or laundry receiving depots

67. No person may operate a dry-cleaning or laundry receiving depot on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) A separate room or area with a minimum width of two meters must be provided for the receipt and dispatch of articles;
 - (b) fifty percent of the floor space of the room referred to in paragraph (a) must be unobstructed;
 - (c) a wash-hand basin with a supply of running potable water must be provided;
 - (d) an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels must be provided at every wash-hand basin;
 - (e) all internal wall and ceiling surface must be constructed of an impervious material, brought to a smooth finish and painted with a light-coloured washable paint;
 - (f) all floor surfaces must be constructed of cement or other impervious material, brought to a smooth finish;
 - (g) lighting and cross-ventilation, as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, must be provided;
 - (h) adequate washable containers for storing dirty articles must be provided;
 - (i) adequate quantities of hanging rails or impervious shelves for the storage of clean articles must be provided;
 - (j) adequate designated counters, with impervious surfaces, must be provided separately for the receipt and dispatch of dirty and clean articles; and
 - (k) an adequate metal locker must be provided for every person employed in the receiving depot.

Premises for coin-operated laundries

68. No person may operate a coin-operated laundry on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) separate toilet and hand washing facilities for the different sexes, as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, must be provided;
 - (b) an adequate area must be provided where ironing is done on the premises; and
 - (c) any machine on the premises must be installed in accordance with any applicable law.

General requirements for dry-cleaning and laundry business

69. Any person conducting a dry-cleaning or laundry business or in charge of premises on which dry-cleaning, laundry or receiving depot exists, must -
- (a) keep the premises, all fittings, equipment, appliances, machinery, containers and business vehicles in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
 - (b) separate dirty articles from clean articles at all time, including when in transit;

- (c) use a change-room solely for changing;
- (d) ensure that every person who handles clean or dirty articles wears adequate protective clothing at all times
- (e) keep protective clothing in a clean and sound condition at all times;
- (f) store protective clothing in a locker when it is not being worn;
- (g) affix the name and business address, in clear lettering, to the outside of any business vehicles;
- (h) ensure that the premises are not directly connected to any food premises, new clothing shop, hairdresser or any other area from which contamination might occur;
- (i) comply with the requirements of the following legislation at all times:
 - (i) the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);
 - (ii) the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004)
- (j) place all piping in the building, not chased into the walls, at least 100 mm away from all walls or floors and comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act;
- (k) insulate all steam piping with an adequate material, and
- (l) dispose of all waste water in an approve manner.

CHAPTER 12

SWIMMING POOLS AND SPA-BATHS

Definitions

70. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -

"spa-bath keeper" means a structure constructed of an approved material, provided with a controlled circulating water supply and used for bathing, excluding a spa bath situated at a private home which is not used for commercial purpose;

"spa-bath keeper" means any person who owns or controls the operation of a spa-bath;

"swimming pool" means a structure with a controlled water supply used for swimming or bathing , including a children's swimming and paddling pool, but excluding a swimming pool at a private home which is not used for commercial purposes;

"swimming pool keeper" means any person who owns or controls the operation of a swimming pool.

Requirements for premises

71. No person may operate a swimming pool or spa bath in or on any premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) readily accessible change-rooms, showers and toilet facilities must be provided separate for each sex in compliance with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (b) every swimming-pool must be surrounded by a wall or fence as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act or be covered with a SABS approved pool net;
- (c) the surface of the floor area surrounding any spa-bath or swimming –pool must be constructed of an impervious, non-slip material;
- (d) an approved chemical gas mask must be provided at the chlorinator installation;
- (e) if so instructed in writing by an environmental health practitioner, an oxygen or air breathing apparatus must be provided, and
- (f) an adequate number of refuse receptacles must be provided on the premises.

Duties of spa-bath keepers

72. Every spa-bath keeper must -

- (a) keep the premises in a safe, clean and sanitary condition and in good repair at all times;
- (b) provide a properly maintained approved first-aid kit in a prominent, easily accessible and protected position;
- (c) purify, treat and maintain the spa-bath water to an adequate quality level at all times;
- (d) provide and maintain, in good working order, equipment for testing the quality of the spa-bath water
- (e) be capable of undertaking routine tests on the water quality in the spa-bath and interpreting the test results; and
- (f) maintain a daily record of the spa-bath water quality.

Duties of swimming pool keepers

73. Every swimming pool keeper must -

- (a) keep the premises in a safe, clean and sanitary condition at all times;
- (b) provide a properly maintained approved first-aid kit in a prominent, easily accessible and protected position;
- (c) be qualified and proficient in life saving, rendering first aid, use of a resuscitation appliance, the operation of the swimming pool and testing and maintaining the safety of swimming pool water;
- (d) ensure that the swimming pool water is purified, treated and maintained to an adequate quality at all times;
- (e) provide and maintain, in proper working order, equipment for testing the quality of the swimming pool water;
- (f) be capable of undertaking routine tests on the water quality in the swimming pool and interpreting the tests results, and
- (g) maintain a daily record of the swimming pool water quality.

Water supply

74. (1) Unless the prior written approval of an environmental health practitioner has been obtained, no person operating a spa-bath or swimming pool may use water from a source other than a municipal supply to clean, fill or maintain the water level in a swimming pool or spa-bath.
- (2) An environmental health practitioner must -
- (a) take samples of a swimming pool or spa-bath water, at intervals which he or she considers appropriate for the purpose of a chemical analysis or bacteriological examination of that water;
 - (b) submit the samples to an analyst authorized in terms of section 12 of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, Act 54 of 1972 to conduct an analysis.

Safety of water

75. Every spa-bath keeper and swimming pool keeper must ensure that the water in the spa-bath or swimming pool complies with the following requirements:
- (a) it must be free from floating, suspended or settled debris or swimming organisms and the walls, floor, access ladders or steps and gutters must be free from slime and algae;
 - (b) the pH value of the water must be not less than 7 and not greater than 8;
 - (c) where chlorine based disinfectants are used, a minimum free available chlorine residual of 0,5 mg/l, with a maximum free available chlorine residual of 3 mg/l, must be maintained,

the building or the premises maintained or used for the purpose of conducting such undertaking

- **“registered Body”** means the state Department or municipality authorize to issue a registration certificate
- **“registration certificate”** means a certificate issued by the authorized state department.

Application of Guidelines

78. These guidelines shall apply to all pre-school institutions. The Head of Municipal Health Services or an Environmental Health Practitioner when implementing these guidelines shall apply the principle of best available method.

Health Certificate

- 79 (a) No person or body of persons shall conduct a pre-school institution unless such person or body of persons is in possession of a health certificate to the effect that the premises, general health facilities and services to which such health certificate relates, comply with these By-laws, such certificate shall state:
- (i) the number and both minimum and maximum age of the children permitted to be kept on such premises.
 - (ii) the hours during which such pre-school institution may operate.
- (b) The head of municipal Health Services shall issue the Health certificate contemplated in paragraph (a) if he/she is satisfied that the these by-laws are complied with.
- (c) A health certificate issued is not transferable.

Requirements of Premises for Accommodation of Children between three and seven years

80. (1) General
- (a) (i) A room adequate in size to be used for the purpose of isolating a sick child must be provided.
 - (ii) Such room must have a minimum area of 6m² and where more than 50 children are cared for this room must be a minimum of 12m² to be used as an office as well.
 - (iii) Such room be provided with a wash hand basin and at least one 25 litter closed container with potable water.
 - (iv) An approved first aid kit must be provided
 - (v) A bed or stretcher or other approved sleeping equipment must be provided.
 - (b) Adequate storage facilities for food, stretches, sleeping mats, bedding, linen, indoor and outdoor play equipment must be provide.
 - (c) Separate storage facilities for the personal belongings of each child and staff member must be provided.
 - (d) Sanitary and ablution facilities for children shall have:-
 - (i) Ready access between the outdoor play area and the toilet facilities.
 - (ii) There must be one toilet pan or bucket for every twenty children which must be provided with a lid to be kept closed at all times except for the time it is being used.
 - (iii) Each toilet pan or bucket must be emptied and sanitized after each use thereof
 - (iv) The toilet pan or bucket must be emptied into an approved toilet which is either a pit latrine or other approved closet.

- (v) There must be hand washing facilities with water next to the toilets pans or bucket.
 - (vi) There must be one wash hand basin for every 20 (twenty) children
 - (vii) The wash hand basin and buckets for the toilets must be of a suitable size and height for the children.
 - (viii) The toilet pan/bucket must be placed in such a way as to be enclosed and screened from the public.
 - (ix) An adequate number of bins with self closing lids for disposal of paper, towels, tissues and other waste articles must be provided.
 - (x) A minimum of one towel for each child's individual use must be provided unless the Head of Health Services or an Environmental Health Practitioner permits the use of disposable paper towels.
 - (xi) Individuals pegs or nodes for each child's towel which shall be placed 225 mm apart and within child's reach and marked in such a manner as to be easily recognized by each child must be provided.
 - (xii) A reasonable supply of toilet paper, tissue and soap available to the children must be provided.
 - (xiii) There must be a supply of about 25l of potable water in the toilet and at wash hand basins.
- (e) Sanitary and ablution facilities for staff:
- (i) Shall have one toilet and one wash hand basin for every 15 persons or part thereof.
 - (ii) Shall have 25l of water supply soap, toilet paper and clean towel.
 - (iii) Shall have a bin with self closing lid or other approved disposal unit installed in each water closet intended to be used by females.
- (f) Separate approved laundry facilities on the premises; unless laundering is done on other approved premises must be provided.
- (g) Indoor Play Area
Child care premises on which children under school going age are cared for, must be provide with an indoor play area as follows:-
- (i) The building or structure may be of wood and iron and be constructed to be securely placed and be able to provide protection from the weather such as strong winds, rain and other conditions.
 - (ii) The interior walls must be brought to a smooth finish and insulated with approved material.
 - (iii) No plastic or cardboard may be used in the construction of the structure.
 - (iv) The floor surface must be constructed of an impervious material such as concrete and brought to a smooth finish.
 - (v) The structure must be rodent proof.
 - (vi) The windows and doors must be positioned to be able to provide cross ventilation and natural lighting.
 - (vii) The windows of all playrooms and isolation areas shall be so designed and installed as not more than 750 mm from the ground.
 - (viii) The indoor play area shall provide at least 1,5m² of free floor space per child.
 - a) separate indoor play areas shall be provided for the following age groups: under 3 years, 3-7 years and after school children.
 - (ix) The interior part of the roof must be provided with insulating material.

- (h) Outdoor Play Area
- (i) An outdoor play area which is free of any excavations, projection, levels or any surface which is dangerous or may constitute a safety hazard shall be provided.
 - (ii) A minimum outdoor play area of 2m² per child shall be provided.
 - (iii) If no outdoor area is available an approve additional indoor area of 1,5m² per child shall be provided
 - (iv) The premises shall have an approved fence and lockable gets to prevent a child leaving the premises on its own and to prevent the entrance or animals or unauthorized person.
 - (v) Separate outdoor play area should be provided for the following different age groups: Under 3 years, 3-7 years and after school children.

80. (2) Requirements of premises for Children under two years

- (a) Indoor area
- (i) A nursery for playing eating and sleeping purposes where a minimum indoor area of 1,5m² per child is provided.
 - (ii) Cots shall be arranged so that there shall be a minimum space of 500 mm between cots
 - (iv) Adequate heating facilities to be provide in the indoor area.
 - (v) If children aged two years and over are accommodated a separate indoor area must be provided for this group that is able to provide 1,5m² per child of available floor space.
- (b) Outdoor area
- (i) The outdoor area for children under two years must be a minimum of 2m² per child for the use of perambulators play pens and outdoor activities.
 - (ii) In high density areas where the pre-school is situated in a building, the outdoor area of 1,5m² per child must be provided.
 - (iii) If a nursery school which has been registered is conducted on the same premises as a pre-school institution for ages 3-7 years, the nursery and the pre-school institution must be separated.
 - (iv) An after school care centre shall not be permitted on the same premises as a pre-school institution, unless in completely separate facilities or unless conducted at different times.
- (c) Kitchen
- (i) In addition to the requirement for the kitchen referred to in R918 of 30 July 1999 if bottles and teats are used for feeding of children the kitchen shall be increased if in the opinion of the Environmental Health Practitioner it is necessary to have a separate area for milk kitchen purpose.
 - (ii) The milk kitchen shall have the following:-
 - a) Approved containers for washing bottles and the other for rinsing with adequate, potable water.
 - b) A separate cooling facility for the storage of milk and milk bottles.
 - (iii) There must be adequate storage facilities for food line perambulators and other equipment
 - (iv) Separate storage facilities for the personal belongings of each child and staff members.
 - (v) Sanitary ablution facilities for children under two years shall have the following:-
 - a) Ready access to the Nursery school or indoor play area of the nursery.

- b) A separate sluice area with a minimum size of 3m² and which shall have a container with a tight fitting lid for soiled nappies.
- (i) The sluice area must have a hand washing facility provided with water in a 25l container
 - (ii) Approved chamber pots which can be emptied in an approved toilet must be provided which are accessible and suitable for use by children.
 - (iii) There must be one chamber pot for every five (1:5) children.
 - (iv) Disposable and approved material for cleaning of children wearing nappies must be provided.
 - (v) A minimum of one towel and one face cloth for each child's use must be provided.
 - (vi) Individual pegs or hooks placed at 225 mm apart individually marked must be provided for each child.
 - (vii) There must be an adequate number of bins with self closing lids for disposal of paper, paper towels, tissues and other waste.

After school care facilities

81. An after school care centre shall not be permitted on the same premises as a pre-school institutions, unless in completely separate facilities or unless conducted at different times.

General duties and liabilities for compliance with regulations

82. The health certificate holder shall ensure that the children are at all times properly cared for and supervised and shall:
- (i) Maintain every part of the child care service, including any outdoor area and all structure and equipment in good repair and in a clean and hygienic condition at all times.
 - (ii) Ensure that all persons on or in the premises are clean in person and clothing and are in good state of health.
 - (iii) Ensure that no person shall smoke or use any tobacco product in the presence of children.
 - (iv) Ensure toys, books and other indoor play materials intended for day-to-day use are available in the indoor play areas and suitably stored so as to be within easy reach of the children.
 - (v) Ensure that the children are at all times under the direct supervision of the specified number of adults in the following ratio:
 - (a) One adult supervisor for every 6 babies between 0-18 months.
 - (b) One adult supervisor for every 12 children between 18 months and 3 years
 - (c) One adult supervisor for every 20 children between 3 and 5 years
 - (d) One adult supervisor for every 30 children between 5 and 6 years
 - (e) One adult supervisor for every 35 children of school going age
 - (vi) If transport to or from a child care service is provided - shall ensure that:
 - (a) The children are supervised by at least one adult apart from the driver during transport.
 - (b) The doors of the vehicle are lockable and cannot be opened from the inside by the children
 - (c) No children are transported in the front seat of the vehicle
 - (d) No babies are placed under the seat of a vehicle
 - (e) The vehicle is not overloaded in terms of any applicable law.

- (f) The transport of children are not allowed in the boot of any vehicle
- (g) The driver of the vehicle is licensed to transport passengers as stipulated in the National Road Traffic Act, No 93 of 1996
- (h) The vehicle is licensed and is in a road worthy condition
- (i) That when children are transported in the back of an enclosed light commercial vehicle, care shall be taken to ensure that no exhaust fumes enter the enclosed are, and that the said enclosed area is sufficiently ventilated.
- (j) If meals are provided an approved two weekly menu is displayed at place visible to the parents.
- (k) Meals provided shall be nutritionally balanced and of adequate volume to satisfy the energy needs of the children in each age group.
- (l) Ensure that all perishable foodstuffs, other than unfrozen fruit and vegetables are stored in cooling facilities able to maintain 0°C or 7°C for milk.

Resting and Play Equipment

83. Suitable juvenile seating accommodation and tables shall be provided for each child:

- (i) adequate and approved individual resting or sleeping equipment shall be provided for the separate use of each child
- (ii) An approved blanket for the individual use of each child shall be provided.
- (ii) Adequate, approved and safe indoor and outdoor play equipment shall be provided for the children's use.

Medical care for Children

84. (1) The parent or guardian of the child who becomes ill or has suffered an injury requiring medical attention shall be notified as soon as possible.
- (2) Whenever a child becomes ill or has suffered an injury requiring medical attention, medical assistance shall be summoned for which purpose a telephone shall be easily available.
- (3) Any child who falls ill or has suffered any injury shall receive the necessary care and treatment in the sick bay area, so designated.
- (4) In the event of a communicable diseases, the municipality shall be notified immediately.
- (5) The child-care provider shall ensure that all children have completed basic immunization schedules as deemed necessary.
- (6) The provisions of the Regulations R2438 of 20 October 1987, promulgated under the Health Act, 63 of 1977 regarding communicable diseases and notification of notifiable medical conditions shall apply to child care services.
- (7) All child-care service providers shall be trained in basic first aid.

Safety Measures

85. The following measures shall be taken on premises on which child-care services are conducted -
- (a) Children shall be adequate protected against fires, hot water installations electrical fitting and appliances, heating appliances and any other article or substances which may be dangerous or cause harm to any child.
 - (b) Any slats or rails forming part of an enclosure, security gate, play pen, bed, cot or any other object or structure whatsoever, shall not be more than 75 mm apart and shall be suitably installed and maintained in a good state of repair and if painted only non-toxic paint shall be used.
 - (c) All medicines, pesticides, detergents and other harmful substances shall be stored so as not to be accessible to any child and be under lock and key at all times.
 - (d) No noxious or poisonous or dangerous plant or shrub shall be permitted on the premises and no animals or birds be kept on the premises without the approval of the Environmental Health Practitioner.

- (e) No person known or suspected to be suffering from infections or contagious disease and no person so suffering, shall be allowed on the premises while in the opinion of the Environmental Health Practitioner or medically trained person, such person is capable of communicating such infections or contagious disease.
- (f) No padding pool, swimming pool or other structure shall be permitted in any child-care service without an approved fencing and safety net.
- (g) The sandpit shall be covered with an approved covering material when not in use.
- (h) The provisions of the Regulation regarding the exclusion of children from day-care services on account of infectious diseases made in terms of the National Health Act, Act 61 of 2003 as amended shall apply to all child-care services.
- (i) Any other reasonable measures that may in the opinion of the Environmental Health Practitioner be necessary to protect the children from any physical danger shall be taken by the child-care service on instruction of the environmental Health Practitioner.
- (j) The premises must comply with fire regulations by providing at least two doors on opposite sides.

Application for admission

86. (1) The health certificate holder shall ensure that an application form containing the following information is completed by the parent or guardian of a child on admission to child care service.
- (a) The child's name and date of birth
 - (b) Name, address and telephone number of the parent or guardian
 - (c) Place of employment and telephone number of the parent or guardian
 - (d) Name address and telephone number of a responsible person other than the parent or guardian who may be consulted in emergencies
 - (e) Name, address and telephone number of the child referred to, in such form, shall be entered thereon.
- (2) The relevant date of admission and discharge of the child's doctor and permission to consult him.
- (3) All application forms shall be retained for a minimum of 3 years.

Registers

87. (1) An admission and discharge register of all children admitted to and discharged from the child care service shall be kept
- (2) A register of attendance shall be kept in which the presence or absence of children shall be noted daily
- (3) Such attendance register shall include the children's respective dates of birth

Medical Report

88. A report containing the following health data shall be obtained from the parent or guardian in respect of each child admitted and cared for:
- (a) Information concerning the child's general state of health and physical condition.
 - (b) Operations, illness and any communicable disease which the child has suffered and the relevant dates.
 - (c) Details of required immunizations
 - (d) Details of allergies and any medical treatment such child may be undergoing.

Food Preparation

89. (1) An area adequate in size and separate from indoor play area where food is to be handled, prepared, stored or provided to children or for any other purpose shall be provided.

- (2) Such area shall comply with the provisions of Regulations R918 promulgated in terms of the Health Act 63 of 1977 as amended and be provided.

Right of entry and inspection of premises and records

90. Any duly authorized officer of the council may for any purpose connected with the application of these by-laws at all reasonable times and without notice, enter any premises upon which a pre-school institutions is conducted or upon which such officer has reasonable grounds for suspecting the existence of such pre-school and make such examination, enquiry and inspection thereon as he may deem necessary.

Journal

91. Any person who provides a child-care service must keep a journal, in which any important or outstanding event, including any accident on the premises or during transportation of children, and any explanations is recorded.

Suspension or termination of operations

92. The health certificate holder shall notify the council of the suspension or termination of the operations of the pre-school institution to which such health certificates relates or in the event of any occurrence as specified in section 3(2).

Offences

93. (1) Any person who fails to give, or refuses access to any official of the council duly authorized by these by-laws or by the council to enter upon and inspect any premises, if the official requests entrance to such premises, or obstructs or hinders such official in the execution of his/her duties in terms of this by-laws, or who fails or refuses to give information that he/she may lawfully be required to give to such official, or who gives to such official false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading, or who unlawfully prevents any other person from entering upon such premises, shall be guilty of an offence.

Any person who –

- (a) fails or refuses to comply with any provision of these by-laws or any conditions imposed by the Head of Health Services in terms of section 2;
- (b) being a health certificate holder, allows –
- (i) a greater number of children than the number stated on the health certificate to be enrolled or to be present in the pre-school institution to which the health certificate relates;
 - (ii) any child whose age is more or less than the maximum or minimum ages of the children who may be kept on the premises concerned, in terms of the health certificate, to be enrolled at or to be present in such pre-school institution; or
 - (iii) such pre-school institution to be operated during hours not stated on such health certificate, shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding R500 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months, or both, and in the event of a continuing offence shall be guilty of a separate offence and liable as aforesaid for every day or part of a day during which the offence continues.
- (2) Presumptions
- If at any prosecution in terms of these by-laws, it is alleged –
- (a) that the owner, lessee or occupier of the premises conducts a pre-school institution at such premises, he/she shall prima facie be deemed

- to have conducted a pre-school institution at the said premises, unless the contrary is proved, or
- (b) that any child was of a certain age, such child shall be deemed, prima facie, to have been that age, unless the contrary is proved

Withdrawal of health certificate

94. The Council may at its discretion withdraw a health certificate issued in terms of these by-laws, should such health certificate holder be convicted of a breach of the provisions of the by-laws.

CHAPTER 14

KEEPING OF ANIMALS

Definitions

95. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates -
- "agricultural holding" means the same as defined in the applicable Town Planning Scheme;
- "animal" means any cattle, sheep, goat, horse, mule, donkey, pig, rabbit, reptile, insects and wild animal;
- "aviary" means an enclosure used for the keeping of birds, other than poultry but does not include a portable cage;
- "battery system" means the method of keeping poultry or rabbits in cages in either single rows or tier formation within a building or structure;
- "cattery" means premises in or upon which -
- (a) boarding facilities for cats are provided ; or
- (b) cats are bred for commercial purposes;
- "enclosure" in relation to an animal, means any kraal, pen, paddock, cage or other fenced or enclosed area erected to confine an animal from escaping or roaming freely on the remainder of the premises;
- "keeper" means -
- (c) in relation to any animal, the owner of the animal or any other person responsible for feeding and caring for the animal;
- (d) in relation to a battery system cattery, kennels, pet parlour or pet shop means the person who owns the business of which if it forms part of and the person in charge of the premise in which the animals are kept;
- "kennels" means premises in or upon which -
- (a) boarding facilities for dogs are provided;
- (b) dogs are bred for commercial purposes;
- (c) dogs are kept for the purposes of being trained or hired out with or without handlers; or
- (d) dogs are kept for commercial security purpose;
- "livestock" means horse, cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, mules, donkeys and poultry.
- "pet" means a domestic animal, reptile, insect, bird or poultry kept in a household for companionship or amusement:
- "pet parlour" means any premises where beauty treatment is given to pets by washing, drying, brushing, clipping, trimming or by attending to their nails or teeth;

"pet shop" means the premises on which the business of keeping and selling of pets is carried out;

"poultry" means fowls, ducks, Muscovy ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, peacocks and domestic guinea-fowls;

"poultry house" means an roofed-over building or structure in which poultry is kept, other than one in which a battery system is operated;

"poultry run" means any unroofed wire mesh or other enclosure in which poultry is kept, whether or not it is attached to a poultry house;

"proclaimed township" means an approved township as contemplated in section 79, 103, 111 and 14(14) of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance No. 15 of 1986), or a township approved in terms of any prior law relating to townships;

"rabbit hutch" means any roofed-over building or structure in which rabbits are kept, other than one in which a battery system is operated;

"rabbit run" means any unroofed wire mesh or other enclosure in which rabbits are kept, whether or not it is attached to a rabbit hutch;

"stable: means any building or structure used to accommodate livestock other than poultry;

"wild animal" means an animal of a species that is not generally domesticated and without limitation includes all animals indigenous to South Africa other than domesticated guinea-fowls.

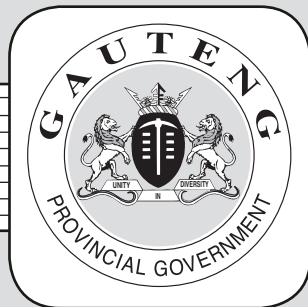
Part 1: General provisions relating to the keeping of animals

Application of Chapter

96. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), the provisions of this Chapter do not apply to -
- (a) any agricultural show where animal are kept on a temporary basis; and
 - (b) any laboratory where animals are kept for research purposes.
- (2) The provisions of section 144 apply to the keeping of animals at any agricultural show and at research laboratory.
- (3) No person may, subject to the provision of section 121, keep or allow to be kept, any animal other than an approved pet on an erf in a proclaimed township, provided the keeping of such pet does not create or constitute a nuisance
- (4) If at any time it appears to an authorized official that the keeping of poultry or rabbits on an erf or agricultural holding, in respect of which a permit has been granted, is likely to constitute a nuisance or danger to the public health, that official may -
- (a) cancel the permit; or
 - (b) prohibit the keeping of such poultry or rabbits.
- (5) An authorized official must serve a notice on the permit holder or the owner of the erf or agricultural holding concerned, informing him or her of a decision in terms of subsection (1) and instruct the owner to comply with the requirements within the period stated in such notice, which must be at least 48 hours.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

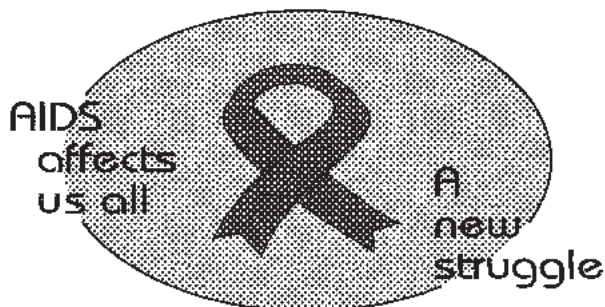
Vol. 24

PRETORIA
2 MAY 2018
2 MEI 2018

No. 123

PART 2 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00123



- (6) An authorized official must as soon as a permit has been cancelled, notify the permit holder of that fact in writing.
- (7) An authorized official may, subject to the foregoing provisions of this section, issue a new permit if he is satisfied that the reason for the cancellation no longer exists or that there is no reason why a new permit should not be issued.

Part 2: Keeping of cattle, horses, mules and donkeys

Requirements for premises

97. (1) No person may keep any cattle, horse, mule or donkey in a stable or enclosure that does not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) Every wall and partition of the stable must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - (b) the internal wall surfaces of the stable must be constructed of smooth brick or other durable surface brought to a smooth finish;
 - (c) the height of the walls to the wall plates of the stable must –
 - (i) if the roof is a pitched roof be 2,4 metres;
 - (ii) if the roof is a flat roof be 2,7 metres;
 - (iii) if the roof is a lean to roof be a mean height of 3 metres with a minimum of 2,4 metres on the lowest side;
 - (iv) in the case of a stable which has an opening along the entire length of one of it's long sides be not less than 2 metres;
 - (d) the stable must have a floor area of at least 9m² for each head of cattle, horse, mule or donkey accommodated in it;
 - (e) lighting and ventilation must be provided by openings or glazed opening windows or louvers totalling at least 0,3 m² for each animal to be accommodated in it except in the case of a stable open along the entire length of one of its long sides;
 - (f) the lowest point of every opening , window or louvers must be at least 1,8 metres, above floor level;
 - (g) the floor of the stable must be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish graded to a channel and drained in terms of section 121;
 - (h) an enclosure must have an area of at least 10m² for each head of cattle, horse, mule or donkey accommodated in it and the fencing must be strong enough to prevent the animals from breaking out;
 - (i) no enclosure or stable may be situated within –
 - (i) 15 metres of the boundary of any land, property, dwelling or other structure used for human habitation; or
 - (ii) 50 metres of any water resource or water supply intended or used for human consumption; and
 - (j) there must be a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes next to every stable or enclosure.

Duties of keeper of cattle, horses, mules and or donkeys must –

98. Any person who keeps any cattle, horse, mule or donkey must -
- (a) maintain the premises, and any equipment, apparatus, container or receptacle used in connection with keeping the animal, in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair,
 - (b) provide portable manure storage receptacles of an impervious material and with close fitting lids;
 - (c) keep every manure storage receptacle on a platform constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material near the stable or enclosure;
 - (d) if these is so much manure and bedding that storage receptacles are impractical, provide a manure container or area complying with the following requirements:

- (i) The manure container or area must be roofed and enclosed by three walls constructed of brick, concrete or other durable material plastered to a smooth finish, and
 - (ii) the floor must be of smoothly finished concrete that is inclined so that it drains to a water channel along the full length of the open side, which is at least 150 mm in a diameter and is kept filled with water
- (e) remove all the manure from the stable and enclosure at least once every 24 hours and place it in the manure storage receptacles or manure container or area until it is removed from the premises;
 - (f) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles or manure container or area from the premises at least one every second day and dispose of the manure in a way which will not create a public health nuisance;
 - (g) remove all bedding from the stable at least once a week and store it in the manure receptacles or manure container or area until it is removed from the premises;
 - (h) store all saddles, bridles, harnesses and other equipment or articles use in connection with the keeping of the animals, in a storeroom or other adequate storage facility;
 - (i) store all feed in a rodent-proof storeroom and all loose feed in rodent-proof receptacles with close fitting lids; and
 - (j) Take adequate measures to keep the premises free of pests and to prevent offensive odours arising from the keeping of cattle, horses, mules and donkeys.

Part 3: Keeping of goats and sheep

Application

99. The provision of section 99 and 100 also apply to the temporary keeping of a goat on any premises for the provision of milk for medical reasons

Requirements for premises

100. (1) No person may keep goats or sheep in –
- (a) an enclosure which does not comply with the following requirements:
 - (i) the minimum overall floor area must be 30m²; and
 - (ii) at least 1,5 m² of floor space must be provided for every goat or sheep accommodated in it, or
 - (b) a stable which does not comply with the following requirements:
 - (i) every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - (ii) every wall must be at least 2 metres in height and have a smooth internal finish;
 - (iii) the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel drained in terms of section 121;
 - (iv) at least 1,5 m² of floor space must be provided for every goat or sheep accommodated in it with an overall minimum floor area of 6 m²; and
 - (v) lighting and ventilation opening totalling at least 0.15 m² per goat or sheep must be provided.
- (2) No person may keep goats or sheep in an enclosure or stable within -
- (a) 15 metres of any boundary of any land, dwelling, building or other structure used for human habitation; or
 - (b) 50 metres of any water resources or water supply intended or used for human consumption.

- (3) Every person must provide a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes situated next to or in every enclosure or stable used to accommodate goats or sheep.

Duties of keeper of goats and sheep

101 Any person who keeps goats or sheep must -

- (a) maintain the premises and any equipment, apparatus, container or receptacle used in connection with keeping the animal in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (b) provide portable manure storage receptacles of an impervious material and with close fitting lids;
- (c) keep every manure storage receptacle on a platform that enables the surface underneath the receptacle to be cleaned;
- (d) remove all manure from the enclosure or stable at least once every seven days and place it in the manure storage receptacles;
- (e) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles from the premises at least once every seven days and dispose of the manure in a way that will not create a public health nuisance; and
- (f) store all feed in a rodent-proof storeroom and all loose feed in rodent-proof receptacles with close fitting lids in the storeroom.
- (g) Take adequate measures to keep the premises free of pests and to prevent offensive odours arising from the keeping of goats and sheep.

Part 4: Keeping of poultry

Application

102. The provisions of sections 103(d), (f), (g) and 104(e), do not apply to any person keeping ten or less poultry.

Permit requirement

103. No person may keep more than 10 poultry on an erf in a proclaimed township or 100 poultry on premises zoned for agricultural purposes except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity.

Requirement for premises

104. No person may keep poultry in premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) In relation to a poultry house -
 - (i) every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other impervious material and must have a smooth internal surface;
 - (ii) the floor must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish;
 - (iii) the upper floor of a two or more story structure must be constructed of an impervious and easily cleanable material;
 - (iv) the minimum floor area must be -
 - (aa) 0,20 m² for each grown fowl, duck, muscovite duck or guinea fowl;
 - (bb) 0,5 m² for each grown goose, turkey or peacock; and
 - (cc) 0,14 m² for each grown pigeon; and
 - (v) the minimum aggregate floor area must be 4m²;
- (b) a poultry run, if provided, must be enclosed with wire mesh or other durable material;
- (c) in relation to a building or structure housing a battery system -

- (i) every wall, if provided, must be at least 2,4m high, must be constructed of concrete, stone, brick or other impervious material and must have a smooth internal surface;
 - (ii) If walls are provided, the building must be ventilated and lighted by means of mechanical ventilation and artificial lighting or by obtaining natural ventilation and light through openings or opening windows of an area not less than 15% of the floor area of the building or structure;
 - (iii) the floor must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish and if required by an environmental health practitioner, the floor surface must be graded and drained by means of a channel drained in terms of section 121;
 - (iv) if no walls are provided, or the walls are made of metal, the floor must be provided with a curb at least 150 mm high around its edges;
 - (v) the cages of the battery system must be made of an impervious material; and
 - (vi) if required by an environmental health practitioner, a tray of an impervious material must be fitted under every cage for the collection of manure;
- (d) a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning must be provided in or next to every poultry house and poultry run and in or next to a building or structure housing a battery system;
- (e) no poultry house, poultry run, or building or structure housing a battery system, may be constructed within 3 metres of –
- (i) any dwelling or other building or structure used for human habitation; and
 - (ii) any place where foodstuffs are stored or prepared for human consumption; or
 - (iii) the nearest boundary of any land;
- (f) feed must be stored in an adequate rodent-proof storeroom,
- (g) adequate washing facilities must be provided for the cleaning of the cages;
- (h) If required by an environmental health practitioner, due to the amount of manure stored on the premises awaiting removal, a storage area complying with the following requirements must be provided:
- (i) A roofed platform constructed of concrete or other impervious material;
 - (ii) the platform's outside edges must have a minimum curb of 100 mm high;
 - (iii) the platform must be graded and drained in terms of section 121; and
 - (iv) the roof of the platform must extend a minimum of 1 metre beyond the edges of the base of the platform.

Duties of keeper of poultry

105. Any person who keeps poultry must-

- (a) ensure that all poultry is kept within a poultry run or building or structure housing a battery system;
- (b) maintain the premises and any equipment, apparatus, container or receptacle used in connection with keeping the poultry, in a clean, sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (c) maintain the premises and every poultry house, poultry run or building or structure housing a battery system and all cages clean and free from pests;
- (d) ensure that the poultry do not disturb or hinder the comfort, convenience, peace or quiet of the public;
- (e) provide portable manure storage receptacles of an impervious material and with close fitting lids and keep the manure storage receptacles on a platform;
- (f) remove all manure and other waste from a poultry house and poultry run at least once every 48 hours and once every four days from a building or structure housing a battery system;
- (g) place the manure and other waste matter in manure storage receptacles;

- (h) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles from the premises at least once every seven days and dispose of the manure in a way which will not create a public health nuisance; and
- (i) take adequate measure to keep the premises free of flies, cockroaches and rodents and to prevent offensive odours arising from the keeping of poultry on the premises.

Part 5: Keeping of rabbits

106. The provisions of section 107(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g), and 108(d), (f) and (g), do not apply to any person keeping ten or less rabbits.

Permit requirement

107. No person may keep more than 5 adult rabbits on an erf in a proclaimed township or more than 20 adult rabbits on premises zoned for agricultural purposes, except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity.

Requirements for the premises

108. No person may keep rabbits in premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) In relation to a rabbit hutch -
 - (i) every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other impervious material and must have a smooth internal surface;
 - (ii) the floor surface must be -
 - (aa) constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish;
 - (bb) situated at least 150 mm above ground level, and
 - (cc) graded to a channel drained in terms of section 143, if required by an environmental health practitioner,
 - (iii) adequate ventilation must be provided; and
 - (iv) the rabbit hutch must be adequate in size to allow free unobstructed movement of animals kept therein.
 - (b) any rabbit run must be enclosed with wire mesh or other durable material and constructed in a way that prevents the escape of rabbits from the run;
 - (c) in relation to a building or structure housing a battery system -
 - (i) every wall must -
 - (aa) be at least 2,4 meters high;
 - (bb) be constructed of concrete, stone, brick or other durable material; and
 - (cc) must have a smooth internal surface;
 - (ii) if walls are provided, the building or structure must be ventilated and lighted by means of natural openings or windows of an area not less than 15% of the floor area of the building or structure;
 - (iii) the floor must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish, and if required by an environmental health practitioner, the floor surface must be graded to a channel drained in terms of section 121;
 - (iv) if no walls are provided, or walls are made of metal, the floor must be provided with curb at least 150 mm high around its outside edges; and
 - (v) every cage must be constructed of an impervious material and fitted with trays of an impervious material for the reception of manure;
 - (d) a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes must be provided in or next to every rabbit hutch or building or structure housing battery system;
 - (e) no person may erect a rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system within five metres of -

- (i) any dwelling, building or other structure used for human habitation;
 - (ii) any place where foodstuffs are stored or prepared for human consumption; or
 - (iii) the nearest boundary of any land;
- (f) an adequate rodent-proof storeroom must be provided for the storage of feed, and
- (g) adequate washing facilities must be provided for the cleaning of cages.

Duties of keepers of rabbits

109. Any person who keeps rabbits must -

- (a) keep all rabbits within the rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system;
- (b) maintain the premises and any equipment, apparatus, containers or receptacles used in connection with keeping rabbits, in a clean, sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (c) maintain the premises free from offensive odours and every rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system and all cages clean and free from pests,
- (d) provide portable manure storage receptacles of an impervious material with close-fitting lids which receptacles must be kept on a platform;
- (e) remove all manure and any other waste matter from the rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system, at least once every 48 hours;
- (f) keep the manure and waste in manure storage receptacles until it is removed from the premise; and
- (g) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles from the premises at least once every seven days and dispose of the contents in a way which will not create public health nuisance.
- (h) take adequate measures to keep the premises free of pests.

Part 6: Keeping of birds other than poultry

Requirements for the premises

110. No person may keep any bird, other than poultry, in an aviary which does not comply with the following requirement:
- (a) the aviary must be constructed of durable rodent-proof material;
 - (b) adequate access must be provided for cleaning purpose;
 - (c) if the aviary is constructed above ground level, its base must be constructed of an impervious and durable material and must be situated a minimum of 300 mm above ground level;
 - (d) the aviary may not be situated within three metres of any building or structure, boundary fence or boundary wall; and
 - (e) a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes must be situated in or next to every aviary.

Duties of keepers of aviaries

111. Any person who keeps birds in an aviary must -

- (a) ensure that the aviary and the premises are kept in a clean condition and free from pests;
- (b) provide and use rodent-proof facilities for the storage of bird food; and
- (c) ensure that the birds do not disturb the comfort, convenience, peace or quiet of the public.

Part 7: Kennels and catteries**Requirements for premises**

112. No person may use premises as kennels or cattery except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity and unless the premises comply with the following requirements:
- (a) every dog or cat must be kept in an enclosure which complies with the following requirements:
 - (i) the enclosure must be constructed of impervious materials and must provide adequate access for cleaning purposes;
 - (ii) the floor must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel 100 mm wide, extending the full width of the floor, which channel must be graded and drained into a gully connected to the Council's sewer by means of a pipe 100 mm in diameter; and
 - (iii) a curb 150 mm high must be provided along the edge of the channel, referred to in subparagraph (ii), to prevent any storm water runoff entering the channel; and
 - (iv) the enclosure must be adequate in size to allow free unobstructed movement of animals kept therein.
 - (b) subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) every enclosure referred to in paragraph (a), must be provided with an adequate roofed shelter that complies with the following requirements:
 - (i) every wall must be made of brick, stone, concrete or other impervious material;
 - (ii) every wall must have a smooth internal surface;
 - (iii) the floor must be made of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish; and
 - (iv) every shelter must have adequate access for cleaning and eliminating pests;
 - (c) a dog kennel which complies with the following requirements may be provided instead of the shelter contemplated in paragraph (b):
 - (i) the kennel must be constructed of an approved weatherproof and insulating material or other similar material;
 - (ii) the kennel must be movable;
 - (iii) the kennel must be placed on a base constructed of concrete or other impervious material with an easily cleanable finish; and
 - (iv) a sleeping board, which will enable the dog to keep dry, must be provided in any kennel that does not have a waterproof base;
 - (d) a concrete apron extending at least one metre wide around the edges of the enclosure must be provided;
 - (e) the apron must be graded and drained in a way that drains storm water away for the enclosure;
 - (f) a water supply, adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes, must be provided in or adjacent to the enclosure;
 - (g) any cage in which cats are kept must be constructed of durable impervious material and in a manner that it may be easily cleaned; and
 - (h) no shelter, enclosure or kennel may be situated within five metres of any –
 - (i) dwelling or other building or structure used for human habitation;
 - (ii) place where food is stored and prepared for human consumption; or
 - (iii) the boundary of the premises.

Food preparation areas

113. Any keeper of kennels or cattery who is so instructed by an environmental health practitioner must provide a separate room or roofed area for the preparation of food which complies with the following requirements:
- (a) The floor of the room or roofed area must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish;
 - (b) the internal wall surfaces of the room or roofed area must be smooth and easily cleanable;
 - (c) adequate washing facilities for food bowls and utensils must be provided; and
 - (d) a rodent-proof storeroom must be provided for the storage of food.

Duties of a keepers of kennels or catteries

114. Any person operating kennels or a cattery must -
- (a) maintain the premises, equipment and every vessel, receptacle or container and sleeping board used in connection with the kennels or cattery in a clean, sanitary condition and in good repair;
 - (b) provide portable storage receptacles, of an impervious material with close fitting lids, for the storage of dog and cat faeces;
 - (c) remove all faeces and other waste matter from the enclosure and shelter at least once every 24 hours and place it in the receptacles referred to in paragraph (b);
 - (d) remove the contents of the storage receptacles from the premises at least twice every seven days and dispose of it in a manner that will not create a public health nuisance;
 - (e) store all loose food in receptacles, with close fitting lids, in the food store;
 - (f) provide adequate refrigeration facilities to store perishable foods on the premises;
 - (g) provide adequate separate refuse receptacles, with close fitting lids, on the premises for refuse other than faeces;
 - (h) keep any sick dog or cat isolated from any other animals; and
 - (i) maintain the premises free from offensive odours and every enclosure, shelter, kennel, cage or food store clean and free from pests.
 - (j) ensure that no dog or cat disturbs the comfort, convenience, peace and quiet of the public.

Part 8: Pet shops and pet parlours

Requirements for premises

115. No person may operate a pet shop or pet parlour in or on any premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) Any wall and partition must -
 - (i) be constructed of brick, concrete or other impervious material;
 - (ii) have a smooth and easily cleanable internal surface; and
 - (iii) be painted with a washable paint or other adequate finish:
 - (b) all floors surface must be constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish;
 - (c) all ceilings must be dust proof and easily cleanable;
 - (d) at least one wash hand basin, with a supply of running hot and cold potable water must be provided for employees and the ratio of wash hand basins to persons employed on the premises must not be less than 1:15
 - (e) the wash hand basins, referred to in subparagraph (d), must be drained in terms of section 121;
 - (f) adequate storage facilities must be provided;
 - (g) facilities for the washing of cages, trays and other equipment must be provided in the form of either -
 - (i) a curbed and roofed over platform with a minimum surface area 1,5m² , raised at least 100 mm above the floor and constructed of concrete or

- (ii) other impervious material brought to a smooth finish, which platform must be provided with a supply of running potable water; or a stainless steel sink or trough of adequate size with a drainage board and provided with a supply of running potable water;
- (h) the platform, sink or trough referred to in paragraph (g) must be drained in terms of section 121;
- (i) any wall surface within 0,5 metres of the platform, sink or trough referred to in paragraph (g), must be permanently covered with waterproof material to minimum height of 1,4 metres above the floor;
- (j) a clearly designated change room must be provided if more than six persons are employed on the premises and every change room must –
 - (i) have a floor area providing at least 0,5m² for each employee;
 - (ii) have a minimum overall floor area of 6m² and width of two metres; and
 - (iii) be equipped with an adequate metal locker for each employee;
- (k) if no change room is required in terms of paragraph (j) each employee must be provided with an adequate metal locker;
- (l) for the purposes of washing, clipping or grooming of pets –
 - (i) a bathroom fitted with a bath, or similar fitting, and a wash hand basin supplied with running potable water must be provided;
 - (ii) a clipping and grooming room fitted with impervious topped tables and an adequate number of portable storage receptacles of an impervious durable material with close fitting lids, for the storage of cut hair pending removal, must be provided;
 - (iii) at least 50 % of the floor area of the rooms referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), must be unobstructed; and
 - (iv) the floors of the rooms referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), must be graded to a channel drained in terms of section 121;
- (m) all buildings, including storage areas, must be rodent-proof; and
- (n) the premises may not have direct internal access with any room or place –
 - (i) used for human habitation;
 - (ii) where clothing is stored or sold; or
 - (iii) where food is prepared, stored or sold for human consumption

Duties of pet shop or pet parlour keepers

116. Any keeper of a pet shop or pet parlour must -

- (a) provide cages for housing the pets which comply with the following requirements:
 - (i) the cages must be constructed of metal or other impervious material and fitted with a removable metal floor-tray to facilitate cleaning;
 - (ii) the exterior cavity of any tubular or hollow material used to construct a cage must be sealed;
 - (iii) the cages must be able to be moved easily;
 - (iv) where rabbits are kept in a cage, the metal floor –tray referred to in subparagraph (i), must be drained to a removable receptacle;
 - (v) the cages must be fitted with a drinking vessel filled with water;
 - (vi) the distance from any cage to the nearest wall must be a minimum of 150 mm;
 - (vii) the cages must be kept a minimum of 450 mm above floor level, and
 - (viii) the space below every cage must be unobstructed;
- (b) provide rodent-proof receptacles, of an impervious material and with close fitting lids, for the storage of all loose pet food in the storage facilities required in terms of section 137 (f)
- (c) provide adequate refrigeration facilities to store all perishable pet food on the premises;

- (d) ensure that in any room in which the pets are kept –
 - (i) 50% of the floor space is unobstructed; and
 - (ii) the cages are placed a minimum of 800 mm from one another;
- (e) maintain the premises and every cage, tray, container, receptacle, basket and all apparatus, equipment or appliances used in connection with the pet shop or pet parlour, in a clean and sanitary condition, free from pests and in good repair;
- (f) provide overalls or other protective clothing for employees and ensure that the employees wear them when on duty;
- (g) provide isolation facilities in which every pet which is, or appears to be, sick must be kept while on the premises;
- (h) provide an adequate supply of potable water for drinking and cleaning purposes;
- (i) provide adequate ventilation to ensure the comfort and survival of the pets; and
- (J) ensure that the number of pets contained in each cage does not impede their free movement.

Part 9: Keeping of wild animals

Requirements for the premises

117. No person may, without the approval of the relevant nature conservation authorities, keep wild animals on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) Every wild animal must be kept in an enclosure and/or housing constructed and equipped as follows:
 - (i) the enclosure and/or housing must satisfy the needs of the specific animal as specified by the relevant nature conservation authorities;
 - (ii) the enclosure and/or housing may not be situated within 50 metres of –
 - (aa) any boundary of the premises;
 - (bb) any dwelling, building or structure used for human habitation;
 - (cc) any dwelling, building or structure where food is stored, handled or prepared for human consumption; or
 - (dd) any water resource intended for domestic consumption;
 - (iii) an adequate supply of potable water for drinking and cleaning purposes must be provided; and
 - (iii) the enclosure and/or housing must be graded and drained in a way that does not pollute any water resource or create a public health nuisance,
 - (b) a separate room, equipped with a preparation table and wash-up sink, supplied with running potable water and drained in accordance with section 143, must be provided for the preparation of food;
 - (c) adequate facilities must be provided for washing any cages, trays, crate, refuse receptacles and food containers in the form of either –
 - (i) a curbed platform constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish; or
 - (ii) a stainless steel sink or trough adequate in size to accommodate the equipment to be washed;
 - (d) both facilities referred to in paragraph (c) must be provided with a supply of running water adequate for drinking and cleaning and be drained in accordance with section 121;
 - (e) any area and room in which fodder and food are stored must be rodent-proof; and

- (f) the enclosure and/or housing must be adequate in size to allow free unobstructed movement of animals kept therein.

Duties of keepers of wild animals

118. Any person who keeps wild animals must -
- (a) maintain the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at all times;
 - (b) clean all manure and food scraps from any enclosure and/or housing at adequate intervals;
 - (c) prevent the soil beneath or around any enclosure and/or housing from becoming saturated with urine or polluted by any other matter or liquid; and
 - (d) remove all bedding from any housing at least once every seven days and store it in a manure receptacle or manure container or area, until it is removed from the premises.

Part 10: Keeping of pigs

Requirements for premises

- 119 No person may keep pigs on premises which do not comply with the following requirements
- (a) Every wall must –
 - (i) be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - (ii) have a minimum height of 1,5 metres; and
 - (iii) have a smooth, impervious internal surface;
 - (b) the floor area must provide at least 3m² for each pig accommodated in the pigsty, with an overall minimum floor area of 6m²;
 - (c) the roof over any portion of a pigsty must have a minimum height of 1,5 metres;
 - (d) except in the case of a roofed structure having one of its long sides completely open, the lighting and ventilation openings must –
 - (i) be situated opposite one another in the external walls, and
 - (ii) provide a minimum of 0,15 m² for each pig;
 - (e) the floor must be –
 - (i) at least 150 mm above the surrounding ground level;
 - (ii) constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish; and
 - (iii) graded for the run-off liquids into an open channel outside the pigsty;
 - (f) the open channel referred to in paragraph (e)(iii) must -
 - (i) be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material;
 - (ii) be a minimum of 100 mm in diameter; and
 - (iii) be drained in terms of section 121;
 - (g) the pigsty must be strong enough to prevent the pigs breaking out,
 - (h) the pigsty may not be situated within 100 meters of –
 - (i) the boundary of the premises;
 - (ii) any dwelling, building or structure used for human habitation;
 - (iii) any place where foodstuffs are stored or prepared for human consumption; or
 - (iv) any water resource intended for domestic consumption;
 - (i) a roofed over concrete platform must be provided for -

- (i) the storage of all swill in containers; and
 - (ii) the preparation of pig feed;
- (j) the platform referred to in paragraph (i) must comply with the provisions of paragraph (e) and in addition, must have a curbing of a minimum height of 100 mm on each edge; and
- (k) a water supply, adequate for drinking and cleaning purpose, must be provided in or adjacent to the pigsty.

Duties of keepers of pigs

120. Every person keeping pigs must -

- (a) ensure that every pig is kept within a pigsty;
- (b) maintain the premises and any equipment, apparatus, containers and receptacles concerned in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (c) provide portable storage receptacles, of impervious material and with close fitting lids, to store manure;
- (d) keep all manure storage receptacles on a platform that complies with the provisions of section 141 (j);
- (e) remove all manure from the pigsty at least once every 24 hours and place it in the manure storage receptacles;
- (f) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles from the premises at least once every second day and dispose of the manure in a manner that will not create a public health nuisance;
- (g) provide a rodent-proof store-room of adequate size in which all feed, other than swill, must be stored; and
- (h) provide rodent-proof receptacles, with close fitting lids, in which to store all loose feed.

Part 11: Keeping of pets

Duties of keepers of pets

121. Any person who keeps pets must -

- (a) maintain the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at all times;
- (b) clean all manure and food scraps from any premises at adequate intervals;
- (c) prevent the soil beneath or around any premises from becoming saturated with urine or polluted by any other matter or liquid

Part 12: General provisions

Drainage

122. Any person keeping animals must ensure that all sinks, wash hand basins, baths, shower-baths, troughs, floor surfaces, channels and washing platforms required to be drained in terms of this Chapter, are drained in accordance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards

Requirements for keeping of bees

123. (1) No person may keep bees on any premises unless -

- (a) that person is the holder of a permit authorizing that activity; and
- (b) every bee hive is situated -
 - (i) a minimum of five metres from any boundary of the premises; and
 - (ii) a minimum of twenty metres from any public place or building used for human habitation or from any place used for the keeping of animals, poultry and birds;

- (c) the bees are kept in a approved bee hive, and
 - (d) the bee hive is –
 - (i) kept in an area inaccessible to children and animals;
 - (ii) kept in the shade at all times; and
 - (iii) supplied with a source of drinking water within five metres of the hive.
- (2) No person may dump or deposit any garbage, compost, grass cuttings or manure within five metres of any bee hive.

Illness attributable to animal, poultry or birds

124. (1) The illness of any person, which may be attributed to any animal, poultry or bird kept or handled by that person, must be report to an environmental health practitioner within 24 hours of diagnosis, by the person making the diagnosis.
- (2) An environmental health practitioner may order the removal of an animal, poultry or bird from premises if he or she reasonably believes that the animal poses a public health nuisance or public health hazard.

Keeping of and slaughtering animals for religious and ceremonial purposes

125. (1) A person intending to slaughter an animal in any place other than in recognizes abattoir must
- (a) notify the Council in writing, fourteen days prior to the event; and;
 - (b) submit prior written permission from the owner, tenant or person in control of the land where such a slaughtering will occur if the person who performs the slaughtering is not the owner, tenant or person in control of the relevant land; if the applicant is the owner, proof of ownership must be submitted with the application.
 - (c) obtain prior written permission from Council to conduct such a slaughtering.
 - (d) slaughter the animal in a position where the slaughtering cannot be observed by any person on neighbouring premises or any member of the public;
 - (e) use the meat derived from the slaughtered animal solely for the purpose of the religious or ceremonial feast;
 - (f) handle the meat in a hygienic manner at all times;
 - (g) dispose of any portions, faecal deposits and blood of the animal which are not used or consumed, in a manner which will not become a public health hazard or public health nuisance; and
 - (h) not keep such animal prior to slaughtering for a period in excess of 12 hours;
 - (i) ensure that the animal does not cause a noise nuisance or disturbing noise whilst being kept for slaughter or being slaughtered.
- (2) A person intending to slaughter an animal for religious and/or ceremonial purposes may require the service of an environmental health practitioner for post-mortem examination of the slaughtered animal at a cost determined by Council from time to time.

CHAPTER 15

CARAVAN PARKS AND CAMPING GROUNDS

Definitions

126. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates

"approved" means approved by the Council, regard being had to the reasonable public health requirements of the particular case:

"camp" or "camping" means the erection or use of a temporary or movable structure for the purpose of human occupation, including tents but excluding non-folding caravans;

"camping ground" means an area of land on which accommodation is provided for camping purposes, whether or not a charge is made for such accommodation;

"camp site" means an area or plot of ground within a camping ground for the accommodation of camper's party:

"camper's party" means a party of not more than six persons;

"caravan" means a vehicle, with or without means of self-propulsion, designed and permanently constructed for sleeping or dwelling purpose, or both, intended for travel, recreation and vocational purposes and having no foundation other than wheels which may be supplemented by stabilizing jacks. (Park Homes or any other similar structure or vehicles not normally permitted without a special permit are from this definition).

"caravan park" means an area of land on which accommodation is provided for three or more caravans, whether or not a charge is made for such accommodation:

"caravan site" means an area or plot of ground within a caravan park for the accommodation of a caravan and its towing vehicle, if any;

Requirements for Premises

127. (1) For each caravan or camp site there shall be provide a clearly demarcated and numbered level area of not less than 120 m² with a minimum width of 10m.
- (2) In addition to the area required in terms of sub-section (1), there shall be provided, for recreational purposes, an area equal to at least 25% of the gross usable area of the caravan park or camping ground.
- (3) Roadways not less than 5m in width, with a hardened surface, shall be provided so as to afford vehicle adequate access to all caravan or camp sites under all weather conditions, and such roads shall afford free access to a public road.
- (4) The caravan park or camping ground shall be properly and attractively laid out and landscaped, and it shall be a condition that the plan as approved by the Council shall be adhered to in every detail by the licensee.
- (5) Approved direction signs, indicating the water closets, urinals, ablution and other facilities required in the caravan park or camping ground in terms of these by-laws, shall be placed at approved points.
- (6) A fence not less than 2m high and meeting with the approval of the Council shall be provided to enclose the entire area of the caravan park or camping ground.

CHAPTER 16

EXHUMATIONS

Application to exhume a body or body ashes

129. Any person who intends to exhume or cause to exhume a body or body ashes shall comply with sections 28 and 30 of Chapter 6 of the Lesedi Local Municipality Cemetery and Crematorium By-laws.

Exhumation requirements

130. The Director Municipal Health Services shall grant authorization for an exhumation to be conducted subject to compliance with the following requirements:
- (1) Handling of the mortal remains must be done by a registered undertaker.
 - (2) All persons engaged in the physical exhumation shall be provided with approved protective clothing such as durable hand gloves, overalls, gumboots and aprons of durable material and nose and mouth mask.
 - (3) An effective, approved disinfectant to be provided and effectively used to disinfect during and after exhumation.
 - (4) After exposing the coffin, and/or body remains, such coffin, body remains and soil surrounding it shall be effectively disinfected.
 - (5) If the coffin is still in a good state of repair it must not be opened and must be placed in a suitable container immediately after exhumation.
 - (6) If the deceased has not been buried in a coffin, or if the state of decomposition of the coffin and the remains render compliance with sub-section (5) impossible, the remains and the content of the grave must be placed in a suitable container immediately after exhumation.
 - (7) All used disposable protective clothing to be placed into refuse bags and be disposed of in an approved manner.

CHAPTER 17

OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT OF INGOMA – INITIATION SCHOOL

131. Definitions

- (1) "Abduction or kidnap" means taking a person forcefully without his consent or in the case of a minor without the consent or permission from parents or guardian.
- (2) "Circumcision" means the surgical removal of the foreskin including any external genitalia by traditional practitioner, medical practitioner or any person registered as such.
- (3) "Culture" means a traditional way of doing things and shall include habits, norms, mores, ethics and values.
- (4) "Health Officer" means a person who holds such qualifications which entitles him/her to be registered as a medical practitioner, or environmental health practitioner or nursing personnel and appointed to exercise the provision of these guidelines according to their professional practices.
- (5) "Initiate" means a person who has been admitted in the circumcision or initiation school for the purpose of being circumcised.

- (6) "Ngoma or Koma" means a cultural institution or place where circumcision is carried out and registered in terms of this document and circumcision school shall have the corresponding meaning.
- (7) "Police Officer" means any person appointed by the South African Police Service or the Council as a police or peace officer.
- (8) "Overseer" means a person who looks after initiates.
- (9) "Traditional Surgeon" means a traditional healer who performs the circumcision and includes any person who has been trained to do so and complies with the necessary requirements.
- (9) "Traditional Surgeon" means a traditional healer who performs the circumcision and includes any person who has been trained to do so and complies with the necessary requirements.

Reporting and registration of a Ngoma – Initiation school

132. (1) An accredited person who intends opening a Ngoma – Initiation School for the purpose of circumcision, shall submit a written application to the Council accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance completed by an Environmental Health Officer employed by Council.
- (2) The Council shall upon receipt of such a letter of intention to operate a Ngoma – Initiation School, issue the prescribed consent form as reflected in Annexure 2 and Annexure 3.
- (3) Such consent form shall be completed and submitted to the Council within a reasonable period not exceeding thirty days prior the commencement of a Ngoma – Initiation School. No Ngoma – Initiation School will commence before due process to inform the council have been acknowledge by the Council.

The Environmental Health Practitioner in the employment of the Council shall issue the applicant with a list of requirements which must be complied with before a registration certificate can be issued. (as reflected under schedule 3)

- (4) The environmental Health Practitioner shall after conducting an inspection of the proposed Ngoma grant a registration certificate conditionally or unconditionally.
- (5) A registration certificate shall be issued if minimum requirements pertaining to water, shelter and sanitation have been complied with.
- (6) No person shall open, operate or conduct any activity pertaining to the operation and management of a Ngoma – Initiation School without being registered with the Council.

Permission to conduct a Ngoma – Initiation school

133. Any medical practitioner, or traditional health practitioner and/or any person or traditional surgeon authorized in writing as competent by the Council may conduct male circumcision.

Admission to a Ngoma – Initiation School.

- 134 (1) Any male person who is eighteen (18) years of age or above may be admitted to a Ngoma – initiation School.
- (2) The parent or guardian of any male initiate who is below the age of eighteen (18) years must give a written consent before the male initiate being admitted to a Ngoma - Initiation School (See Annexure 2 for the prescribed consent form).

- (3) Any male person below the age 18 years, who submits himself to a Ngoma – Initiation school without the parent's consent, shall be detained temporarily before being admitted to a Ngoma – Initiation School.
- (4) The Council shall be informed accordingly and shall in turn receive the consent of the parents or guardians.
- (5) No person may abduct or kidnap any person to a Ngoma – Initiation School.
- (6) Any person who abduct or kidnaps any person to a Ngoma – Initiation School, shall be charge by the police officers for criminal acts.

Closure of an Ngoma – Initiation School

135. The Council may close any Ngoma which has been operating without being registered with the Council.

Establishment of a Ngoma – Initiation School advisory committee

136. (1) The Council shall establish a Ngoma – Initiation School advisory committee within its area of jurisdiction which shall receive all appeals and ensure the smooth management of the Ngoma – initiation schools.
- (2) The advisory committee may advise the Council to close any Ngoma – Initiation School if in its opinion the initiates' health is at risk.
- (3) Each of the following affected stakeholders shall have at least one representative on the initiation advisory committee:-
- (a) Medical, nursing, environmental health and emergency medical services.
 - (b) The South African Police.
 - (c) The Traditional Healers Association.
 - (d) The Department of Education.
 - (e) The civic association.
 - (f) The association for Ngoma fraternity.
 - (g) The local hospital.

Duties of a traditional surgeon at a Ngoma – Initiation School

137. (1) The traditional surgeon shall ensure that the initiates submit a premedical examination certificate prior to being admitted to a Ngoma – Initiation School. The certificate shall state clearly that the initiate is free from any medical condition which may cause unnecessary complications after the circumcision.
- (2) Any authorized traditional surgeon may conduct a Ngoma – Initiation School and shall immediately after that take the necessary measures to stop bleeding.
- (3) The traditional surgeon shall thereafter treat the initiates with medicines as recommended by the medical practitioner to stop unnecessary bleeding and to prevent any possible sepsis.
- (4) The removed body parts (e.g. foreskins) shall be disposed of as may be approved by an Environmental Health Practitioner.
- (5) The instruments used for circumcising must be used once per initiate unless sterilized accordingly.

Duration of a Ngoma – Initiation School.

138. (1) A Ngoma – Initiation School shall be conducted for a period of three to four months to allow healing.

- (2) A school calendar of the Department of Education shall be followed in the event that school –going initiates under the age of eighteen are admitted in a Ngoma and shall be conducted during the school holidays unless initiates are not in attendance of any formal education.

Treatment of initiates

- 139 (1) No initiate shall be subjected to any unnecessary suffering or punishment of any nature.
- (2) A Ngoma – initiation School teacher or any person are free to teach the initiates the Ngoma language, idioms and poems without any form of intimidation or interrogation.
- (3) No initiate shall be refused any water or food to the extent that it may result in starvation or dehydration.
- (4) Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided for the initiates.
- (5) Initiates must be protected against extreme temperatures especially cold during winter.
- (6) Initiates who appear to be developing septic wounds shall be referred to the medical practitioner for further treatment.
- (7) A Ngoma – Initiation School shall identify at least one medical practitioner of their choice who shall assist them for referral purposes and in case of an emergency.

Cultural ethics and inspection of a Ngoma – Initiation School

- 140 (1) The Council, South African Police Service, and where necessary the Department of Education shall identify one or more persons with a medical, nursing or environmental health, background who are well conversant with the proceedings at a Ngoma to conduct regular visits to a Ngoma – Initiation School.
- (2) The health officer, medical officer or nurse shall during their visits take into consideration the environmental hygiene, medical and nursing aspects of a Ngoma – Initiation School and general health conditions of the initiates.
- (3) Such officers shall at all times keep themselves well informed or up to date with proceedings of a Ngoma – Initiation School to avoid any conflict which may arise.
- (4) Any matter which in the discretion of the said officer or nurse contravenes these By-laws shall be reported to the relevant authority.
- (5) No circumcision on females of any description shall be performed within the area of jurisdiction of the Council.

CHAPTER 18

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

PART I

INTERPRETATION AND FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES

Definitions

141. In this chapter, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"adverse effect" means any actual or potential impact on the environment that impairs, or would impair the environment or any aspect of it to an extent that is more than trivial or insignificant,

"air pollutant" means any substance (including but not limited to dust, smoke, fumes and gas) that causes or may cause air pollution;

"air pollution" means any change in the composition of the air caused by smoke, soot, dust (including fly ash), cinders, solid particles of any kind, gases, fumes, aerosols, and odour substances.

"atmosphere" means air that is not enclosed by a building, machine, chimney or other such structure;

"authorized person" means any person authorized by the Council to implement any provision of this by-laws;

"best practicable means" means the most effective measures that can reasonably be taken to prevent, reduce or minimize air pollution, having regard to all relevant factors including, among others, local conditions and circumstances, the likelihood of adverse effects, the current state of technical knowledge and financial implications relative to the degree of environmental protection expected to be achieved by application or adoption of the measures;

"chimney" means any structure or opening of any kind from or through which air pollutants may be emitted;

"compressed ignition powered vehicle" means a vehicle powered by an internal combustion, compression ignition, diesel or similar fuel engine;

"dark smoke" means:

- a) in respect of Part IV and V of this chapter, smoke which when measured using, a light absorption meter or obscuration measuring equipment has an obscuration of 20% or greater,
- b) in respect of Part VI of this chapter
 - (i) smoke which has a density of 60 Hartridge smoke units or more, provided that in relation to emissions from turbo-charge compressed ignition powered engines, it means a density of 66 Hartridge smoke units or more, or
 - (ii) smoke which has a light absorption co-efficient of more than 2.125m¹, provided that in relation to emissions from turbo-charge compressed ignition powered engines, it means a light absorption coefficient of more than 2.5 1m¹.

"dust" means any solid matter in a fine or disintegrated form which is capable of being dispersed or suspended in the atmosphere;

"dwelling" means any building or other structure, or part of a building or structure, used as a dwelling, and any outbuildings ancillary to it, but excludes shacks and informal settlements:

"environment" means the surroundings within which humans exist and that are made up of –

- (a) the land, water and atmosphere of the earth,
- (b) micro-organisms, plant and animal life,
- (c) any part or combination of (a) and (b) and the interrelationships among and between them; and
- (d) the physical, chemical, aesthetic and cultural properties and conditions of the foregoing that influence human health and well being;

"free acceleration test" means the method described in section 17(2) employed to determine whether vehicles are being driven or used in contravention of section 15(1);

"fuel-burning equipment" means any furnace, boiler, incinerator, or other equipment, including a chimney:

- (a) designated to burn or capable of burning liquid, gas or solid fuel;
- (b) used to dispose of any material waste by burning; or
- (c) used to subject liquid, gas, or solid fuel to a process involving the application of heat;

"light absorption meter" means a measuring device that uses a light-sensitive cell or detector to determine the amount of light absorbed by an air pollutant;

"living organism" means any biological entity capable of transferring or replicating genetic material, including sterile organisms and viruses'

"city manager" means a person appointed as such by the Council in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

"nuisance" means an unreasonable interference or likely interference caused by air pollution with:

- (a) the health or well being of any person or living organism; or
- (b) the use and/or enjoyment by an owner or occupier of his or her property and or environment:

"obscuration: means the ratio of visible light attenuated by air pollutants suspended in the effluent streams to incident visible light, expressed as a percentage;

"open burning" means the combustion of material by burning without a chimney to vent the emitted products of combustion to the atmosphere, and "burning in the open" has a corresponding meaning;

"operator" means a person who owns or manages an undertaking, or who controls an operation or process, which emits air pollutants;

"proclaimed township" means any land unit zoned and utilized for residential purposes;

"person" means a natural person or a juristic person;

"premises" means any building or other structure together with the land on which it is situated and any adjoining land occupied or used in connection with any activities carried on in that building or structure, and includes any land without any buildings or other structure and any locomotive, which operates or is present within the area under the jurisdiction of the Council.

"public road" means a road which the public has the right to use;

"smoke" means the gases, particulate matter and product of combustion emitted into the atmosphere when material is burned or subjected to heat and includes the soot, grit and gritty particles emitted in smoke;

"vehicle" means any motor car, motor carriage, motor cycle, bus, motor lorry or other conveyance propelled wholly or partly by any volatile spirit, steam, gas or oil, or by any means other than human or animal power.

PART II

DUTY OF CARE

Person causing air pollution

142. (1) any person who is wholly or partially responsible for causing significant air pollution or creating a risk of significant air pollution occurring must take all reasonable measures:
- (a) to prevent any potential significant air pollution from occurring; and
 - (b) to mitigate and, as far as reasonably possible, to remedy any significant air pollution that has occurred.
- (2) The Council may, by resolution direct any person who fails to take measures required under subsection (1) -
- (a) to investigate, evaluate and assess the impact of specific activities and report thereon;
 - (b) to commence taking specific reasonable measures before a give date;
 - (c) to diligently continue with those measures;
 - (d) to complete them before a specified reasonable date; and
 - (e) Prior to making such resolution Council must give affected persons adequate opportunity to inform them of their relevant interests and to consult with any other organ of state.
- (3) Should a person fail to comply, or inadequately comply, with a directive under subsection (2), the Council may take reasonable measures to remedy the situation referred to in the directive.
- (4) Provided that if such person fails to take the measures required of him or her under subsection (1), the Council may recover all reasonable costs incurred as a result of it acting under subsection (3) from any of all of the following persons -
- (a) any person who is or was responsible for, or who directly or indirectly contributed to , the air pollution or the potential air pollution;
 - (b) the owner of the land at the time when the air pollution or the potential for air pollution occurred, or that owner's successor in title;
 - (c) the person in control of the land or any person who has or had a right to use the land at the time when -
 - (i) the activity or the process in question is or was performed or undertaken; or
 - (ii) the situation came about; or;
 - (d) any person who negligently failed to prevent -
 - (i) the activity or the process being performed or undertaken, or;
 - (ii) the situation from coming about.
- (5) If more than one person is liable under subsection (4), the liability may be apportioned among the persons concerned according to degree to which each was responsible for the harm to the environment resulting from their respective failures to take the measures required under subsection (1) and (2).

PART III

SMOKE EMISSIONS FORM PREMISES OTHER THAN DWELLINGS

Application

143. For the purpose of this Part, "premises" does not include dwellings.

Prohibition

144. (1) Subject to subsection (2), dark smoke shall not be emitted form any premises

for an aggregated period exceeding three minutes during any continuous period of thirty minutes.

- (2) This section does not apply to dark smoke which is emitted from fuel-burning equipment which occurs while the equipment is being started or while the equipment is being overhauled or repaired, or awaiting overhaul or repair, unless such emission could have been prevented using the best practicable means available.
- (3) If dark smoke is emitted in contravention of subsection (1) the owner, operator and/or the occupier of the premises shall be guilty of an offence.

Installation of fuel-burning equipment

145. (1) No person shall install, alter, extend or replace any fuel-burning equipment on any premises without the prior written authorization of the Council, which may only be given after consideration of the relevant plans and specifications.
- (2) Any fuel-burning equipment installed, altered, extended or replaced on premises in accordance with plans and specifications submitted to and approved, for the purpose of this section, by the Council shall be presumed until the contrary is proved to comply with the provisions of subsection (1)
 - (3) Where fuel-burning equipment has been installed, altered, extended or replaced on premises in contravention of subsection (1):
 - (a) the owner and occupier of the premises and the installer of the fuel-burning equipment shall be guilty of an offence;
 - (b) the Council may, on written notice to the owner and occupier of the premises, order the removal of the fuel-burning equipment from the premises at the expense of the owner and operator and within the period stated in the notice.

Operation of fuel-burning equipment

- 146 (1) No person shall use or operate any fuel-burning equipment on any premises contrary to the authorization referred to in section 145(1).
- (2) Where fuel-burning equipment has been used or operated on the premises in contravention of subsection (1)
 - (a) the owner and occupier of the premises and operator of the fuel-burning equipment shall each be guilty of an offence:
 - (b) The Council may on written notice to the owner and occupier of the premises:
 - (i) revoke its authorization under section 145(1); and
 - (ii) order the removal of the fuel-burning equipment from the premises at the expense of the owner and operator and within the period stated in the notice.

Presumption

147. In any prosecution for an offence under section 146 dark smoke shall be presumed to have been emitted from premises if it is shown that any fuel or material was burned on the premises and the circumstances were such that the burning would be reasonably likely to give rise to the emission of dark smoke, unless the owner, occupier or operator, as the case may be, shows that no dark smoke was emitted.

Installation and operating of obscuration measuring equipment

148. (1) An authorized person may give notice to any operator of fuel-burning equipment

or any owner or occupier of premises on which fuel-burning equipment is used or operated, or intended to be used or operated, to install, maintain and operate obscuration measuring equipment at his or her own cost, if:

- (a) unauthorized and unlawful emissions of dark smoke from the relevant premises have occurred consistently and regularly over a period of at least two days;
 - (b) unauthorized and unlawful emissions of dark smoke from the relevant premises have occurred intermittently over a period of at least fourteen days;
 - (c) fuel-burning equipment has been or is intended to be installed on the relevant premise which is reasonably likely in the opinion of an authorized person to emit dark smoke;
 - (d) the person on whom the notice is served has been convicted more than once under this Part III and has not taken adequate measures to prevent further contravention of the provisions of this Part; or
 - (e) the authorized person considers that the nature of the air pollutants emitted from the relevant premises is reasonably likely to create a hazard to human health or the environment.
- (2) A notice referred to in subsection (1) must inform the person to whom it is addressed of:
- (a) that person's right to make written representations and to appear in person to present and dispute information and arguments regarding the notice, and must stipulate a reasonable period within which such must be done;
 - (b) that person's right of appeal under section 162;
 - (c) that person's right to request written reasons for issuing of the notice; and
 - (d) the measures that must be taken and the potential consequences if the notice is not complied with.

Monitoring and sampling

149. (1) An occupier or owner of premises, and the operator of any fuel-burning equipment, who is required to install obscuration measuring equipment in terms of section 150(1) must:
- (a) record all monitoring and sampling results and maintain a copy of this record for at least four years after obtaining the results;
 - (b) if requested to do so by an authorized person, produce the record of the monitoring and sampling results for inspection, and
 - (c) if requested to do so by an unauthorized person, provide a written report (in a form and by a date specified by the authorized person) of part or all of the information in the record of the monitoring and sampling results.

Exemption

150. (1) Subject to section 165 and on application in writing by the owner or occupier of premises or the operator of fuel-burning equipment, the Council may grant a temporary exemption in writing from one or all the provisions of this Part.
- (2) Any exemption granted under subsection (1) must state at least the following:
- (a) a description of the fuel-burning equipment and the premises on which it is used or operated;
 - (b) the reason for granting the exemption;
 - (c) the conditions attached to the exemption, if any;
 - (d) the period for which the exemption has been granted; and
 - (e) any other relevant information.

PART IV**SMOKE EMISSIONS FROM DWELLINGS****Restriction to emission of dark smoke**

151. (1) Subject to section 146(2), no person shall emit or permit the emission of dark smoke from any dwelling for an aggregate period exceeding three minutes during any continuous period of thirty minutes.
- (2) Any person who emits or permits the emission of dark smoke in contravention of subsection (1) commits an offence.
- (3) Subject to section 188 and on application in writing by the owner or occupier of any dwelling, the Council may grant a temporary exemption in writing from one or all of the provisions of this Part.

PART V**EMISSIONS CAUSED BY OPEN BURNING****Open burning of material on any land**

152. (1) Subject to subsection 4, any person who carries out open burning of any material on any land or premises is guilty of an offence, unless the prior written authorization of the Council, which may include the imposition of further conditions with the person requesting authorization must comply, has been obtained.
- (2) The Council may not authorize open burning under subsection (1) unless it is satisfied that the following requirements have been adequately address or fulfilled:
- (a) the material will be open burned on the land from which it originated;
 - (b) that person has investigated and assessed every reasonable alternative for reducing, reusing or recycling the material in order to minimize the amount of material to be open burned, to satisfaction of the Council;
 - (c) that person has investigated and assessed every reasonable alternative for removing the material for the land or premises, to the satisfaction of the Council;
 - (d) that person has investigated and assessed the impact that the open burning will have on the environment, to the satisfaction of the Council;
 - (e) a warning under section 10(1)(b) of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) has not been published for the region,
 - (f) the land on which that person intends to open burn the material is State land, a farm or smallholding, or land within a proclaimed township that is not utilized for residential purposes;
 - (g) the open burning is conducted at least 100 metres from any buildings or structure;
 - (h) the open burning will not pose a potential hazard to human health or safety, private property or the environment.
 - (i) That person has notified in writing the owners and occupiers of all adjacent properties of:
 - (i) all known details of the proposed open burning; and
 - (ii) the right of owner and occupiers of adjacent properties to lodge written objections to the proposed open burning with the Council within 7 days of being notified; and
 - (j) the prescribed fee has been paid to the Council.

- (3) Any person who undertakes or permits to be undertaken open burning in contravention of subsection (1) commits an offence.
- (4) The provisions of this section shall not apply to:
 - (a) recreational outdoor barbecue or braai activities on private premises;
 - (b) small controlled fires in informal settlements for the purposes of cooking, heating water and other domestic purposes; or
 - (c) any other defined area or defined activity to which the Council has declared this section not to apply.

PART VI

EMISSION FROM COMPRESSED IGNITION POWERED VEHICLES

Prohibition

153. (1) No person may on a public road drive or use, or cause to be driven or used, a compressed ignition powered vehicle that emits dark smoke.
- (2) If dark smoke is emitted in contravention of subsection (1) the owner and the driver of the vehicle shall each be guilty of an offence.
- (3) For purposes of this section the registered owner of the vehicle shall be presumed to be the driver unless the contrary is proven.

Stopping of vehicles for inspection and testing

154. (1) In order to enable an authorized person to enforce the provisions of this Part, the driver of vehicle must comply with any reasonable direction given by an authorized person:
 - (a) to stop the vehicle; and
 - (b) to facilitate the inspection or testing of vehicle.
- (2) Failure to comply with a direction given under subsection (1) is an offence.
- (3) When a vehicle has stopped in compliance with a direction given under subsection (1), the authorized person may:
 - (a) inspect and test the vehicle at the roadside, in which case inspection and testing must be carried out:
 - (i) at or as near as practicable to the place where the direction to stop the vehicle is given; and
 - (ii) as soon as practicable, and in any case within one hour, after the vehicle is stopped in accordance with the direction; or
 - (b) conduct a visual inspection of the vehicle and, if the authorized person reasonably believes that an offence has been committed under section 153(2), instruct the driver of the vehicle, who is presumed to be the owner of the vehicles unless he or she produces evidence to the contrary, in writing to take the vehicle to a testing station, within a specified period of time, for inspection and testing in accordance with section 155.

Testing procedure

155. (1) An authorized person must use the free acceleration test method in order to determine whether a compressed ignition powered vehicle is being driven or used in contravention of section 153(1).

- (2) The following procedure must be adhered to in order to conduct a free acceleration test:
- (a) when instructed to do so by the authorized person, the driver must start the vehicle, place it in neutral gear and engage the clutch;
 - (b) while the vehicle is idling, the authorized person must conduct a visual inspection of the emission system of the vehicle;
 - (c) when instructed to do so by the authorized person, the driver of the vehicle must in less than one second smoothly and completely depress the accelerator throttle pedal of the vehicle, provided that the authorized person may do so himself or herself if the driver fails or refuses to comply with the authorized person's reasonable instructions;
 - (d) while the throttle pedal is depressed, the authorized person must measure the smoke emitted from the vehicle's emission system in order to determine whether or not it is dark smoke;
 - (e) the driver of the vehicle may only release the throttle pedal of the vehicles when the engine reaches cut-off speed, or when directed to do so by the authorized person.
- (3) if, having conducted the free acceleration test, the authorized person is satisfied that the vehicles:
- (a) is not emitting dark smoke, then the authorized person must furnish the driver of the vehicle with a certificate indicating that the vehicles is not being driven or used in contravention of section 153(1); or
 - (b) is emitting dark smoke, the authorized person must issue the driver of the vehicle with a repair notice in accordance with section 156.
156. (1) A repair notice must direct the owner of the vehicle to repair the vehicle within a specified period of time, and to take the vehicle to a place identified in the notice for re-testing before the expiry of that period.
- (2) The repair notice must contain inter alia the following information:
- (a) the make, model and registration number of the vehicle;
 - (b) the name, address and identity number of the driver of the vehicle; and
 - (c) if the driver is not the owner, the name and address of the vehicle owner.
- (3) A person commits an offence under this Section if that person fails:
- (a) to comply with the notice referred to in subsection (1)
 - (b) the re-test referred to in subsection (1).
- (4) It shall not be a defect in proceedings under subsection (3) to aver that the driver of the vehicle failed to bring the repair notice to the attention of the owner of that vehicle.

PART VII

EMISSIONS THAT CAUSE A NUISANCE

Prohibition

157. Any occupier or owner of premises from which a nuisance emanates, or where a nuisance exists, is guilty of an offence.

Abatement notice

158. (1) An authorized person may serve abatement notice on any person whom the authorized person reasonably believes is likely to commit or has committed an offence under section 159, calling upon that person:

- (a) to abate the nuisance within a period specified in the notice;
 - (b) to take all necessary steps to prevent a recurrence of the nuisance; and
 - (c) to comply with any other conditions contained in the notice.
- (2) For the purpose of subsection (1), an authorized person may form a reasonable belief based on his or her own experience that an air pollutant was emitted from premises occupied or owned by the person on whom the abatement notice is to be served.
- (3) An abatement notice under subsection (1) may be served:
- (a) upon the owner of any premises, by:
 - (i) delivering it to the owner or if the owner cannot be traced or is living abroad that person's agent; or
 - (ii) transmitting it by registered post to the owner's last known address, or the last known address of the agent; or
 - (iii) delivering it to the address where the premises are situated, if the owner's address and the address of the agent are unknown;
 - (b) upon the occupier of the premises, by:
 - (i) delivering it to the occupier;
 - (ii) transmitting it by registered post to the occupier at the address at which the premises are situated.
- (4) Any person who fails to comply with an abatement notice served on that person in terms of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.
- (5) In addition to any other penalty that may be imposed, a court may order a person convicted of an offence under subsection (4) to take steps the court considers necessary with an period determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the nuisance.

Steps to abate nuisance

159. At any time, the Council may at its own cost take whatever steps it considers necessary in order to remedy the harm caused by the nuisance and prevent a recurrence of it, and may recover the reasonable costs so incurred from the person responsible for causing the nuisance.

PART VIII

APPEALS

160. (1) Any person may appeal against a decision taken by an authorized person under this by-law by giving written notice of the appeal, in which the reason for the appeal are stated, to the city manager within 30 days of the date on which that person receive notification of the decision.
- (2) Pending confirmation, variation of revocation of decision in terms of subsection (4), any person appealing a decision in terms of subsection (1), unless the Council provides otherwise:
- (a) must nonetheless substantively comply with any obligations that may have been imposed as a result of the decision that is the subject of the appeal; and
 - (b) may not exercise any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision that is the subject of the appeal application, provided that no other person may exercise any right that may accrue either.
- (3) Within 14 days of receipt of the notice of appeal, the city manager must:

- (a) submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority mentioned in subsection (5);
- (b) take all reasonable measures to ensure that all persons whose rights may be significantly detrimentally affected by the granting of the appeal application, including any persons registered as interested and affected parties, are notified in writing of the appeal application and advised of their right to :
 - (i) obtain a copy of the appeal application;
 - (ii) submit written objections to the application to the city manager within 30 days of date of notification
- (4) After the expiry of the 30 day period referred to in subsection (3)(b)(ii), the appeal authority must consider the appeal and any objections raised to it, and confirm, vary or revoke the decision.
- (5) When the appeal is against a decision taken by -
 - (a) an authorized person other than the city manager, then the city manager is the appeal authority or
 - (b) the city manager, then the Council or such committee as it may delegate is the appeal authority.
- (6) An appeal authority must commence with an appeal within 60 days of receiving notification and must decide the appeal within a reasonable period.

PART IX

GENERAL PROVISIONS

161. (1) In the event of a conflict within any other by-law which directly or indirectly regulates air pollution, the provisions of this by-law shall prevail.
- (2) In the event of a conflict with the National Environment Management Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004) the provisions of that Act will prevail within the area jurisdiction of the Council.

Offences and penalties

162. (1) Any person who contravenes section 151(2), 152(3), 153(2) or 157 of this by-law shall be liable of conviction to imprisonment not exceeding 30 days or to a fine or both a fine and imprisonment.
- (2) Any person who contravenes section 145(3), 146(2), 156(3)(a), 156(3)(b) or 158(4) of this by-law shall be liable of conviction to imprisonment not exceeding two (2) years or a fine or both a fine and imprisonment.
- (3) any person who contravenes section 157 of this by-law shall be liable on conviction to imprisonment not exceeding one (1) year or a fine or both a fine and imprisonment.
- (4) It is an offence to:
- (a) supply false information to an authorized person in respect of any issue pertaining to this by-law, or;
 - (b) refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorized person made in terms of this by-law and any person convicted of such offence shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding 30 days or a fine or both a fine or imprisonment.

- (5) Where no specific penalty is provide, any person committing an offence in terms of this by-law is liable on conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one (1) year or to a fine or both imprisonment and fine.
- (6) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this by-law constitutes a continuing offence.
- (7) Any person who commits a continuing offences shall be guilty of a separate offence for each day during which that person fails to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this by-law.
- (8) In addition to imposing a fine and/or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this by-law:
 - (a) to remedy the harm caused;
 - (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and
 - (c) to install and operate at person's own expense obscuration reading equipment in accordance with the provisions of section 150.

Exemptions

163. (1) The Council may grant a temporary exemption in writing from one or all of the provisions of Part III, IV and V, provided that the Council:
- (a) is satisfied that granting the exemption will not significantly prejudice the purpose referred to in section 144(1); and
 - (b) grants any exemption subject to conditions that promote the attainment of the purpose referred to in section 144(1).
- (2) The Council may not grant an exemption under subsection (1) until the Council has:
- (a) taken reasonable measures to ensure that all persons whose rights may be significantly detrimentally effected by the granting of the exemption, including but not limited to adjacent land owners or occupiers, are aware of the application for exemption and how to obtain a copy of it;
 - (b) provide such person with a reasonable opportunity to object to the application, and
 - (c) duly considered and taken into account any objections raised.

CHAPTER 19

HEALTH CARE WASTE

164.

Definitions

In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“generator” means any person or institution which generates health care waste;

“genotoxic waste” means highly toxic waste that may have mutagenic, teratogenic or carcinogenic properties and includes certain cytostatic drugs as well as vomit, urine or faeces from patients treated with cystotatic drugs, chemicals and radioactive material;

“hazardous waste” means waste that has the potential, even in low concentrations, to have a significant adverse effect on public health and the environment because of its inherent toxicological, chemical and physical characteristics.

“health care waste means waste generated by

“health care general waste means that portion of health care waste which is not hazardous

“health care risk waste; means that portion of health care waste which is hazardous and includes infections waste, pathological waste, genotoxic waste, chemical waste, waste containing heavy metals, radioactive waste, and any other waste which is considered hazardous in terms of the Waste Management Series: Document 1: Minimum Requirements for the handling, classification and disposal of Hazardous Waste, 2nd Edition as published by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.

“waste containing heavy metals” means waste which includes, but is not limited to, mercury waste from thermometers, blood pressure gauges, residues from density, cadmium from batteries, reinforced wood panels used in radiation proofing and drugs containing arsenic:

Separation at source and marking:

165. (1) Health care waste generators, transporters, treaters and disposers have a general duty of care in terms of these By-laws and any other relevant provincial and national legislation, to separate all health care risk waste at source and to handle, package, store and dispose of health care risk waste in a safe manner that poses no threat to human health or to the environment.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of the duty in subsection (1), generators must:
- (a) ensure that the generation of health care risk waste is minimized as far as possible at source
 - (b) separate health care waste into health care risk waste and health care general waste at point at which it is generated:
 - (c) store health care risk waste in purpose-manufactured, leak-proof, sealable containers and must ensure that such containers used to store sharps, razors, blades, needles and any other instrument which can cause cuts, punctures or injections, are rigid and puncture-resistant;
 - (d) ensure that the radioactive waste for which he/she is responsible, treated in accordance with the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973, (Act No. 15 of 1973)
 - (e) ensure that all the employees in their employ are adequately trained in the identification, separation, handling, storing of health care risk waste;
 - (f) take appropriate steps to ensure the health and safety of all the employees in their employ in terms of the Occupational Health & Safety Act;
 - (g) label all health care risk waste containers clearly in large, legible lettering with indelible ink with the following information:
 - (i) the name, address and contact telephone number of the generator
 - (ii) the words: DANGER – HEALTH CARE RISK WASTE; GEVAAR – GESONDHEIDSAFVAL, and INGOZI: INKUNKUMA YEZAMAYEZA and the international bio-hazard logo, and
 - (iii) the date on which the health care risk waste is removed from the premises of the generator.
 - (h) Prevent public access to health care risk waste containers which are in use;
 - (i) Store filled health care risk waste containers in controlled, secure areas which are reserved for the storage of health care risk waste;
 - (j) Make arrangements for the removal of health care risk waste from their premises and for the transportation of health care risk waste by a person who is registered in terms of section 168 of these By-laws as a transporter of health care risk waste;

- (k) Make arrangements for the disposal of the health care risk waste by a person/institution permitted to dispose of health care risk waste in terms of these By-laws of the Lesedi Local Municipality or any other applicable legislation.
- (3) Generators may apply to Council for permission to handle, store and otherwise deal with health care risk waste in a manner which does not comply with the requirements as set out in subsection (2) above
- (4) The Council may in writing grant the permission referred to in subsection (3) subject to certain conditions.
- (5) Generators may transport dispose of health care risk waste generated on their premises, provide they do so in terms of this By-law;
- (6) Generators must:
 - (a) Maintain an up-to-date written record of all health care risk waste generated and removed from their premises in a format from time to time prescribed by Council;
 - (b) Obtain written notification from the disposer of the health care risk waste that the health care risk has been dispose of and upon receiving such notification; indicate in their written record that the health care risk waste has been disposed of by mentioning the name of the disposer and the date of disposal;
 - (c) Provide copies of the record referred to in (i) and the information in (ii) to Council on a six-monthly basis or at any other frequency as may from time to be prescribed by Council.

Duty of transporters

166. (1) Transporters must remove health care risk waste from the premise of the generator, transport, store and deliver such health care risk waste to a site at which it will be disposed of in manner which poses no treat to human health or the environment.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of the duty referred to in subsection (1), transporters must:
- (a) not remove the health care risk waste from the containers in which the generator placed it;
 - (b) transport and store the health care risk waste in such way that no member of the public can gain access to the health care risk waste or the containers in which it is stored;
 - (c) transport the health care risk waste in vehicles which:
 - (i) comply with all applicable legislation as from time to time promulgated by National government or the Provincial Government of Gauteng or in the absence of such legislation
 - (ii) are capable of containing the health care risk waste;
 - (iii) are designed to prevent spillage;
 - (iv) are constructed of materials which are easy to clean and to disinfect;
 - (v) are capable of being secured in order to prevent unauthorized access.
 - (d) deliver health care risk waste only to a person and site permitted to dispose of health care risk waste in terms of section 169
- (3) Transporters may apply to Council for permission to remove, transport, store and deliver health care risk waste in a manner which does not comply with the requirements as set out in subsection (2) above

- (4) The Council may in writing grant the permission referred to in subsection (3) subject to certain conditions.
- (5) Transporters may dispose of health care risk waste provided they do so in terms of these By-laws
- (6) Transporters must maintain a written record in respect of each collection and delivery of health care risk waste, which they must update simultaneously with each collection and delivery. The record must be in the format as prescribed from time to time by Council and must be kept for a period of three years from date on which the health care risk waste is delivered to the disposal site. Transporters must keep a copy of the said record in the vehicle used for the transportation of the health care risk waste.

Disposal of Health Care Risk Waste

- 167 (1) Health care risk waste may only be disposed of by a person
- (a) Who holds a permit to operate a hazardous waste site in terms of section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act, 73 of 1989,
 - (b) Who complies to all the terms and conditions attached to such a permit.
- (2) A person permitted in terms of subsection (1) to dispose of health care risk waste must do so at the site at which the permit permits him or her to dispose of health care risk waste and may not dispose of health care risk waste at any other place.
- (3) Persons who dispose of health care risk waste must:
- (a) maintain an up to date written record as required in terms of the National Waste Information System and any additional information as may from time to time be required by the Council of all health care risk waste received and disposed of at the site;
 - (b) keep such records for a period of three years or for such a period as may be prescribed in terms of the guidelines provided for compliance to the National Waste Information System, whichever the shortest.

Duty to register

- 168 (1) Every generator must register with the Council within 6 months of the coming into effect of these By-laws by completing and submitting a written notification to Council in the format prescribed from time to time.
- (2) Every transporter must register with the Council within 6 months of the coming into effect of these By-laws by completing and submitting a written notification to the Council in the format prescribed from time to time.
- (3) Generators and transporters must notify the Council of any changes to the information provided in terms of subsection (1) and (2) as soon as such changes take place.

Power of Environmental Health Practitioners

- 169 (1) Any environmental health practitioner in the employ of the Council may:
- (a) Enter sites and premises on which health care waste is being generated, handled, treated, stored or disposed of, or on which he or she suspects health care waste is being generated, handled, stored or disposed of,
 - (b) Gain access to vehicles on which health care waste is being contained or transported, or on which he or she suspects health care waste is being contained or transported.

- (2) Where an environmental health practitioner enters premises or a site or gain access to a vehicle in terms of subsection (1), he or she may, for the purpose of administering these By-laws, undertake any inspection or enquiry, including but not limited to:
- (a) inspecting premises, site or vehicle for the presence of health care risk waste;
 - (b) inspecting the manner in which health care risk waste is being, handled, stored, transported, treated or disposed of;
 - (c) requesting information regarding the health care risk waste from the person who is in charge of the health care risk waste or from the person in charge of the health care risk waste or from the person in charge of the premises, site or vehicle;
 - (d) examine extract or make copies of any health care risk waste records and request an explanation from the person in charge of the record, or from the person in charge of the site, premise or vehicle.

Offences:

170. Any person who contravenes any provision of the chapter or fails to comply with any notice given in relation hereto in terms of these By-laws, commits an offence.

CHAPTER 20

MISCELLANEOUS

Duties of Council:

171. In addition to any other duty of Council in terms of this By-law or any other applicable legislation, the Council must within its area of jurisdiction:
- (a) enforce the relevant portions of this By-law
 - (b) carry out water quality monitoring at all potable, industrial and commercial water sources;
 - (c) perform food control inspections, enquiries, monitoring and observation;
 - (d) monitor waste management;
 - (e) undertake health surveillance of properties
 - (f) undertake surveillance and prevention of communicable diseases, excluding immunizations;
 - (g) undertake effective vector control measures;
 - (h) prevent environmental pollution;
 - (i) monitor activities related to the disposal of the dead, and
 - (j) ensure chemical safety,

Offence and penalties

172. (1) Any person who –
- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; or
 - (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for the purposes of these By-laws; or
 - (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or purposes of these By-laws; or
 - (d) obstructs or hinders any authorized representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws, is guilty of an offence and subject to subsection (2) below, liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months and in the case of continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R500, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by

the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.

- (2) Any person convicted of a contravention of the provisions of Chapter 19 is liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R10,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year and in case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R100 per day, or default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.

Serving of notices

- 173 (1) A notice, order or other document is regarded as having been properly served if –
- (a) it has been delivered to the person concerned personally;
 - (b) it has been sent by registered post or speed post to the person to whom it is addressed at his or her last known address;
 - (c) it is served on a person apparently not less than 16 years of age and apparently in charge of the premises at addressee's last known address;
 - (d) if the address of the person concerned in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, if it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic of South Africa in the manner provided for in paragraph (a),(b) or (c); or
 - (e) if the address of the person concerned and of his or her agent or representative in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, if it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the premises to which it relates.
- (2) A notice, order or other document which may in terms of these By-laws be served on the owner or occupier of premises maybe addressed to the owner or occupier of the specified premises and need not bear the name of the owner or occupier.

Application to the State

174. These By-laws bind the State, including the Council.

Repeal

175. The By-law listed in Schedule 3 are hereby repealed.

Short title

176. These By-laws are called the Lesedi Local Municipality Public Health By- laws.

SCHEDULE 1

PUBLIC HEALTH NUISANCE

General nuisance

1. An owner or occupier of premises creates a public health nuisance if he or she causes or allows-
 - (a) any premises or part thereof to be of such a construction or in such a state as to be offensive, injurious or dangerous to health;
 - (b) any street, stream, pool, lagoon, ditch, gutter, watercourse, sink, cistern, water-closet, earth close, pail closet, urinal, cesspool, cesspit, drain, sewer, dung pit, slop tank, ash heap or dung heap to be so foul or in such a state or so situated or constructed as to be offensive or to be injurious or dangerous to health;

- (c) any stable, kraal, shed, run or premises used for the keeping of animals or birds and which is so constructed, situated, used or kept as to be offensive or to be injurious or dangerous to health;
- (d) any accumulation of refuse, offal, manure or other matter which is offensive or is injurious or dangerous to health;
- (e) any public building to be so situated, constructed, used or kept as to be unsafe or to be injurious or dangerous to health;
- (f) any dwelling to be occupied without proper and sufficient supply of potable water within a reasonable distance;
- (g) any factory or industrial or business premises not to be kept in a clean state and free from offensive smells arising from any drain, water closet, earth-close, urinal or any other source, or not ventilated so as to destroy or render harmless and inoffensive as far as practicable any gas, vapour, dust or other impurity generated, or so overcrowded or so badly lighted or ventilated, as to be injurious or dangerous to the health of those employed therein or thereon;
- (h) any factory or industrial or business premises to cause or give rise to any smell or effluvium which is offensive or injurious or dangerous to health;
- (i) any building, room or structure to be used wholly or partly by a greater number of persons than will allow less than 11,3m³ of free air space and 3,7 m² of floor space for each person aged 10 years or more and 5,7 m³ of free air space and 1,9 m² of floor space for each person less than 10 years of age' or
- (j) the accumulation of filth, debris rubbish, glass, paper, rags, tins, lumber and the growing or presence of weeds, long grass or undergrowth which is unsightly or is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to health or cause an annoyance to the inhabitants of the neighbourhood,
- (k) any other activity, condition or thing declared to be a nuisance by the Minister in terms of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) or any other relevant health legislation.
- (l) Any other condition at or on a place or premises whatever, which in the opinion of Council is or can be detrimental, dangerous, inconvenient, offensive, injurious or dangerous to health, or which may in any other way cause a risk of disease, death or injuries.

Pest control

2. (1) An owner or occupier of premises creates a public health nuisance if –
- (a) the premises are maintained in a manner that attracts or harbours rodents or other pests, or is conducive to the breeding thereof;
 - (b) flies are being attracted to, or can breed on, the premises, in significant numbers because –
 - (i) insufficiently rotted manure or any other organic material is being kept or used; or
 - (ii) any other substance that attracts flies is used or kept other than for the purposes of trapping or killing flies
 - (c) mosquitoes can breed in significant number on the premises because -
 - (i) containers in which mosquitoes can breed, such as tyres, bottles, crockery, and tins, have been left or are kept on the premises;
 - (ii) tanks, barrels and similar containers in which mosquitoes can breed are not fitted with mosquito-proof covers or mosquito gauze screens in a manner that prevents mosquitoes gaining access to water contained in them;
 - (iii) gutters and down pipes are sagging or clogged so that stagnant water can accumulate in them; or
 - (iv) approved measures have not been taken to prevent mosquitoes breeding in ponds, excavations, wells, swimming pools or any other stagnant water source on the premises.

- (2) The following measures are approved measures for the purposes of subsection (1)(c)(iv) -
- (a) draining accumulated water at least once every seven days;
 - (b) covering accumulated water with a larvicide at least once every seven days; and
 - (c) in the case of well, providing a mosquito-proof cover and a pump.

Air pollution

3. An owner or occupier of premises creates health nuisance if -
- (a) any waste on the premises is burned outside except in an approved appliance;
 - (b) ash, grit, soot or smoke is emitted from any chimney or appliance or from any other means on the premises in a manner or quantity that is sufficient to have an adverse impact on public health;
 - (c) the erection or destruction of a building or structure causes dust to be discharged into the surrounding atmosphere in a manner or quantity that is sufficient to have an adverse impact on public health; or
 - (d) Any dust is generated on, and emitted from the premises due to any activity or process and discharged into the surrounding atmosphere in a manner or quantity that is sufficient to have an adverse impact on public health.

Fouling and littering of public place and open spaces

- 4 (1) A person creates a public health nuisance if he or she throws, dumps, stores, keeps or drops refuse, rubbish, glass, tins, paper, car wrecks or parts of motor vehicles, dead animals, waste water of flushing water or other litter or waste, whether liquid or solid, on or in a street, road, bridge, through fare, open space, vacant stand, public place or erf, spruit or watercourse, or cause or permit it to be thrown, dumped or dropped there, or cause or permit any such liquid to flow into such place.
- (2) The person who has contravened sub item (1), must remedy, to the satisfaction of the environmental health practitioner, any damage to the environment which resulted from such contravention.

SCHEDULE 2

SCHEDULED USES

(Sections 1, 8, 9 and 11)

The activities and uses of premises listed in this Schedule are considered to pose an unacceptable risk to public health unless the measures specified in the relevant Chapter of these By-laws and where required, in a permit, are taken to avoid the risk or to reduce it to a level acceptable to the Council.

Part A: Activities for which a permit is required

Section	Activity
31	Provision of service to remove human excrement or urine
32	Installations of sewage works
46	Offensive trades
53	Hairdressing, beauty and cosmetology services
62	Accommodation Establishments

78	Child care services
104	Keeping of poultry
108	Keeping of rabbits
113	Dog Kennels and catteries
124	Keeping bees

Part B: Scheduled**uses Chapter****Schedule****and use**

4	Sanitary services
5	Private Sewage Works
6	Water
7	Offensive Trades
8	Hairdressing, Beauty and Cosmetology Services
9	Second-hand Goods
10	Accommodation Establishments
11	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Establishments
12	Swimming Pools and Spa-Baths
13	Child-care Services
14	Keeping of Animals
17	Operating and Managing an Initiation School for Boys

SCHEDULE 3:**REPEALED****BY-LAWS**

This by-laws does not repeal any existing by-laws.

SCHEDULE 4**MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS WHICH MUST BE COMPLIED WITH FOR INITIATION SCHOOLS**

1. A suitable shelter must be provided and be constructed in such a manner that initiates are protected from extreme temperatures especially against cold weather conditions
2. Pure water supply should be supplied for drinking and cooking purpose for the initiates.
3. Suitable sanitary facilities in the form of well constructed pit latrine or movable

- chemical toilets should be provided for use.
4. All body parts removed should be disposed of in a hygienic manner.
 5. Refuse removal and disposal including used surgical instruments should be carried out as may be prescribed by Environmental Health Practitioner in the area namely incinerated.
 6. Food should be prepared hygienically and kept separate from any area used for sleeping purposes.
 7. Initiates should be given sufficient food at least twice a day and be allowed to drink water when necessary.
 8. Initiates should be allowed to wear warm clothes especially during cold weather.
 9. Instruments such as razor blades used for the operation should be used once only and any other instruments may be sterilized after each initiate as prescribed by the medical practitioner.
 10. The owner of the initiation school must identify at least one person from the medical profession to assist in case of emergency and for referral purposes.
 11. Prescribed medication to stop and prevent unnecessary bleeding must be readily available.
 12. A detention room for persons who came for circumcision without the consent of their parents or guardian.
 13. A register must be kept of all initiates in the circumcision school.
 14. A first aid kit which includes antiseptics medicines for treating minor ailments should be provided.

ANNEXURE 1

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT

NAME OF APPLICANT:

.....

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

.....

.....

POSTAL ADDRESS:

.....

.....

.....

.....

PERMIT APPLIED FOR:

.....

.....

.....

SIGNATURE:

.....

DATE:

.....

ANNEXURE 2

APPLICATION AND CONSENT FORM BY PARENT GUARDIAN

I, _____ ID NO. _____ hereby

give consent and permit _____ Age _____ to
be circumcised and attend a Ngoma for the duration of the prescribed period of the school.

I further declare that I am the parent/guardian of the said applicant and I reside at the following address:

I can be contacted at the following telephone numbers in case of any emergency:

Work Tel No: _____

Cell No: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

ANNEXURE 3

APPLICATION FORM FOR A PERMIT TO OPERATE

A NGOMA – INITIATION SCHOOL

A. NAME AND SURNAME OF APPLICANT: _____

SURNAME OF APPLICANT: _____

DOB/ID: _____

B. RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: _____

POSTAL ADDRESS: _____

C. PARTICULARS OF A NGOMA – INITIATION SCHOOL

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: _____

NUMBER OF INITIATES INTAKE: _____

PERIOD OF OPERATION: _____ MONTH TO _____ MONTH

SANITARY FACILITIES: _____

METHOD OF DISPOSAL OF BODY PARTS: _____

Note: This document has to be completed by the applicant and returned with the attached Form Annexure 3B (Certificate by Environmental health Practitioner) duly completed by an Environmental Health Practitioner in the employ of the Council.

ANNEXURE 3B**CERTIFICATE BY ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER**

I the undersigned:

_____ confirm as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the Lesedi Local Municipality as an Environmental Health Practitioner;
2. On _____ I inspected a certain terrain which was pointed out to me by the applicant as a proposed ngoma – Initiation School. The address of the site is:

3. I confirm that the terrain complies with the minimum requirements as contained in Schedule 4 of these By-laws.

Signed at _____ at this the _____ day of _____ 20 ...

Full Names:

Designation: Environmental Health Practitioner

ANNEXURE 4

STANDARD PRE-CIRCUMCISION MEDICAL EXAMINATION

PATIENT'S PARTICULARS

NAME: _____

SURNAME: _____

DOB/ID: _____

RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: _____

EXAMINATION

GENERAL – ANY ALLERGIES?

ANY BLEEDING TENDENCIES

ANAEMIA _____

JAUNDICE _____

LYMPHADENOPATHY _____

HEART _____

LUNGS _____

ABDOMEN _____

PSYCHIATRIC DISORDER _____

UROGENITAL _____

OTHER _____

I, _____

being a registered medical practitioner, certify that _____

is a male person of _____ years and is fit to be circumcised.

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Qualifications: _____

Practice number: _____

For office use

File:

Council Resolution:

Extra-Ordinary Gauteng

Provincial Gazette Number

Local Authority Notice Number

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 417 OF 2018

ANNEXURE: "H"**LESEDI CEMETERY AND CREMATORIA BY-LAWS**

The Cemetery and Crematoria By-laws set forth hereinafter, which still to be promulgated by the municipality in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) and in accordance with section 13(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

CONTENT

CHAPTER ONE: INTERPRETATION.

CHAPTER TWO: ESTABLISHMENT OF PUBLIC CEMETERIES

CHAPTER THREE: PRIVATE CEMETERIES

CHAPTER FOUR: SERVICE PROVIDERS

CHAPTER FIVE: DISPOSAL OF A BODY

CHAPTER SIX: FUNERALS

CHAPTER SEVEN: INTERMENTS

CHAPTER EIGHT: EXHUMATION OF BODIES AND RE-OPENING OF GRAVES

CHAPTER NINE: CARE OF GRAVES

CHAPTER TEN: ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF MEMORIAL WORK

CHAPTER ELEVEN: ALL SECTIONS

CHAPTER TWELVE: CREMATORIA

CHAPTER THIRTEEN: PROHIBITED CONDUCT

CHAPTER FOURTEEN: GENERAL

CHAPTER 1: INTERPRETATION

1. Definitions

In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise—

“**active cemetery**” means a Public Cemetery situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality, and includes the buildings and fixtures within the cemeteries;

“**adult**” (where the word is used to describe a body) means any deceased person over the age of 12 years;

“**aesthetic (also called Lawn) section**” means a section of a cemetery, which has been set aside by the municipality in which only a headstone may be erected on a berm and in which the municipality must provide and maintain a strip of lawn;

“**ashes**” means the remains of a cremated human body;

“**berm**” means a concrete strip laid by the municipality along a row of graves, or between two such rows, in the aesthetic section;

“**body**” means any dead human body including the body of a still-born child;

“**burial order**” means an order issued by a person authorized to do so in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act 51 of 1992);

“**burial place**” means any burial-ground whether public or private, or any place whatsoever in which one or more bodies is or are buried, interred, cremated or otherwise disposed of, or intended to be buried, interred, cremated, or otherwise disposed of;

“**caretaker**” means the person appointed from time to time by the municipality in a supervisory capacity with regard to any cemetery in accordance with section 0 of these by-laws;

“**cemetery**” means any piece of land for the burial or interment of a body and, except for Chapter 3 of these by-laws, refers only to public cemeteries;

“**cemetery services**” means the management, administration, operation and maintenance of an active cemetery;

“**child**” means any deceased person of the age of 12 years or under whose coffin will fit into the grave opening prescribed for children in section 25;

“**commonwealth war burial**” means a burial of any member of the naval, military or air forces of the Commonwealth who died as a result of injuries sustained or illnesses contracted in the course of active duty during the First World War (1914 to 1921) or the Second World War (1939 to 1947);

“**commonwealth war grave**” means any grave, tombstone, monument or memorial connected with a Commonwealth war burial;

“**customer**” means the person who has paid or caused any of the charges determined from time to time by the municipality to be paid or who has obtained the right to have any memorial work erected or constructed or who has obtained any other rights or interests referred to or mentioned in these by-laws;

“**cremation**” means the practice of disposing of a human body by fire and thereby reducing any human remains to ashes;

“**crematorium**” means a crematorium as defined in section 1 of the Crematorium Ordinance, 1965 (Transvaal Ordinance 18 of 1965) which includes the buildings in which the ceremony is conducted and the cremation carried out;

“**cremated remains**” means all recoverable human remains after the cremation process;

“**exhumation**” means the disinterment of a body from its interment site;

“**full capacity**” means that all existing space for interment has been used so that it is no longer reasonably practicable, whether for economic, aesthetic, physical or any other good reason of whatsoever nature, for the municipality to determine, to set out further new grave sites;

"garden of remembrance" means a section of a cemetery or crematorium set aside for the erection of memorial work to commemorate a deceased person whose body was cremated;

"grave" means any piece of land laid out for the interment of one or more bodies within any cemetery;

"grave of a victim of conflict" means grave of a victim of conflict as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999);

"Health Act" means the Health Act, 1977 (Act 63 of 1977);

"indigent person" means a person who has been identified as indigent at the time of his death; the burial of such a person to be conducted at a reduced tariff, annually revised in terms of Section 11 of these by-laws.

"inhumation" means the burial of human remains;

"interment" means burial in earth or in any form of sepulchre and includes the cremation of a body;

"local community" means the body of persons comprising –the residents of the municipality; the ratepayers of the municipality; any civic organizations or non-governmental organizations which are involved in local affairs within the municipality;

and visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of the services provided by the municipality, including any person or persons who would, if he or she were ordinarily resident in the municipality, qualify as an indigent person;

"medical officer of health" means the medical officer of health of the municipality appointed in terms of section 22 of the Health Act, or any person appointed to assist him in terms of section 24 of the Health Act, authorized by the medical officer of health and acting under his supervision;

"memorial wall" means a wall containing niches provided for the placement of ashes and inscribed plaques in a garden of remembrance;

"memorial work" means any tombstone, railing, fence, monument, memorial, inscription or other work erected or which may be erected on or about any grave;

"monumental section" means a section of a cemetery, which has been set aside by the municipality wherein memorial work may be erected to cover the entire grave area;

"municipal manager" means the municipal manager as appointed in terms of the Municipal Systems Act

"municipality" means –(a) the Lesedi Local Municipality, a category B municipality in the district of Sedibeng, Gauteng, established in terms of section 12(1) of the Structures Act; or

(b) a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under these By-laws, assigned to it in terms of section 81(2) of the Systems Act, or any other law;

"new cemetery" means a public cemetery which is developed or set aside for development by the municipality and which is or may become an active cemetery as contemplated in section 2(1) of these by-laws;

"niche" means a recessed compartment in a memorial wall for the interment of ashes;

"passive cemetery" means a public cemetery owned, regulated, established or maintained by, or the control of which is vested in the municipality, and which is certified as a "passive cemetery" in terms of these by-laws;

"pauper" means a person who has died as an unknown person;

"private cemetery" means any cemetery which is not a public cemetery;

"private grave" means any piece of ground that has been laid out for a grave within any cemetery and in respect of which an exclusive right of use has been purchased in terms of section 22 of these by-laws;

"public cemetery" means any cemetery which is owned, regulated, established or maintained by, or the control of which is legally vested in, the municipality;

"registrar of deaths" means a person appointed by the Government to register deaths;

“resident” means a person who, at the time of death, ordinarily resides in the boundaries of the municipality;

“sepulchre” means a tomb;

“SANS” means the South African National Standards Codes of Practice or the South African Bureau of Standards Codes of Practice as contemplated in Government Notice No. 1373 published in Government Gazette 24002, dated 8 November 2002 in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act 29 of 1993);

“service area” means the area of jurisdiction of the municipality;

“service delivery agreement” means an agreement between the municipality and a service provider in terms of which the service provider is required to provide cemetery services;

“service provider” means any person who has entered into a service delivery agreement with the municipality in terms of section 81(2) of the Systems Act;

“still-born child” means a human foetus that has had at least 26 weeks of intra-uterine existence but showed no sign of life after complete birth;

“Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

“Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);

“tariff” means the tariff promulgated by the municipality and collected from the customer by the municipality for rendering cemetery services; and

“undertaker” means a person registered to undertake the preparation of a human body for burial or cremation in terms of the Health Act.

CHAPTER 2: ESTABLISHMENT OF PUBLIC CEMETERIES

2. Establishment of Cemeteries

- (1) The municipality may from time to time set aside, acquire or develop any ground for the purpose of establishing a cemetery.
- (2) The municipality must at all times ensure that sufficient burial space is available for the burial of bodies within the service area.
- (3) The municipality is responsible for the on-going maintenance of all cemeteries, including any damage to the cemetery, but not to any memorial work, caused by Acts of God.
- (4) The cemetery services may, from time to time, be suspended at a particular cemetery for the purposes of undertaking maintenance, including extraordinary maintenance: Provided that adequate notice be given to members of the public; Provided further that, if the municipality has other active cemeteries of the same category (if the municipality has classified the active cemeteries in its service area into different categories in terms of section 0, there is another active cemetery of the same category available to the public within the service area.

3. Caretakers

- (1) The municipality must appoint a caretaker to every cemetery to control the day-to-day management of the cemetery.
- (2) The caretaker may be a caretaker for more than one cemetery.

4. Classification of Cemeteries

- (1) The municipality may classify active cemeteries into different categories for the purposes of establishing different service levels.
- (2) The classification must be undertaken in such a manner that the cemeteries are classified for the purposes of price differentiation in order to ensure affordability: Provided that such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

5. Passive Cemeteries

- (1) Once a cemetery is full and can no longer be used as an active cemetery, the municipality must declare, through the issuing of a certificate, that cemetery to be a passive cemetery.
- (2) The municipality may declare sections of a cemetery which are full to be closed, pending the use of the remaining sections of the cemetery. Once the entire cemetery is full, the municipality must declare the cemetery to be a passive cemetery in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws.
- (3) The municipality is responsible for the on-going maintenance of all passive cemeteries.

CHAPTER THREE: PRIVATE CEMETERIES

6. Registration of Existing Graves

Any owner of land, other than the municipality, upon whose land any grave or graves exist, must inform the municipality of the existence of such graves on a form to be prescribed by the municipality.

7. Establishment and Continued Use of Private Cemeteries

No person shall, within the service area, establish a private cemetery and no owner of any private cemetery already in existence shall, if the use of such cemetery was not previously authorised by the municipality, continue to use such existing cemetery for burial purposes without the municipality's authority being obtained in terms of section 8.

8. Application for a Private Cemetery

- (1) Applications for the municipality's approval to continue using a private cemetery shall be made in writing to the municipal manager. The application must include:
 - (a) A locality plan to a scale of not less than 1:10 000, showing the position of the existing cemetery in relation to the boundaries of the land upon which it is situated, the registered description of the site and showing all streets, public places and privately-owned property within a distance of 100 metres of the site;
 - (b) A block plan to a scale of at least 1 in 500 showing the position of external boundaries, internal roads and paths, sub-divisions, grave sites, drainage and any buildings existing or proposed to be erected;
 - (c) A plan and sections to a scale of at least 1 in 100 of any building existing or proposed to be erected, and which shall in the latter case conform with the building and sewage by-laws of the municipality;
 - (d) A list of registers or records kept or proposed to be kept with reference to identification of graves, sale or transfer of grave sites and interments;
 - (e) The full names and addresses of the owner and the caretaker;
 - (f) The nature of the title under which the owner of the private cemetery will hold or holds the land on which the cemetery is to be established or which is being used as a cemetery, and whether such land is subject to any encumbrance in any way;
 - (g) Proof, to the satisfaction of the municipality, that the owner has adequate insurance and real security to be able to discharge the obligation of maintaining the private cemetery and all graves in the future; and
 - (h) A schedule of burial fees proposed to be charged or currently being charged.
- (2) On receipt of the application referred to in subsection (1), the municipal manager must inform the applicant that he must place within one or more newspapers, circulating within the municipality, a notice stating the nature of the application and specifying the date by which objections to the granting of the application must be lodged with the municipal manager: Provided that the period in which objections must be lodged may not be less than 14 days.
- (3) Within 60 days of the final date for the lodging of objections, the municipal manager must submit the application to the municipality for consideration by the municipality.

- (4) Within 30 days of the municipality's receiving the application in terms of subsection (3), the municipality must consider the application and any objections to the application which may have been lodged. If, after consideration of the application and any objections, the municipality is satisfied that no interference with any public amenity, or nuisance or danger to the public health is likely to take place or arise as a result, the municipality may authorise, in writing, the continued use of the private cemetery, in accordance with the document submitted to the municipality in terms of subsection (1).
- (5) If approval is granted for the continued use of a private cemetery in terms of subsection (4), then there may be no departure from the plans submitted in terms of subsection (1) without the approval of municipality in writing.

9. Duties of the Owner of a Private Cemetery

Every owner of a private cemetery which has been authorised in terms of section 8(4) to continue a private cemetery shall -

- (a) Maintain a burial register in accordance with section 21 of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act 51 of 1992);
- (b) Maintain a duplicate copy of the burial register referred to in subsection 0 at a place other than the place where the burial register referred to in subsection 0 is kept;
- (c) Keep a record or records showing -
 - (i) the number of each grave site and the ownership of the ground in which the grave is situated; and
 - (ii) the number of interments in each and every grave site and the name, age, sex, race, last known address, date and cause of death of each person interred in it;
- (d) Comply with the provisions of Chapter 3 and any other relevant provisions of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act 51 of 1992);
- (e) Maintain all grounds, fences, gates roads, paths and drains in good order and condition and clear of weeds and overgrowth and provide adequate potable and ablution facilities;
- (f) Provide for the identification of grave sites by subdividing the cemetery into blocks each containing a number of graves or grave sites and each block being demarcated by means of signs showing the number and situation of each block. Every grave site in each block must be separately numbered by means of durable number plates. All signs and number plates must be maintained in a neat and legible condition;
- (g) Allow the municipality or its duly authorised officers to enter and inspect the cemetery, the burial register, and all records kept in connection therewith;
- (h) Render a monthly report on all burials to the municipal manager on a date to be determined by the municipal manager, detailing the name, last known address, age, sex, race, date and cause of death in each case, and the name of the Medical Practitioner who issued the certificate of death, a copy of the burial order, the authority who issued the burial order, the block and grave site number, and the date of burial;
- (i) Render an annual return to the municipal manager on a date to be determined by the municipal manager, detailing the names and addresses of all trustees, committee members and persons controlling the private cemetery, if there be any;
- (j) Appoint a caretaker to manage the cemetery and keep the records thereof. Any new appointment or change in the identity of the caretaker should be reported to the municipal manager on the monthly report submitted to the municipal manager in terms of subsection 900; and
- (k) Comply with any other conditions prescribed by the municipality.

CHAPTER FOUR: SERVICE PROVIDERS**10. Agreement, Delegation and Customer Care Charter**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the relevant Legislations, the municipality may discharge all or some of its obligations under these by-laws for the rendering of cemetery services by entering into a service delivery agreement with a service provider or service providers in terms section 81(2) of the Systems Act.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of the Systems Act or any other law, the municipality may assign to a service provider any power enjoyed by the municipality under these by-laws: Provided that the assignment is necessary to enable the service provider to discharge any obligation under its service delivery agreement.
- (3) Any reference in these by-laws to "municipality or service provider" must be read as the "municipality" if the municipality has not entered into a service delivery agreement; and, if the municipality has entered into a service delivery agreement, must be read as "service provider".
- (4) Without derogating from the generality of other parts of the By-Law, the municipality may not discharge an obligation to monitor and enforce the provisions of these by-laws by entering into an agreement with a service provider to do so.
- (5) A service provider appointed in terms of this By-Law must prepare a customer care charter which shows how the service provider intends to deal with complaints and customer care.

11. Tariffs

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of other part of this By-Law, the municipality retains the responsibility to establish maximum tariffs for cemetery services.
- (2) The municipality must evaluate and promulgate maximum tariffs annually, prior to 1 July of each year.

CHAPTER 5: DISPOSAL OF A BODY**12. Disposal of a Body**

- (1) No person may, save with the prior written permission of the municipality, dispose of or attempt to dispose of a body, other than:
 - (a) by interment in a private cemetery or a public cemetery established by the municipality in terms of section 2(1), and in accordance with the procedure set out in Chapter 7 of these by-laws; or
 - (b) by cremation in a crematorium as regulated by Chapter 12 of these by-laws.
- (2) No body intended for burial or cremation may be presented at a cemetery or crematorium unless being first enclosed in a sealed body bag or placed within a coffin, except where there is an objection thereto on religious grounds: Provided that, where there is an objection to a coffin or body bag on religious grounds, the body must be covered in a burial shroud or other suitable perishable material.

13. Funeral Undertakers

- (1) Subject to the provisions of sections 20, 33, 34 and 39 of the Health Act, no funeral undertaker shall enter into a contract to bury or cremate anybody in any cemetery or crematorium under the control of the municipality unless—
 - (a) The funeral undertaker is in possession of a certificate of competence issued by the municipality in terms of the Health Act;
 - (b) The premises from which the funeral undertaker operates is zoned in accordance with planning for such a business; and
 - (c) All the requirements of a funeral undertaker and a funeral undertaker's premises in terms of the Health Act have been complied with.
- (2) The municipality may, after giving reasonable notice to an undertaker of its intention to conduct an inspection, enter into and inspect the undertakers premise to enable it to determine whether provisions of this By-Law have been complied with.

- (3) All undertakers must keep records of all bodies which they receive and of the burial orders for these bodies.
- (4) Any caretaker may refuse to bury a body presented for burial by an undertaker who has not complied with these by-laws; Provided that where a caretaker refuses such a burial, this is reported in writing to the municipality along with the reasons for refusal.

14. Register

- (1) The caretaker of a cemetery must maintain a burial register in accordance with section 21 of the Births and Deaths Registrations Act, 1992 (Act 51 of 1992).
- (2) The caretaker must maintain a duplicate copy of the burial register referred to on this By-Law at a place other than the place where the burial register referred to in By-Laws is kept.

CHAPTER SIX: FUNERALS

15. Religious Ceremonies

- (1) The members of any religious denomination may conduct religious ceremonies in a cemetery in connection with any interment or memorial service subject to the control and by-laws of the municipality.
- (2) No person shall conduct any religious ceremony according to the rites of any denomination in such portion of any cemetery that is reserved by the municipality for members of another denomination.

16. Exposure of Corpses

No person shall convey a corpse which is not covered, or expose any such corpse or any part thereof in any street, cemetery or public place.

17. Instructions of the Caretaker

Every person taking part in any funeral procession ceremony shall comply with the directions of the caretaker within a cemetery.

18. Music and Singing

No music or singing will be allowed in a cemetery, except for sacred singing, and except in the case of police or military funerals, without the caretaker's permission.

19. Occupation of Chapel or Shelter

No person shall occupy any chapel or shelter in a cemetery for more than 45 minutes, unless authorised to do so by the caretaker of the cemetery.

20. Hours for Interments

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this By-Law, interments shall take place during the following hours:
 - (a) On a Monday to Thursday, excluding public holidays, from 09:00 to 15:30; and
 - (b) On a Friday, excluding public holidays, from 09:00 to 14:00.
 - (c) On a Saturday, excluding public holidays, from 09:00 to 15:30
- (2) The caretaker may, upon payment of the prescribed charge, allow interments to take place after the hours referred to in subsection 1 on weekdays and also on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays: Provided that, if the proceedings at the grave commence after the hours referred to in subsection 1, the charges will be payable as prescribed in the cemetery tariffs.

21. Numbering of Graves

- (1) Until such time as a memorial has been erected on a grave, the caretaker shall fix and maintain an identification plate on every grave plot in the cemetery.
- (2) No person shall inter a body in any grave which has not been allotted by the municipality.

CHAPTER SEVEN: INTERMENTS**22. Application for Purchase and Use of a Grave**

- (1) No person shall inter or cause to be interred any body within any cemetery without the permission of the caretaker. Such permission shall only be granted on submission to the caretaker of the original burial order authorising interment, together with notice of such interment.
- (a) A person wishing to have a body interred shall notify the caretaker on a form to be prescribed by the municipality not less than eight hours before the time arranged for such interment. Such application shall be signed by the nearest surviving relative of the person whose body is to be interred in the grave, or such other person as the nearest surviving relative may authorise to sign the application on his behalf: Provided that if the caretaker is satisfied that the signature of the nearest surviving relative cannot be obtained timeously, he may at his discretion grant an application signed by any other interested person.
- (2) The municipality may, at its discretion, sell to any person the use of any piece of ground for a grave. Any person wishing to purchase the use of any such grave shall apply to the municipality. Such grave shall be allotted by the municipality and held subject to the cemetery by-laws from time to time in force.
- (3) Not more than one interment may be made in a grave, except with the written permission of the caretaker.
- (4) Where there has been an interment in a grave and where a deeper grave is required for the interment of another coffin in the same grave at a later stage, application to inter another coffin must be made to the caretaker when notice of the first interment is given to the caretaker.
- (5) A second interment in the same grave will not be allowed within one year from the date of the first interment.
- (6) Not more than three coffins may be interred in the same grave.
- (7) The municipality may, upon application and in its sole discretion, inter any body free of charge in such place and manner as it may consider fit.
- (8) No body shall be interred unless it is placed in a coffin as described in section 29, unless there is an objection thereto on religious grounds as contained for on this By-Law.

23. Permission to Inter

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this By-law, the caretaker may not grant permission to inter a body where:
 - (a) A burial order in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1992 (Act 51 of 1992) has not been presented to the caretaker;
 - (b) All appropriate tariffs, as prescribed by the municipality, have not been paid; and
 - (c) An application in terms of this By-Law has not been made.
- (2) In circumstances which, in the opinion of the caretaker, are exceptional, the caretaker may grant permission to inter a body where the requirements in subsection 0 and 0 have not been met.

24. Alteration of Date of Interment

Should any alteration be made in the day or hour previously fixed for an interment, notice of that alteration shall be given to the caretaker at the cemetery at least 6 hours before the time fixed for such interment.

25. Dimensions of Grave Openings

- (1) The dimensions of graves shall be as follows:
 - (a) Graves for adults shall have at least the following dimensions:
 - (i) a length of 2 200 millimeters;
 - (ii) a width at the position of the shoulders of 900 millimeters;
 - (iii) a width at the position of the head of 600 millimeters;

- (iv) a width at the position of the feet of 500 millimeters; and
 - (v) a depth of 1 900 millimeters.
- (b) Graves for children shall have the following dimensions:
- (i) a length of 1 400 millimeters;
 - (ii) a width at the position of the shoulders of 500 millimeters;
 - (iii) a width at the position of the head of 450 millimeters;
 - (iv) a width at the position of the feet of 330 millimeters; and
 - (v) a depth of 1 500 millimeters.
- (2) Where the interment of any body requires an aperture in excess of the standard dimensions, the notice of interment must specify the dimensions of the coffin and its fittings.
- (3) Upon the death of a person the nearest relative shall have the right, on payment of the charges determined from time to time by the municipality, to purchase one adjoining grave, if it be available, for future use.
- (4) Any person wishing to purchase the right to a grave shall apply to the municipality and pay the prescribed tariff.

26. Rights not Transferable

- (1) No person shall, without the consent of the municipality, sell or transfer to any other person any right relating to a grave or niche which he has obtained or may obtain in terms of the provisions of these by-laws.
- (2) Every transfer of the right to a purchased grave or niche shall be registered by the municipality and the transfer charge determined from time to time by the municipality shall be paid to the municipality by the new customer.
- (3) The municipality may purchase the right to an unused grave or niche if this is necessary for the efficient administration of the cemetery or for any reasonable environmental considerations: Provided that where the municipality does so, it must provide just compensation to the customer.
- (4) The right to a niche shall accrue to the municipality without any compensation when the ashes of a deceased are removed or when the commemorative plate is removed from the niche.

27. Children's Coffins Which Are Too Large For a Child's Grave

Should a child's coffin be too large for the dimensions of a child's grave, it will be placed in an adult's grave and the prescribed charge for an adult's grave shall be paid.

28. Covering with Earth

There shall be at least 1 200mm of earth between the top of any adult's coffin and the surface of the ground and at least 900 mm of earth between the top of a child's coffin and the surface of the ground.

29. Coffins in Graves

No person shall place in any grave, or cause to be placed in any grave, any coffin constructed from any material other than soft wood or other perishable material, without the written consent of the caretaker: Provided that any attachments to such a coffin which normally form part of a coffin, need not be made of soft wood or other perishable material.

30. Number of Bodies in One Coffin

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this By-La two or more bodies of members of the same family may be buried in the same coffin where –
 - (a) Two members of a family die together, including two persons married to one another;
 - (b) A mother and child or children die during childbirth; or

- (c) Two unmarried persons of the same or different sex who, at the time of their death, in the reasonable opinion of the customer, were involved in a committed relationship with one another, die at the same time.

(2) Anatomy remains of two or more bodies may be buried in the same grave.

- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 1 or 2 the customer will still be liable to pay the applicable tariff as prescribed in section 11.

31. Covering of the Coffin or Body with Earth

Every coffin or body bag shall, upon being placed in any grave be covered without delay with at least 300 millimeters of earth.

32. Disturbance of Human Remains

Subject to these by-laws, the provisions of an exhumation order given in terms of the Inquests Act, 1959 (Act 58 of 1959), section 46 of the Health Act, or any other provision of any law relating to the exhumation of bodies, no person shall disturb any mortal remains or any ground surrounding them in any cemetery.

33. Interment of Deceased Persons Resident Outside the Municipality

The municipality may in its discretion permit the interment of a deceased person who was resident outside the municipal area.

34. Pauper and Indigent Burials

- (1) The body of a pauper must be buried at the cost of the municipality at a cemetery to be determined by the municipality.
- (2) The body of an indigent person may be buried at a different tariff to be approved by the municipality in accordance with section 11 of these by-laws.

CHAPTER EIGHT: EXHUMATION OF BODIES AND RE-OPENING OF GRAVES

35. Opening of Graves

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the Removal of Graves and Dead Bodies Ordinance, 1925 (Ordinance 7 of 1925), and to any provisions of any other law pertaining to the exhumation of a corpse, no grave may be opened without the written consent of the following authorities—
- (a) The Gauteng Department of Health; and
- (b) The municipality.
- (2) In addition to the consent required in subsection 0, where a grave is older than 60 years and is situated outside a cemetery administered by the municipality, or constitutes a grave of a victim of conflict, the approval of the South African Heritage Resources Authority or the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority established for the province of Gauteng if there be one, is required through the issuing of a permit in terms of section 36(3) of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999).
- (3) No person may disinter, remove, reinter or cremate a body buried in a Commonwealth war grave, or otherwise interfere with a Commonwealth war grave or Commonwealth war burial other than in accordance with the Commonwealth War Graves Act, 1992 (Act 8 of 1992).

36. Exhumations

- (1) Subject to the provisions of sections 32, 35 and 39, no person shall exhume or cause any corpse to be exhumed or removed without the written consent of the municipality and the medical officer of health.
- (2) The charges for exhumation determined from time to time by the municipality shall in every case be paid before the exhumation takes place.

- (3) Such permission shall be submitted to the caretaker at least two days before the date fixed for the exhumation or removal of such corpse.

37. Screening of Activities

The undertaker shall effectively screen the grave from which any corpse is to be removed from view during the exhumation.

38. Persons to be Present During Exhumations

No exhumation or removal by any body shall take place unless the medical officer of health is present as well as a member of the South African Police Service.

39. Transfer of Buried Corpses

Should the transfer of a corpse be deemed expedient by the municipality at any time or should any provision of these by-laws be contravened during the interment of a corpse in any grave, the municipality may, after having complied with the provisions of the Removal of Graves and Dead Bodies Ordinance, 1925 and these by-laws, transfer such corpse to another grave. Where reasonably possible, a relative of such deceased person shall be notified accordingly.

CHAPTER NINE: CARE OF GRAVES

40. Care of Graves

The customer in respect of any grave shall keep such grave clear of weeds and in proper order. Should the customer fail to do so, the municipality may itself do so or cause the necessary work for the abovementioned purpose to be done and to recover the cost thereof from the customer.

41. Shrubs and Flowers

- (a) No person, other than the caretaker, may plant any shrub, tree, plant or flower upon any grave in the cemetery;
- (b) No shrub, tree, plant or flower in the cemetery shall be cut or removed by any person without the consent of the caretaker; and
- (c) The caretaker shall have the right to prune, cut down, dig up or remove any shrub, tree, plant or flower in the cemetery at any time.

42. Care of Graves

The municipality may, in its discretion, undertake to keep any grave in order for any period against payment of the charges determined from time to time by the municipality.

CHAPTER TEN: ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF MEMORIAL WORK

43. Memorial Work

No person shall, unless the charges as determined from time to time by the municipality have been paid, and the consent in writing of the caretaker and of the customer for such grave has been obtained, bring any memorial work into a cemetery, or, after its having been brought into it, erect, alter, paint, renovate, remove or otherwise interfere with it, or cut any inscription thereon.

44. Waiting Period Before Erecting of Memorial

No memorial may be erected in the monumental section within six months after the date of interment, unless the caretaker, after consideration of written representations and subject to the conditions set out in 0, 0 and 0, grants approval thereto:

- (a) That sufficient provision was made for the stabilisation of the ground, and that any displacement of the memorial work will be rectified by the customer;

- (b) That the relatives indemnify the municipality against any claims arising as a result of damages caused to the memorial because of subsidence; and
- (c) That the erector of the memorial undertakes in writing to repair memorials, which were damaged because of subsidence.

45. Position of Memorial Work

No person shall erect any memorial work on any grave except in such position as the caretaker may direct or as otherwise provided for in these by-laws.

46. Repairs to Memorial Work

Should the customer of a grave allow any memorial work to fall into a state of disrepair that may, in the opinion of the caretaker, cause danger to any person or to any thing situated in the cemetery, or to deface or damage any cemetery, the caretaker may order him by notice in writing, to make such repairs as the caretaker may consider necessary. Should the address of the customer be unknown to the caretaker, such notice may be published in both official languages in any daily newspaper circulating within the municipality. Should the required repairs not be carried out within one month of serving such notice or the publication of it, the caretaker may himself carry out such repair or remove the memorial work without paying any compensation and may recover the cost of the repairs or of removal from the customer, or both.

47. Supervision of Work

Any person engaged upon any memorial work in a cemetery shall affect such work in accordance with the plan submitted and to the satisfaction of the caretaker.

48. Damaging of Memorial Work

- (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection 0, the municipality shall not be liable for any damage which may at any time occur to any memorial work.
- (2) The municipality shall be liable to the person to whom it has caused harm for damage caused by the wrongful and either intentional or grossly negligent acts of the municipality or any of its employees that causes damage to any memorial work.

49. Moving of Memorial Work

The caretaker may, after due notice to the customer, at any time, change or alter the position of any memorial work and recover the cost of doing so from the customer of such memorial work: Provided that in any case where any memorial work has originally been placed in a certain position with the consent of the caretaker, any alteration to that position shall be done at the expense of the municipality.

50. Bringing Material into Cemetery

No person shall bring into the cemetery any material for the purpose of constructing any memorial work on any grave, or to erect a commemorative plaque in the garden of remembrance, unless and until—

- (a) a sketch together with the essential dimensions in figures of the proposed memorial, and showing the position of the proposed work, accompanied by a specification of the materials to be used in addition to a copy of any proposed inscription has been submitted to the caretaker at least fourteen days prior to the date on which such material is intended to be brought into any cemetery;
- (b) all charges due in respect of such grave or graves or niches have been paid;
- (c) the caretaker's written approval of the proposed work has been given; and
- (d) the grave number has been engraved on the memorial work.

51. Approval and Removal of Memorial Work by the Caretaker

- (1) Subject to the right of an affected person to appeal to the municipality against any rejection by the caretaker, the caretaker may reject any proposed design or material for a memorial, which he considers to be unsuitable.
- (2) Any memorial which is not erected to the satisfaction of the caretaker must be rectified by the customer within one month after having been notified in writing by the caretaker to do so, or be removed by the customer and at the expense of the customer.
- (3) No Person shall remove or disturb any memorial within any cemetery without the permission of the caretaker.

52. Requirements for Erection of Memorial Work

- (1) Memorial work shall be in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) Where any part of any memorial work is to be joined to any other part, copper or galvanized iron pins of approved thickness and 160 millimeters long shall be used for such purpose. The holes, into which such pins must fit, shall be not less than 80 millimeters deep;
 - (b) Any part of such work resting upon the ground or any stone or other foundation shall be fairly squared and bedded;
 - (c) No stone of uneven thickness, or having any corner wanting, shall be used unless shown on the sketch submitted in terms of section 0;
 - (d) The underside of each memorial shall be set at least 50 millimeters below the natural level of the ground and on an adequate concrete foundation;
 - (e) Without the written consent of the caretaker, no kerb stones shall be used which protrude more than 250 millimeters above the surface of the ground or are more than 200 millimeters thick;
 - (f) All head and curb stones shall be properly secured from the inside with round copper or galvanized iron pins;
 - (g) All headstones up to 150 millimeters in thickness shall be securely attached to the base in an acceptable manner;
 - (h) All memorial work shall be complete as far as possible before it is brought into any cemetery;
 - (i) In the case of single graves, foot kerbs shall consist of one solid piece.
 - (j) Memorial work shall be made of marble or granite or any other SANS-approved hard stone, subject to the approval of the caretaker;
 - (k) No person shall do any stonework, chiselling or other work upon any memorial work not connected with the fixing of such memorial work within any cemetery except where such work is expressly permitted in terms of these by-laws;
 - (l) If a memorial rests on a base:
 - (i) It must be set on a concrete foundation approved by the caretaker;
 - (ii) It shall be set in good cement mortar; and
 - (iii) The base shall be not less than 1 000 millimeters by 330 millimeters by 330 millimeters;
 - (m) The concrete foundation to the headstone shall have the following dimensions:
 - (i) The length, at right angles to the longitudinal axis of grave, must be at least 1 300 millimeters;
 - (ii) The width must be not less than the width of the bottom of the headstone plus a projection of 160 millimeters either side; and
 - (iii) The depth must be not less than 160mm;
 - (n) The concrete foundation for the kerbing shall extend across the foot of the grave plot and shall be of the following dimensions:

- (i) The length must be at least 1 220 millimeters;
 - (ii) The width must be at least 330 millimeters; and
 - (iii) The depth must be at least 110 millimeters; and
 - (o) The tops of all concrete foundations shall be not less than 60 millimeters below ground level.
- (2) Lettering upon memorials must be engraved thereon or when lettering protrudes from the surface of the memorial work, it must be of durable material, be fixed permanently upon the memorial work and must not protrude more than 1 centimeter from the surface of the memorial work.
- (3) With the consent of the caretaker and the customer the name of the maker may be engraved on the memorial work: Provided that no address or other particulars shall be added thereto and that the caretaker may require that uniform letter sizes and spaces be used for such engraving.

53. Conveying of Memorial Work

The conveying of any stone, brick or memorial work or any part thereof along paths between graves may be undertaken only by means of a trolley fitted with pneumatic tires: Provided that no such trolley shall be moved along any path which in the opinion of the caretaker, is too narrow or otherwise unsuitable for such trolley.

54. Vehicles and Tools

Any person engaged upon any work upon any grave or graves shall use vehicles, tools and other appliances of such kind as not to contravene the by-laws.

55. Complying with the Caretaker's Directions

Any person carrying on any work within a cemetery shall at all times comply with the directions of the caretaker.

56. Rubbish and Damage to Cemetery

No person shall at any time leave any rubbish, soil, stone or other debris within any cemetery or in any way damage or deface any part of any cemetery or anything therein contained.

57. Times for Bringing in Material and Doing Work

- (1) No person shall bring memorial work or material or do any work, within any cemetery except during the following hours:
 - (a) Mondays to Fridays, with the exception of public holidays, from 07h00 to 16h00.
- (2) In exceptional cases the caretaker may permit work to be done outside of the times prescribed in THIS By-Law, but only if the prescribed charges determined from time to time by the municipality have been paid.

58. Inclement Weather

- (1) No person shall fix or place any memorial work during inclement weather or while the soil is in an unsuitable condition.
- (2) The caretaker may decide when the weather may said to be inclement weather or when the soil is in an unsuitable condition.

59. Production of Written Permission

Any person who undertakes any work within any cemetery shall, upon demand by the municipality, produce the written consent issued to him in terms or section 43.

CHAPTER ELEVEN: ALL SECTIONS

60. Adornment of Graves

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this By-Law, no person shall, except with the consent of the caretaker, erect, place or leave upon or around a grave any railings, wire-work, flower stand, ornament,

wreath, embellishment or other object of any kind, other than a vase, together with such flowers and foliage as may be inserted therein.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of this By-Law, no person shall erect, place or leave upon or around a grave any railings, wire-work, flower stand, ornament, wreath, embellishment or other object of any kind in the aesthetic section.
- (3) Where the caretaker considers whether to grant consent for the adornment of any grave in terms of this By-Law, he must take into consideration the cultural and religious values of the local community as well as the cultural and religious values of the deceased interred in the grave.
- (4) Fresh flowers and foliage placed on a grave with the consent of the caretaker in terms of subsection 0 may be removed by him when in his opinion they have faded.
- (5) A memorial may incorporate not more than two vases or other receptacles for flowers or foliage.

61. Monumental Section

The following provisions shall apply to the monumental section of a cemetery, if there be one:

- (a) No memorial, which is erected, shall exceed a height of 1500 millimeters provided a proper foundation is incorporated in the design; and
- (b) No planting of any kind, except with the permission of the caretaker, shall be allowed on the graves.

62. Aesthetic Section

The following provisions shall apply to the aesthetic section of a cemetery, if there be one:

- (a) No kerbing or any form of base shall be erected;
- (b) The headstone memorial shall be erected only on the concrete strip as provided by the municipality;
- (c) The pedestal of the memorial shall not exceed 800 millimeters by 260 millimeters unless the memorial is to be erected on two adjoining grave plots, in which case the measurements may be 1 220 millimeters by 260 millimeters;
- (d) No memorial shall overhang the pedestal at any point and it shall be so erected on the berm that the edge nearest to the grave shall be at least 120 millimeters from the edge of the berm. The height of memorial shall not exceed 1000 millimeters, including the bar;
- (e) The municipality retains the right to flatten any remains of soil or fill any subsidence of a grave to the same level as the adjoining undisturbed ground level to facilitate mechanised maintenance;
- (f) Except for a memorial or vase for flowers or foliage which may be placed in the space provided on the berm, no object may be placed or kept on any grave after the expiration of six months from the date of interment;
- (g) Subject to the provisions of subsection 0, the caretaker may remove any object, which has been placed on a grave; and
- (h) Excluding the vase for flowers or foliage in the berm, no memorial may contain more than one additional container for flowers or foliage.

CHAPTER TWELVE: CREMATORIA

63. Cremation

- (1) No person shall dispose of a body in any manner other than by interring it in a cemetery or having it cremated in a crematorium approved in terms of the provisions of the Crematorium Ordinance, 1965 (Ordinance 18 of 1965).
- (2) No person shall dispose of a body by cremation other than in accordance with the Crematorium Ordinance, 1965 (Ordinance 18 of 1965).

- (3) The ashes remaining after a cremation, may, with the written consent of the caretaker, be interred in a public or private grave in which the body of a relative or any other person has already been interred.
- (4) If ashes are not collected after a cremation, they may be strewn in a garden of remembrance by the caretaker.

64. Coffins

Coffins intended for cremation shall be constructed principally out of timber or wood derivatives, as regulated by regulation 14 of the Crematorium Ordinance, 1965 (Ordinance 18 of 1965).

CHAPTER THIRTEEN: PROHIBITED CONDUCT

65. Prohibited Acts within Cemeteries.

- (1) No person shall-
 - (a) solicit any business, order or exhibit, distribute or leave any tracts, business cards or advertisements within any cemetery other than as provided for in section 0 of these by-laws;
 - (b) sit, stand or climb upon or over any memorial work, gate, wall, fence or building in any cemetery;
 - (c) commit any nuisance within any cemetery;
 - (d) ride any animal or motorcycle within any cemetery, and no other vehicle may exceed a speed of 16 km per hour;
 - (e) intentionally bring any animal or bird into a cemetery or allow it to wander in it, with the exception of guide dogs;
 - (f) plant, cut, pick or remove any plant, shrub or flower without the permission of the caretaker;
 - (g) hold or take part in any demonstration in any cemetery;
 - (h) hinder during the performance of his duties any officer, workman or labourer employed by the municipality in any cemetery;
 - (i) obstruct, resist or oppose the caretaker in the course of his duty or refuse to comply with any order or request which the caretaker is entitled to make;
 - (j) use or cause any cemetery to be used for any immoral purpose; or
 - (k) mark, draw, scribble, erect advertisements or objects on any wall, building, fence, gate, memorial work or other structure within any cemetery or in any other way deface them.
- (2) When assessing what constitutes prohibited conduct in terms of subsection 0 the social and cultural values of the local community should be taken into account.
- (3) The caretaker must place a notice in the cemetery setting out the prohibited conduct.
- (4) Any person wishing to lodge a complaint about any prohibited conduct must do so in writing to the municipality.

66. Keeping the Paths

All persons shall use only the roads, walks and turfed paths provided in the cemetery.

67. Entrance to and Exits from Cemeteries

No person shall enter or leave any cemetery except by the gates provided for that purpose and no person shall enter any office or fenced place in a cemetery except in connection with lawful business.

68. Penalties

- (1) Any person contravening any provisions of these by-laws or failing to comply therewith, shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, to a sentence of up to six months or a fine

not exceeding R2000, or both and, in the case of any continued offence, to a fine not exceeding R100 per day for every day such offence is continued.

- (2) In addition to such fine prescribed in this By-Law, the person guilty of such contravention shall pay any cost incurred by the municipality as a result of any contravention of any of the provisions of these by-laws.
- (3) The caretaker may at any time order any person who does not comply with these by-laws in the cemetery or disturbs the sacred atmosphere in the cemetery in any manner, to leave the cemetery immediately in which event that person must forthwith comply with the order, or the caretaker may make arrangements that the trespassers be lawfully removed from the cemetery.

CHAPTER FOURTEEN: GENERAL

69. Rights to Graves

No person shall acquire any right to or interest in any ground or grave in any cemetery, other than such rights or interests as may be acquired in terms of these by-laws.

70. Non-discrimination

- (1) Subject to the provision of By-Law, no provision of these by-laws shall be construed so as to authorize discrimination between any persons on the basis of race, religion or gender. Nor shall these by-laws be applied in such a way as to discriminate between such persons.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of this By-Law, discrimination on the grounds of gender may be expressly authorised in terms of any provision of these by-laws which prescribes the wearing of appropriate apparel in a public place or that imposes a restriction upon the entry of persons into public ablutions, toilet and change-room facilities or prescribes different standards for such facilities.

71. Admission of Visitors

- (1) Every cemetery shall be open to the public during the following hours:
 - (a) From 1 September to 30 April: 07:00 to 18:00; and
 - (b) From 1 May to 31 August: 07:00 to 17:30.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 0, the municipality shall have the right to close any cemetery or part of it to the public for such period as it may consider fit if it is, in the opinion of the municipality, in the interests of the public to do so.
- (3) No person shall enter into or remain in any cemetery or part of it before or after the hours mentioned in subsection 0 or during any period when it is closed to the public.
- (4) No person under 12 years of age may enter any cemetery unless in the care of a responsible person.

72. Revocation of By-laws

Any By-Laws with the same title as this are hereby repealed in their entirety: Provided that the repeal of such by-laws shall not affect anything done in terms of or any right, obligation or liability acquired or incurred under those by-laws.

73. Date of Commencement

These by-laws commence on the date of publication in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 418 OF 2018

ANNEXURE: "J"POLICE SERVICES BY-LAWSLESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates, any words or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in the Businesses Act, 1991 [Act No. 71 of 1991], shall have a corresponding meaning in these By-laws.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**Section****Chapter I**

1. Definitions.

Chapter II**Traffic**

1. Parking.
2. Medical Practitioners.
3. Turn with combination vehicles.
4. Cycles
5. Holding on to moving vehicles.
6. Riding on handle bars prohibited
7. Traffic signals.
8. Traffic notices and signs.
9. Games, throwing stones, etc.
10. Prevention of obstruction during public processions.
11. Closing of streets.
12. Street collections.
13. Ropes across street

- 66. Requirements for conduct of parking attendants.
- 67. Cancellation or suspension of the authority as parking attendant.

Chapter VI

- 68. Penalties.
- 69. Tariffs.

Chapter VII

Annexures

- Annexure 1.
- Annexure 2.
- Annexure 3.

Chapter I

1. Definitions

In this By Law, unless the context otherwise indicates:

“**affix**” includes painting onto and “**affixed**” shall have a corresponding meaning;

“**animal**” includes any horse, mare, gelding, foal, bull, ox, cow, bullock, steer, heifer, calf, mule, ass, lamb, sheep, goat, swine, ostrich, cat or dog;

“**animation**” means a process whereby advertisements’ visibility or message is enhanced by means of moving units, flashing lights or similar devices;

“**application to register**” means an application which is submitted by an organization to the Council for consent to operate and be registered as a parking attendant organisation within the Municipal area and which is made on the form (see annexure 10) that is obtainable from the Council and that materially corresponds to the form set out reflected in the Annexure in annexure 10;

“**approved**” means approved by the Council and “**approval**” has a corresponding meaning;

“**arcade**” means a covered pedestrian thoroughfare, whether or not located at ground level passing wholly or partly through a building and to which the public normally has regular and unrestricted access;

“**arm**” means any arm as contemplated in the Firearms and Ammunition Act, Act 75 of 2000 as amended;

“**authorised emergency vehicle**” shall mean a vehicle of the Fire Department, South African Police Services, Lesedi Traffic Services and duly registered ambulances;

“**authorised officer**” means

- (1) Lesedi Traffic Officials appointed under the NRTA, Act 93 of 1996;
- (2) A peace officer as contemplated in section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, Act 51 of 1977;
- (3) Any member of the South African Police Services as contemplated in the South African Police Services Act, Act 68 of 1995;

“**authorized official**” means any employee of the Council who is acting within the scope of his/her duties on behalf of the Council and who is in uniform or with distinctive badge and appointment certificate of his office;

“**authorised person**” means a person nominated by an organisation and authorised by the Council;

“**back light units (backlit)**” means advertising structures which house illumination in a box with through light through translucent advertising printed on plastic or heavy duty paper for a higher visibility and extended night viewing;

“**balcony**” means a platform projecting from a wall, enclosed by a railing, balustrade or similar structure, supported by columns or cantilevered out and accessible from an upper floor door or window;

“**banner**” means an advertisement displayed on plastic sheet, paper, mache or any similar pliable material or on calico or other woven material, attached to or suspended between two poles or other supports;

“**bib**” or “**jacket**” means a garment which fits around the chest of a person, which has recognisable insignia identifying the person as a parking attendant and which is approved by the Council;

“**billboard**” means any screen or board larger than 4m² supported by a free standing structure, which is to be used or intended to be used for the purpose of posting, displaying or exhibiting an advertisement and which is commonly known as an advertising hoarding. The main function of a billboard is to advertise non-locality Bound products, activities or services.

“**blind**” means a vertical screen attached to shop windows or verandas in order to keep sun and rain from shop fronts and sidewalks, and which may be rolled up when not in use;

“**bridge**” means a bridge as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“**building**” means any structure whatsoever with or without walls, having a roof or canopy and a normal means of ingress and egress there under, covering an area in excess of 4,6m² and having an internal height of more than 1,65m;

“**Business Act**” means the Business Act, Act 71 of 1991 as amended;

“**ByLaw**” means a bylaw as contemplated in Part B of Schedule 5 read with section 156 (1)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, Act 108 of 1996, Sections 76, 80A and Chapter VI of the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended, Section 165 *bis* of the Local Government Ordinance, Ordinance 17 of 1939 and Application of the provisions of the Road Transportation Act, Act 74 of 1977;

“**cancel**” means to withdraw the authorisation granted by the Council to a holder of a permit in terms of this bylaw, and A cancellation @ has a corresponding meaning;

“**canopy**” means a structure in the nature of a roof projecting from the facade of a building and cantilevered from that building or anchored otherwise than by columns or posts;

“**charge determined by the Council**” means the appropriate charge set forth in a bylaw made by the Council;

“**clear height**” means the vertical distance between the lowest edge of the sign and the level of the ground, footway or roadway immediately below such sign;

“**composite sign**” means a sign linked to a standardized background of a specific size similar to a poster board on which logos or other tourist related information can be attached;

“contract” means the contract approved by the Council for the operation of a parking attendant organisation;

“copy” as contemplated in Chapter IV of this bylaw means the complete advertising message to be displayed on the advertising structure;

“Council” means the Lesedi Local Municipality as established in terms of Sect 12(1) read with Sect 14(2) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, as promulgated in notice no. 6768 of 2000, Gauteng Provincial Gazette no. 141, dated 1 October 2000 and includes the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee or any other authorised person, functionary or structure of the Council to whom has been delegated, the powers, functions and duties vesting in the Council in relation to this bylaw and **“ Lesedi Council”** shall have the same meaning;

“cut outs/ embellishments/ addon”

means letters, packages, figures or mechanical devices attached to the face of a sign which extend beyond the rectangular area for greater attention value, can provide a three dimensional effect;

“day” means the period between sunrise and sunset;

“decals” means a disc or other means of identification issued by the Council to a medical practitioner or the holder of a valid taxi permit;

“demarcated parking place” means a place referred to in Section 80A of the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended and means a space laid out and marked in a public place, the time of occupation by which a vehicle is intended to be recorded by a parking meter;

“demarcated space” means a space within which a vehicle is to be parked in terms of this bylaw, demarcated by means of one or more white lines upon the surface of a parking ground or a floor thereof;

“demarcated stand or stop” means the stand or stopping place for a taxi as contemplated in Chapter III of this bylaw;

“designated facility” means a facility referred to in Chapter III of this bylaw;

“donation” means any amount of money that a driver gives to a parking attendant on a voluntary basis for services rendered by the parking attendant;

“driver” shall have the meaning assigned to it by the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“election” means either Parliamentary, Provincial or Local elections and by-elections held from time to time;

“erf” means any piece of land registered in a deed registry, an erf, lot, plot, stand or agricultural holding;

“equipment” means a baton, whistle, identification card and a voucher approved by the Council;

“Examiner of vehicles” means an examiner of vehicles registered and appointed in terms of Chapter II of the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“facility” means a structure designed to permit the display and selling of foodstuff and goods and a receptacle for the disposal of litter;

“foodstuff” means foodstuff as defined in Section 1 of the Foodstuff Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, Act 54 of 1972;

“footpath” shall mean that portion or lateral extremities of the street which, although not actually defined or made, is habitually used by pedestrians as a sidewalk;

“garden” means a garden or park to which the public has a right of access;

“goods” includes without detracting from the generality thereof goods, wares, water, sand, stone and merchandise of all kinds, including livestock;

“**hawkers**” means any person, agent or employee who carries on any trade or occupation for which a licence or permit is required in terms of the Business Act;

“**Inspector of licences**” shall have the meaning as contemplated in the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“**intersection**” means an intersection as defined in Section 1 of the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“**kerb line**” shall mean the boundary between the roadway and the footpath, usually indicated by means of a raised kerb;

“**litter**” includes any container or other matter, which has been discarded, abandoned or left behind by a person trading or by his or her customers;

“**Local Government Ordinance**” means, to the extent that they have not been repealed by Schedule 1 of the Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act (Gauteng), Act 10 of 1998, the Local Government Ordinance, Ordinance 17 of 1993 as amended and the Local Government Ordinance (Administrations and Elections), Ordinance 40 of 1960 as amended;

“**main wall of a building**” means any external wall of such building, but shall not include a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or a balcony;

“**Marshal**” means a person who arranges passenger and vehicle related procedures at taxi facilities;

“**Municipal area**” means the area placed under the control and jurisdiction of the Council;

“**Minister**” means the Minister of Transport;

“**month**” shall mean a calendar month;

“**motor vehicle**” means a motor vehicle as defined in Section 1 of the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996, as amended;

“**movable temporary sign**” means a sign not permanently fixed and not intended to remain fixed in one position, but does not include any moving part in a fixed permanent sign;

“**national monument**” means a building declared to be a national monument under the National Monuments Act, Act 28 of 1969;

“**night**” means the period between sunset and sunrise;

“**NRTA**” means the National Road Traffic Act, Act 93 of 1996 as amended;

“**operate on a public road**” or any like expression, in relation to a vehicle, means to use or drive a vehicle or to permit a vehicle to be used or driven on a public road, or to have or to permit a vehicle to be on a public road;

“**open fire**” means any way of making a fire, for whatever reason, where it constitutes a danger, nuisance or a disturbance to any other person in any public area;

“**organisation**” means a group of people, company, association or body representing parking attendants that operates a parking attendant service in certain geographical areas approved by the Council;

“**owner**” in relation to a vehicle, means:

(1) The person who has the right to the use and enjoyment of a vehicle in terms of common laws or a contractual agreement with the titleholder of such vehicle;

(2) Any person referred to in paragraph (a), for any period during which such person has failed to return that vehicle to the titleholder in accordance with the contractual agreement referred to in paragraph (a); and

(3) Any person who is registered as such in accordance with Section 14 of the NRTA (*see infra*);

“**park**” in relation to a public open space see “**garden**”;

“park” means to keep a vehicle, whether occupied or not, stationary for a period of time longer than is reasonably necessary for the actual loading or unloading of persons or goods, but does not include any such keeping of a vehicle by reason of a cause beyond the control of the person in charge of such vehicle;

“parking attendant” means a person in the employ of an organisation to render a parking attendant service to drivers in a public place or on a public road, and includes a car watcher;

“parking ground” means any area of land or any building set aside by the Council as a parking ground or garage for the parking of vehicles therein by members of the public, whether or not charges are prescribed by this bylaw for the use thereof;

“parking period” means the period of time measured in hours or part thereof on any one day during which vehicles are permitted to park in a parking ground as prescribed by Council;

“particulars” means any form of information of any party and shall include the name, surname, company name, residential, business or email address, telephone, cellular or fax number or any other such information;

“passenger carrying motor vehicle” means a taxi or a bus used or designed to convey passengers for reward;

“passenger” means any person in or on a vehicle but shall not include the “driver” or the “conductor”;

“pavement” means a sidewalk as defined in Section 1 of the NRTA;

“pedestrian” shall mean any person afoot;

“permit” in relation to this bylaw means a document in which the Council authorises the holder to operate as a parking attendant and which contains the information reflected in on this By-Law of this bylaw;

any area or place set aside by the Council for the custody of vehicles;

“prescribed” means determined by the Council by special resolution from time to time;

“prohibited area” means any place declared or to be declared under Section 6A(2) of the Business Act by resolution of the Council to be an area in which street trading may be prohibited;

“property” in relation to a person carrying on the business of street trading, means any article, receptacle, vehicle or any structure used or intended to be used in connection with such business, and include goods in which he or she trades;

“province” means the Province of Gauteng established in terms of Section 103 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“public road” means a public road as defined in Section 1 of the NRTA;

“public place” means any foot pavement, footpath, sidewalk, lane, square, open space, garden, park or enclosed space and includes any public road;

“public building” means any building where the public has unrestricted access;

“rank” in relation to a taxi means a place upon a public road where a taxi may stand to ply for hire or to pick up passengers for their conveyance for reward;

“Registering Authority” means a registering authority appointed under Section 3 of the NRTA ;

“residential area” means that portion of the area of a local authority, which has by actual survey been subdivided into erven or is surrounded by surveyed erven, and includes the public road abutting thereon;

“residential purposes” means the use of a building as a dwelling house, two or more dwelling units, a hostel, a boarding house and a residential club;

“right of entry” means the rights obtained in terms of Chapter III of this bylaw;

“road traffic sign” means any road traffic sign as prescribed in Section 56, NRTA, the detailed dimensions and applications of which are controlled by the South Africa Road Traffic Sign Manual;

“roadway” means a roadway as defined in Section 1 of the NRTA;

“sell” in relation to any park or public road, means any act of selling or supplying goods coupled with the intention, at the time of such selling or supplying, to continue such activity business has a corresponding meaning;

“selling” means to display goods for sale by inviting others to come and buy the goods so displayed, including supply to, carry on a business, has a corresponding meaning, and also exchange or hire, store, expose, offer or prepare for sale and sale has a corresponding meaning;

“services” includes the performance of any work or labour or the use of skill for the benefit of another for consideration or reward;

“sidewalk” means a sidewalk as defined in Section 1 of the NRTA and include the median of a public road;

“skateboard” means a device, which includes a mainly flat object mounted on wheels, which is designed in such a manner as to provide room only for one person to stand or squat and is as such propelled by means of either human power or gravitation or both;

“stop” in relation to a taxi stopping on a public road, means to keep a taxi, whether occupied or not, stationary for a period of time not longer that is reasonably necessary for the actual loading or unloading of persons or goods, but does not include any such stopping by reason of a cause beyond the control of the driver of such taxi;

“street” means any street, road or thoroughfare shown on the general plan of a township, agricultural holding or any other division of land or in respect of which the public have acquired a prescriptive or other right of way and which vests in the Council;

“supermarket trolley” means any push trolley or push cart which is placed at the disposal of the public as buyers by any business undertaking or shop and which is used by the public to convey their purchases;

“tariffs” means fees approved by the Council in regards of the relevant legislation that should be applicable for the purpose of this bylaw;

“town engineer” shall mean the person appointed in the capacity of Town Engineer for the Council or his duly authorised person;

“toy vehicle” means a device designed, made or manufactured with the purpose for children to play with or to amuse themselves with, but excludes motorized vehicles designed to convey people, goods or both;

“trade” means selling of goods or the offering or rendering of services in a public road or public place and trading has a corresponding meaning;

“trailer” means a trailer as defined in Section 1, NRTA;

“tricycle”

means a three wheeled cycle exclusively designed or prepared for the conveyance of goods and propelled solely by human power;

“vehicle” means a vehicle as defined in Section 1 NRTA;

“veranda” means a structure in the nature of a roof attached to or projecting from the facade of a building and supported along its free edge by columns or posts;

“verge” means a verge as defined in Section 1 of the NRTA;

“ward” means a portion of a public place or public road of the Council that has been demarcated by the

Council to be allocated to an approved organisation for the purpose of providing a parking attendant service and
"zone" shall have a corresponding meaning;
"zone" see "ward"

Chapter II

Traffic

1. Parking

No person shall park a vehicle with a tare of 3 500 kg or more for a period exceeding one hour at any time after sunset and before sunrise on the roadway, verge or sidewalk of a street within a residential area.

2. Medical Practitioners

(1) The Council may exempt any medical practitioner from the provisions of any bylaw relating to the parking of a motor vehicle .

(2) The exemption contemplated in subsection (1) shall apply only where:

- a) The motor vehicle concerned is parked to enable such medical practitioner to perform his professional duties at any place other than his/her consulting room.
- c) The Medical Practitioner exempted in terms of the provision of this By-Law shall always display a decal that indicate that he is at that time acting within the scope of his employment.

3. Turn with combination of vehicles

No person shall turn with any vehicle that draws a semi-trailer, trailer or combination of vehicles at any crossing for the purpose of driving in the opposite direction.

4. Cycles

No person shall ride a pedal cycle/tricycle at night without being clearly visible from a distance of not less than 50m and such cycle must be equipped with a lamp emitting white light to the front and a lamp emitting red light to the back of such cycle.

5. Holding on to moving vehicles

(1) No person travelling upon any vehicle shall hold onto or attach himself or his vehicle to any other moving vehicle upon any street.

(2) No driver of such moving vehicle mentioned in subsection (1) shall knowingly allow or permit any other person to hold onto or attach himself or his vehicle to his vehicle.

6. Riding on handlebars prohibited

It shall be unlawful for the operator of any cycle or motorcycle, when upon the street, to carry any other person upon the handlebars, frame or tank of any such vehicle, or for any person so to ride upon any such vehicle.

7. Traffic signals

(1) To assist in the control of traffic, the Council may erect and employ traffic signals, signs and safety zones.

(2) No pedestrian, driver of a vehicle or rider of any animal or cycle shall disobey the signals of any mechanically, manually or electrically controlled traffic signal

or the direction of any traffic signal or mark upon any street, unless otherwise directed by an authorised officer or an authorized official.

8. Traffic notices and signs

- (1) All notices and signs placed by the Council in or upon any street in terms of any bylaw for the regulation and control of traffic and/or prohibition, restriction, regulation and control of parking shall be obeyed by all persons using such street.
- (2) All notices and signs in any street relating to the regulation and control of traffic and the prohibition, restriction, regulation and control of parking shall be deemed, until the contrary is shown, to be the notices and signs of the Council.
- (3) No person other than a duly authorized agent or servant of the Council shall place in or upon any street any notice or sign affecting or intended to affect the movement of traffic, and/or the parking of vehicles in or upon any street,
- (4) No person shall remove, mutilate, obscure or in any manner damage or interfere with any traffic notice, traffic sign or traffic signal placed by the Council in or upon any street under the authority of any law, and any person contravening this section shall be liable, in addition to any penalty which may be imposed under this bylaw, to repay to the Council the cost of repairing and/or replacing such notice, sign or signal or removing any obscuration there from.

9. Games, throwing stones, etc.

- (1) No person shall use roller or other skates, or roll any hoop, or fly any kite, throw stones, or use any bow and arrow or catapult, or by any means discharge any missile upon, over, or across any street.
- (2) No person shall play cricket or football or any game, or indulge in any pastime whatsoever in or upon any street, except on such places as the Council may set apart for the purpose of any particular game, sport or pastime.

10. Prevention of obstruction during public processions

- (1) On any occasion of public rejoicing, or on the occurrence of public processions, public meetings or any other event calculated to cause exceptional congestion in streets, all persons in or upon such streets shall obey the directions of the police and the duly authorised officials as the route or routes to be followed by vehicles, animals and pedestrians and as to any other matter which may be necessary for the avoidance or prevention or removal of obstruction in such streets.
- (2) All persons shall obey the directions of any authorised officer or duly authorised official for the keeping of order and the prevention of obstruction in the immediate neighbourhood of the Courts of Law, places of worship, railway stations, halls, etc.

11. prohibition of the use of public place closed by council.

No person shall enter or use any street, road, thoroughfare, square or other public place, garden, park or other enclosed space lawfully closed by the Council for the purpose of such entry or use.

12. Street collections

- (1) No person shall organise, hold, assist or be concerned in any collection of money or attempt to collect any money in the streets of the Council area, whether for a charitable object or otherwise, without first obtaining consent in writing of the Council. Any such consent shall be a special privilege in the discretion of the Council.
- (2) Any person desirous of obtaining such consent as aforesaid shall make application in writing to the Council, and shall in such application set forth:
 - (a) Control:

The name and address, and description of himself and of any other person or persons being in full age who is or are jointly with him to be responsible for the organisation, conduct and control of any such street collection.
 - (b) Hours of Street collection:

The day on which and the hours between which the collection is to be taken or made.
 - (c) Places of street collection:

The portion or portions of the municipality wherein it is proposed to make the said collection.
 - (d) Objects:

The object or objects for which the collection is to be made or the funds from the proceeds of the collection.
 - (e) Amount to be handed over:

Whether the entire amount collected is to be handed over without deduction of any kind whatsoever.
 - (f) Age restriction:

No child under the age of sixteen years shall be employed or engaged in any street collection. The person or persons who have obtained the written consent of the Council to any street collection shall be responsible for the due observance of this section with regard to such collection.
 - (g) Collecting Hours:

No person who has received the Council's written consent to hold a street collection shall collect or cause or allow to be collected any money in any street or from house to house before 7a.m., or after 6p.m., except in cases where these hours have been extended by written consent of the Council.

13. Ropes across street

No person shall without the consent of the Council in writing, place any rope, wire, pole, banner, advertisement or any other object across any street or hang or place anything whatsoever thereon.

14. Defacing, marking or painting streets

No person shall without the consent of the Council in writing, except in the execution of his duty in any way deface, mark or paint any Council property, road traffic signs, street or part thereof.

15. Escort of abnormal vehicles

- (1) Escort of vehicles that are abnormally large, or transport unsafe loads will be provided by Council against payment of the tariffs as determined by the Council and only after a deposit equal to the amount estimated by the Council to be the tariffs for such an escort is paid to the Council in cash.

- (2) Escort tariffs will be charged per hour or part thereof per authorised officer and will be calculated from the time as stipulated on the prescribed form until completion of the escort: Provided that 30 minutes before commencement and 30 minutes after completion be included.
- (3) Escorts will only be supplied if all the requirements of the NRTA are complied with.

16. Tariffs/Charges for assistance with racing events, sporting events, processions and other gatherings in general

- (1) Application for permission for assistance of traffic officers during racing events, sporting events, processions and other gatherings in general shall be submitted in writing on the prescribed form at least seven (7) days prior to the event to the Council, except funeral processions.
- (2) The tariffs, as determined by the Council from time to time, shall be payable for the assistance mentioned in subsection (1) above: provided that:
 - a) The tariffs determined in terms of (2) above shall be payable seven days prior to the events and together shall be the refundable amount determined by council for that purpose, be paid on the same prescribed date.
 - (b) The tariffs payable shall be determined by council in an manner that they will be cost-effective and also taking into account the value for money.
 - (c) The Council may in its sole discretion exempt an applicant from the payment of the tariffs and the deposit upon written reasons being provided to the Council prior to the commencement of the event.
 - d) In the event that the Council is unable to grant exemption for whatever reason prior to the date set by Council, the applicant shall pay the tariffs, which shall, if exemption is granted thereafter, be refunded to the applicant.
- (3) The Council may also approve the appointment of marshals and prescribe their responsibilities and attire to perform functions on public roads.
- (4) The Council shall also prescribe the minimum number of marshal's required to assist at road races, processions, etc.

17. Supermarket trolleys

- (1) No person who is the owner of supermarket trolleys or who controls or has the supervision over a supermarket trolley or who uses it or offers it to be used by any person, or who uses it for any purpose whatsoever, shall leave or permit it to be left in any street or public place except in specially provided parking areas/places.
- (2) Any supermarket trolley, which has been left in a street or any public place, may be removed, or caused, to be removed by any authorised official of council and shall be impounded.
- (3) The supermarket trolleys impounded may be claimed by the owner under the following conditions:
 - a) If the owner is traced by the Council and fails to recover such supermarket trolley and to pay the expenses incurred by the Council

- within 14 days after being requested to do so, such trolley may be sold by the Council in a public auction,
- (b) After a lapse of one month from the date of impoundment whereby the owner cannot be traced, the supermarket trolley may be sold by the Council by public auction,
 - (c) The proceeds of the public auction shall be revenue in favour of the Council for the following costs incurred by the Council to defray expenses and the remainder, if any, will be refunded to the owner of the supermarket trolley:
 - i) The removal of such supermarket trolley;
 - (ii) The keeping of the supermarket trolley in custody for a period not exceeding four months whereby a prescribed storage fee is levied;
 - (iii) The endeavor to trace the owner; and
 - (iv) The cost of the public auction.
 - (d) Satisfactory proof of ownership must be provided to the Council.
- (4) The Council shall not be liable for any loss or damages as a result of theft, damages to or loss of any supermarket trolley, or the selling thereof.

18. Shoeing, cleaning and repairing in streets

- (1) No person shall in any street shoe, or ferry any animal (except in the case of accident, or clean, dress, train, break or turn loose any cattle).
- (2) No person or his agent shall clean or repair any vehicle (except in the case of accident when repair on the spot is necessary), or wash, clean, dry or bleach any article or thing whatsoever.

19. Control of animals

- (1) No person shall drive or cause any animal to be driven in a street except when drawing a carriage or vehicle: Provided that the Council may grant permission to the driving of animals in certain streets on such conditions as it may deem fit.
- (2) No person shall in or along any street:
 - a) Train or break in an animal;
 - (b) Allow an animal, which is his property or under his control, to be let loose or to wander uncontrolled;
 - (c) Leave an animal which is hurt, weak, sick or dying, except to obtain assistance to remove such animal; or
 - (d) By making noises, gestures, and gesticulations or in any other way frighten or irritate an animal.
 - (e) Drive or use or cause to be driven or used for any purpose whatsoever in any street any animal which is so diseased or injured or in such a physical condition that it is unfit to do any work or is causing or likely to cause an obstruction to traffic or injury to health or be offensive or a nuisance to any person
- (3) For the purposes of this section, the word "animal" does not include a dog or a cat.
- (4) No person shall in any street control, by reins only, a team of more than six animals and no person shall drive any team of animals, controlled by reins, in

such a manner as not to have such team, with or without a vehicle, at all times under proper control and unless he has at least one hand on such reins.

- (5) No person shall drive or cause or allow to be driven any livestock at any time through any street in which the driving of livestock is permitted, unless such stock shall be accompanied by the following attendants:
- a) For the first twenty (20), or portion thereof of large stock: 2 attendants, and for each additional twenty (20) or portion thereof: 1 attendant,
 - (b) For the first fifty (50) or portion thereof of small stock: 2 attendants, and for each additional fifty (50), or portion thereof: 1 attendant.

20. Keeping of animals

- (1) No person shall keep any animal or bird, which disturbs the public peace.
- (2) No person shall without a permit issued by the Council keep any wild or dangerous animal, reptile or insect which has an inherent propensity to attack human beings or animals or the keeping of which is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to the health of or is fraught with danger to any person.
- (3) Any animal, reptile or insect, the keeping of which is prohibited in terms of subsection (2) may if found at large, be removed by any authorised officer or authorised official and may recover the cost of so doing from any such person.
- (4) Any such animal as is referred to in subsection (2) of this section found at large or apparently abandoned within the municipal area may be destroyed by the authorised officer or authorised official without any further warrant than this bylaw and the Council shall cause such animal to be removed and buried and the owner or the person who last had the animal in captivity shall be liable, in addition to any penalty under this bylaw, to pay to the Council a reasonable sum to defray the cost of destruction and removal and burial of such animal and shall be liable to prosecution.
- (5) No person being the owner or having the charge or control of any animal whatsoever, whether domesticated or not, shall allow or permit such animal to cause any annoyance, offence or inconvenience to any person in any street or cause any obstruction or inconvenience to traffic generally.

21. Gambling

- (1) No person shall gamble or play any game of chance or pretended game of chance for money, or any other stakes in any street, or in any public vehicle standing or plying on any street.
- (2) No person shall frequent or use any street, or any vehicle standing or plying on any street on behalf of himself or any other person, for the purpose of bookmaking or wagering or betting or agreeing to bet or wager with any person or receiving or settling or paying bets.

22. Sidewalks

- (1) No person shall place upon, offload on, or transport across the roadway or sidewalk in any street any materials or goods unless he shall have taken precautions to protect the surface of such roadway or sidewalk from damage by means of boards or planks not less than 5 cm in thickness placed thereon.
- (2) No person shall erect any barriers, poles, chains or any other obstructions on any sidewalks without prior written approval from the Council and the barriers, poles, chains or any other obstructions erected, may not in any way impede the normal pedestrian traffic flow.

23. Littering and spillage

No person shall spill, drop or place, or permit to be spilled, dropped or placed, in or on any street, any fruit rind, or fruit or any glass or sharp substance or nails, metal, building or lining, sawdust packing, paper, stable, house or trade refuse, stone, brick or other building materials, or any matter or thing that may interfere with the cleanliness of such street, or cause annoyance, danger or accident to persons, animals, vehicles or other traffic using such street, without causing the same to be immediately removed from such street, and in the event of his failing to do so, the Council may, by its servants remove the same and, in addition to any penalty for the breach of this section, recover from him the expenses of such removal in the same manner as any penalties for breaches of the Council's bylaws are recoverable.

24. Display of articles/clothing

- (1) No person shall hang out any article of wearing apparel or any household, domestic or other linen, or any other fabric, for the purpose of drying or airing the same, from any window or on the wall or veranda of any building facing on the street frontage and erected in areas zoned for "General Business" and "General Residential" under the Council's Town Planning scheme.
- (2) No person shall place any article likely to cause injury or damage to any person or property in any window or other substructure near any street without sufficiently safeguarding it against falling into the street.

25. Openings and doors on streets

- (1) No person shall leave open any entrance from the street, or any vault, cellar, basement, or underground room without a sufficient fence or handrail to prevent persons from falling there into, or have or leave any door or other covering thereto in a defective condition.
- (2) No person shall leave a manhole/opening in an unsafe condition.

26. Excavations and wells

- (1) No person shall without the written consent of the Council, make or cause to be made any hole, trench, pit or excavation in any street or remove any soil, metal, or macadam there from.

- (2) The Council may order any person on whose premises any such unprotected well or other excavation exists to fence, fill in, or cover over the same and, failing compliance with such order, the Council may do the necessary work and recover the cost thereof from such owner.

27. Removal of soil, sand, etc.

No person shall take, remove or carry away or cause or allow to be taken, removed, or carried away any sand, soil or other material forming part of or being upon any street, stand, erf, or other place within the municipal area which shall be vested in or be the property of the Council, except by permission in writing from the Council first had been obtained and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by the terms of such permission.

28. Sweeping premises adjoining streets

The occupier of premises adjoining any streets shall not cause or permit any part thereof or of the sidewalk abutting thereon to be swept unless and until the same shall have been adequately sprinkled to prevent the raising of dust to the annoyance or inconvenience of the public by such sweeping, nor shall be cause or permit any dirt or refuse swept up to be thrown or in any way deposited in or upon any street, any contravention of this section by any servant or representative of the occupier shall be deemed to be a contravention by the occupier.

29. Opening in kerbing, etc.

- (1) Any person desirous of obtaining an opening in the kerbing and/or guttering of any street in order to provide access for vehicles to the premises abutting thereon shall make application in writing therefore to the Municipal Manager stating the name of the street and number of the stand or erf to which access is desired.
- (2) The Council shall thereupon cause an inspection to be made of the site of the opening applied for and shall decide upon the form of opening and the style and the material for its construction and shall assess the cost thereof. Council may at its sole discretion charge a fee prescribed by the Council from time to time.
- (3) The payment of such fee shall however in no manner entitle the applicant to any claim, lien, or other title whatsoever to, in, upon, or under the said opening.
- (4) The sole right of constructing, altering or closing of any opening in the kerbing and/or guttering shall be vested in the Council.

30. Disturbance of the peace

- (1) No Person shall unduly or without just cause, fire or discharge any firearm, airgun or air pistol within the Municipal area.
- (2) No person shall discharge fireworks without the prior written consent of the Council, and such written consent shall hereafter be called a "Fireworks

permit". Such "Fireworks permit" will be readily available at the event and produced on request by an authorised officer. Any person failing to do so shall be guilty of an offence.

- (3) Provided that subsection (1) shall not apply in the event of formal target practice at a recognised shooting range.
- (4) No person shall without the consent of the Council in writing, play or permit the playing of any music, or use or permit the use of any loudspeaker or public address or other audible device on or adjacent to or which may be heard in any street or public place.
- (5) No person shall disturb the public peace in a street or public place, or on private premises by making noises or causing them to be made by shouting, quarrelling, fighting, singing or playing any type of musical or noise creating instrument or by means of a radio, loudspeaker or similar device, or by riotous, violent or immoral behaviour.
- (6) No person shall at any time sound any warning device on any vehicles in such a manner as to produce a shrieking, raucous or offensive noise; Provided, however, that where in the case of emergency the driver of a vehicle acts with the object of avoiding an accident, the use of such warning device shall not constitute an offence.

31. Indecency

- (1) No person shall expose to view, sell or distribute or offer for sale or distribution any indecent or obscene book, pamphlet or postcard, photograph, placard, poster, handbill, picture, drawing or representation, nor exhibit any show which is of an obscene, indecent, objectionable or undesirable nature or is suggestive of indecency, or which may prejudicially affect public morals, peace, safety, good manner or decorum, in any street or place which is visible to the public.
- (2) No person shall in, or in view of, any street, or in any public place, behave in an indecent manner or make use of any indecent gestures, or commit or solicit, or provoke any person to commit any riotous, disorderly or indecent act.
- (3) No person shall sing any obscene or profane song, or use any profane, foul, indecent or obscene language, or write, paint, draw, or in any way make any indecent or obscene figures, writings, drawings or representations in any street or public place or within view or hearing of any person therein, without prior approval of the Council and the written approval must be readily available.
- (4) No person shall urinate or defecate in any street or public place.

32. Cleanliness of streets and public places

- (1) No person shall spill, drop or place or permit to be spilled, dropped or placed in or on any street or public place any matter or substance that may interfere with the cleanliness of such street or public place, or cause anyone, danger or accident to persons, animals, vehicles or other traffic using such street, without removing it or causing it to be removed from such street forthwith.
- (2) No person shall spit in or upon any street or public place.

33. Trees

- (1) No person shall plant any tree or shrub in any street, sidewalk or public place without prior written permission from the Council.
- (2) No person shall allow any tree or shrub, which is his or her property to impede on any other property or Councils property.
- (3) The Council may in respect of any tree or shrub planted in contravention with subsection (1) or subsection (2) give the owner of the property adjacent the street or sidewalk on which it was planted written notice to remove or to trim/prune/lop off such tree or shrubs within such reasonable period as the notice may stipulate.
- (4) Should the person to whom notice has been given in terms of subsection (3) fail to remove or to trim/prune/lop off the tree or scrub within the stipulated time or the Council not be able to identify the person responsible for the planting of such tree or scrub, the Council may without liability for the cost of such tree or shrub remove the tree or shrub.
- (5) No person shall in a public place climb upon, or break or damage or in any way mark or paint on any tree, and no person shall without the consent of the Council in writing, lop, top, cut down or remove any such tree save as provided for in other legislation, regulations and bylaws.

Chapter III

Street Trading

34. Freedom to trade

- (1) No person shall trade on a public road subject to the provisions of sections 52 and 54 and except in so far as trading is restricted or prohibited by any law or bylaw.
- (2) No person shall without the consent of the Council in writing hold any auction, sale or Flea market in any street or public place save as provided for in other legislations, regulations and bylaws.

35. General Conduct

A person trading shall:

- (1) Not place his or her property on a roadway or public place with the exception of on his or her motor vehicle or trailer from which trade is conducted provided that such vehicle or trailer does not obstruct pedestrian and/or traffic movement or cause damage to any road or property and complies with the provisions of the NRTA and any other relevant act or bylaw;
- (2) Ensure that his or her property does not cover an area of a public road or public place which is greater in extent than 6 m² (with a maximum length of 3 meters) or unless otherwise approved by the council and which on any

sidewalk does not leave an unhindered walking space of less than 1,5 meters for pedestrian traffic measured from the verge thereof;

- (3) Not place or stack his or her property in such a manner that it constitutes a danger to any person or property or is likely to injure any person or cause damage or danger to any property;
- (4) Not obstruct access to a fire hydrant;
- (5) On concluding business for the day remove his or her property, except any approved structure permitted by the council, to a place which is not part of a public road or a public place;
- (6) Not display his or her goods or other property on, against or in a building or other private property, without the consent of the owner, occupier or person in control of such building or property;
- (7) On request by an authorized official of the council or supplier of telecommunication or electricity or other services, move his or her property so as to permit the carrying out of any work in relation to a public road, public place or any such service;
- (8) Not attach any object by any means to any building, structure, pavement, tree, parking meter, lamp pole, electricity pole, telephone booth, post box, traffic sign, bench or any other street furniture in or on a public road or public place.
- (9) Not make or place any open fire on the sidewalk, public places or Council property, except in the areas demarcated or approved by the Council for such purposes.
- (10) Ensure that gas fire and paraffin stoves are placed and used in the structures approved by the Council and they should be placed in such a manner that they may not constitute danger to person or property.
- (11) Not erect or place permanent structure, container, caravan, trailer or unsightly structure on the sidewalk, park, public places or Council property.
- (12) Ensure that the vehicle, trailer or caravan in which trading is conducted from comply with the NRTA in terms of registration and licensing.
- (13) Not store his/her properties in a manhole, drainage system, storm water drain, bus shelter, public toilets, public places, advertising signs, Council property or trees.

36. Prohibition on carrying on business

No person shall in the jurisdictional area of the Council carry on the business of a street vendor:

- (1) In a garden or park;
- (2) On a verge adjacent to a public building;
- (3) In an area declared by the council as a prohibited/restricted area in terms of Section 6A(2) of the Business Act.

- (4) At a place where:
 - (a) It causes an obstruction in front of a fire hydrant or an entrance to or exit from a building;
 - (b) It causes an obstruction to vehicular traffic; or
 - (c) It substantially obstructs pedestrians in their use of a sidewalk; and
 - (d) On that half of a public road adjacent to a building used for residential purposes.
- (5) Along a road where the stopping of vehicles have been prohibited in terms of the NRTA or any other relevant act or bylaw;
- (6) In any public parking area;
- (7) In a taxi rank or other taxi facility without the written approval of council.
- (8) Within 20 m from automatic bank teller machine, entrance to or exit of any bank.
- (9) Within 10 m from any street intersections, scholar patrol, pedestrian crossing and/or 3m from the corners of any building.
- (10) On any sidewalk, which is less than 3 m wide, whereof 1,5m, shall be clear for pedestrian traffic.

37. Cleanliness

A person trading shall:

- (1) Keep the area or site occupied by him or her for the purposes of such business in a clean and sanitary condition;
- (2) Keep his/her property in a clean, sanitary and well maintained condition;
- (3) Dispose of litter generated by his/her business in whatever receptacles provided by the council for the public or at the dumping sites of the council;
- (4) Not dispose of litter in a manhole, storm water drain or other place not intended for the disposal of litter;
- (5) Ensure that on completion of business for the day the area and/or site occupied by him/her for the purpose of trade, is free of litter;
- (6) Take such precautions as may be necessary to prevent the spilling onto a public road or public place of any fat, oil or grease in the course of conducting his/her business;
- (7) Prevent any smoke, fumes or other substance, odours and noise emanating from his/her activities that cause a nuisance, disturbance or pollution of any kind;
- (8) On request by an authorized official, employee or agent of the council, move his/her property so as to permit the cleansing of the surface of the area or site where he/she is trading.

38. Obstruction of pedestrians

No person shall trade at a place where such trading:

- (1) Obstructs access to or the use of street furniture such as a shelter bench or shelter or queuing line, a refuse disposal bin or other facility intended for the use of general public;
- (2) Obstructs the visibility of a display window in business premises if the person carrying on business in the business premises concerned, objects thereto;
- (3) Obstructs access to any vehicular or pedestrian entrance to or exit from a building;

- (4) Obstructs access to a pedestrian crossing;
- (5) Obstructs access to any motor vehicle;
- (6) In any other manner obstructs pedestrians in their use of the sidewalk;
- (7) Obstructs access to an automatic bank teller machine;
- (8) Obstructs access to a fire hydrant or
- (9) Is prohibited by any sign erected by the Council.

39. Obstruction of vehicular traffic

No person shall trade at a place where such trading:

- (1) Causes an obstruction or unnecessary delay on a roadway;
- (2) Limits vehicular access to parking or loading bays or other facilities for vehicular traffic;
- (3) Obscures any road traffic sign or any marking, notice or sign displayed or made in terms of this bylaw or any other law;
- (4) Interferes in any way with any vehicle that may be parked alongside such a place;
- (5) Obscures or impedes the view of a road, or traffic on such road, of any road user.

40. Street trading license

- (1) No person shall in the municipal area carry on a street trading business, whether as principal, agent or employee by hawking in meals or perishable foodstuff or any other street trading business:
 - (a) Which is conveyed from place to place, whether by a vehicle or otherwise.

41. Responsibility of persons carrying on business

No person shall instructs, allows, permits, incite, or otherwise induce or persuade any other person to contravene any provisions of this bylaw.

42. Impoundment/Removal/Disposal

- (1) An authorized officer may remove and impound any goods, container, shelter or tent:
 - (a) Which, on reasonable grounds, they suspect are being used or are intended to be used or have already been used in connection with the carrying on of the business of a street vendor;
 - (b) Which he/she finds in a park or on a public road or public place and which in their opinion constitutes an infringement of this bylaw, whether or not such goods, container, shelter or tent are in the possession of or under the control of any person at the time of such impoundment or removal.
- (2) An authorized officer acting by virtue of subsection (1) shall issue a receipt from an approved receipt book to the person who appears to be in control of the goods, container, shelter or tent concerned.

- (3) Any goods, container, shelter or tent as contemplated in subsection (1) shall be marked in a suitable manner and kept in safe custody.
- (4) The street vendor whose goods, container, shelter or tent is confiscated in terms of this bylaw shall, before such goods, container, shelter or tent is returned to him/her pay to the Council the storage costs as determined by council from time to time.
- (5) The owner thereof may claim any confiscated goods, container, shelter or tent, on production of proof of ownership to the satisfaction of the Council.
- (6) Any goods, container, shelter or tent which have not been claimed within a period of three months from the date of impoundment, may be destroyed if of no commercial value, or sold by public auction and the proceeds thereof shall be retained by the council to defray its costs and expenses with regard to the contravention, confiscation and storage.
- (7) The council shall not be liable for compensation to any person for damages arising out of the damage to or the loss of any goods, container, shelter or tent removed in terms of section 59(1) or the sale thereof by public auction, and the owner of such goods shall have no claim or right of redress against the Council, should such object be handed over in good faith to a person other than the owner thereof.
- (8) Any goods of a perishable nature will only be kept for 24 hours from confiscation and will then be destroyed.

43. Signs indicating restrictions and areas

The Council shall by resolution:

- (1) Prescribe signs, markings or other devices indicating specified hours, places, goods or services in respect of which street trading is restricted;
- (2) Specify the location or boundaries of a restricted area. The boundaries of a stand or area are for the purposes of carrying on of the business of street trading under Section 6A(3)(b) of the Business Act;
- (3) State the fact that any such stand or area has been let or otherwise allocated;
- (4) State any restriction or prohibition against trading in terms of this bylaw, and
- (5) Specify the location or boundaries of a prohibited area, and
- (6) Display any such sign, marking or device in such a position and manner as will indicate the restrictions or the location or boundaries of the area or stand concerned.

Chapter IV

Parking grounds

44. Vehicles of excessive size

- (1) No vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3 500 kg or a vehicle with a load exceeding 6m in length shall be parked in or on a parking ground.

45. Miscellaneous

(1) Closure of Parking Grounds

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this bylaw contained, the Council may at any time close any parking ground or portion thereof temporarily or permanently and shall indicate the fact and the period of such closure by notice displayed at the entrances to the ground closed or at the portion closed, as the case may be.

(b) No person shall introduce a vehicle into or park or cause or permit a vehicle to be parked or to remain in any parking ground or portion of a parking ground while it is closed in terms of subsection (1)(a).

(2) Responsibility for Offence

Whenever a vehicle is parked in contravention of any provision of this bylaw it shall be presumed, until the contrary be proved, that it was so parked by the person registered as its owner in the records of the appropriate registering authority in terms of the NRTA.

(3) Defective Vehicles

No person shall park or cause or permit any vehicle to be parked or to be or remain on any parking ground for the use of which no tariff is determined by Council which is out of order or for any reason incapable of movement: Provided that no offence against this bylaw shall be deemed to have been committed in respect of any vehicle which, after having been parked in a parking ground, develops a mechanical defect which immobilizes it if the person in control of it proves that he took reasonable steps to have the vehicle repaired or removed as soon as possible.

(4) Behaviour in Parking Ground

(a) No person shall in any parking ground:

(i) When called upon by an authorized official to do so, fail or refuse to furnish him with his full and correct name and address;

(ii) Use or cause or allow any vehicle to be used for plying for hire for the conveyance of passengers or goods or both;

(iii) Clean, wash or, save in an emergency, work on or effect repairs to any vehicle or any part thereof;

(iv) Drive any vehicle recklessly or negligently or without reasonable consideration for the safety or convenience of other persons;

(v) Drive any vehicle at more than 15 km/h;

(vi) Park a vehicle otherwise than in compliance with any notice or sign displayed therein or with an instruction or direction given him by an authorized official or

introduce or remove a vehicle otherwise than through an entrance thereto or exit there from appointed for that purpose;

(vii) So park or load a vehicle or allow anything to be on it that it obstructs other vehicles or persons or impedes their movement or is likely to do so;

(viii) Without reasonable cause or without the knowledge and consent of the owner or person in lawful control of a vehicle, enter or climb upon such vehicle or set the machinery thereof in motion or in any way tamper or interfere with its machinery or any other part of it or with its fittings, accessories or contents;

(ix) Subject to the provisions of Sections 61, so park any vehicle that any part of it lies across any white line forming a boundary of a demarcated space or that it is not entirely within the confines of such a space;

(x) Remove, obscure, deface, damage or interfere with any notice, sign or marking erected or made by the Council or with any other property belonging to it;

(xi) Do any act or introduce anything which obstructs or is likely to obstruct the movement of persons and vehicles;

(b) A sign which the Council displays in a parking ground and which conforms to a road traffic sign prescribed in terms of the NRTA as amended, shall for the purpose of this bylaw bear the same significance as is given to that sign by those regulations.

(c) Unless he is the holder of a decal issued in terms of Section 134(10), entitling him to do so, no person shall park a vehicle or cause or permit it to be parked in any parking ground before the beginning or after the expiry of the parking period prescribed for the parking ground in terms of this bylaw hereto.

(5) Damage to Vehicles

The Council shall not be liable for the loss of any vehicle or for its unlawful removal from the ground, or for damage to any vehicle or its fittings, accessories or contents while in a parking ground, or for such damage if it is the consequence of its being moved due to a non compliance with any stipulation contained in this bylaw.

(6) Authorized Persons

No person shall, unless authorized thereto by the Council, enter or be in a parking ground otherwise than for the purpose of parking a vehicle therein or lawfully removing it there from: Provided that this section shall not apply to a person whom the person in charge of a vehicle has permitted to be a passenger therein.

(7) Obstruction

If a vehicle has been parked in such a position that in the opinion of an authorized official it is likely to obstruct or impede the movement of other vehicles or persons in the parking ground, he may move it or cause it to be moved to another part of the ground.

(8) Abandoned Vehicles

(a) Any vehicle that has been left in the same place in a parking ground for a continuous period of more than seven days may be removed by or at the instance of an authorized official to the Council's pound.

(b) The Council shall take all reasonable steps to trace the owner of a vehicle removed in terms of subsection (8)(a) and if, after the lapse of 90 days from the date of its removal the owner or other person entitled to its possession cannot be found, the vehicle may, subject to the provisions of subsection

Parking Attendants & Car watchers

46. Prohibition

- (1) No person may act as, operate as or falsely hold him or herself out to be a parking attendant on any public road or in any public place of the Council without the written permission of the Council.
- (2) No organisation may organise the guarding of vehicles in public places or on public roads of the Council through parking attendants without being registered and approved by the Council as a parking attendant organisation.

47. Registration fee payable

1. After the Council has granted approval in specified areas: to an individual to operate a parking attendant service within the Municipal area, the organisation must pay to the Council a registration tariff. The monetary amount of the registration tariff is determined by Council and fixed in the contract.
2. Council shall in no way be held liable for the loss, damage or any theft of the vehicles on a parking ground where the registered company had deployed officials as a parking attendant.

48. Garments and identification of parking attendants

- (1) A parking attendant must, before undertaking any duties, equip himself or herself with the following, at his or her own cost:
 - (a) A bib or jacket and equipment;
 - (b) An identification card bearing the personal details and the information of the registered company .
- (2) Every parking attendant must, while on duty and presenting himself or herself as available for service, be neatly dressed in a bib or jacket and must ensure that the identification card is displayed in a visible position.

49. Requirements for conduct of parking attendants

- (1) No parking attendant may, when on duty:
 - (a) Tamper with, activate or operate a vehicle.

- (b) Wash a car on a public road or in a public place and interfere with the movement of traffic or pedestrians;
 - (c) Demand a donation or fee for guarding a driver's vehicle;
 - (d) Fail to obey a lawful order from an authorised officer or an authorised official;
 - (e) Harass or threaten a driver, or damage a vehicle in any way;
 - (f) Involve himself or herself in any form of criminal activity;
 - (g) Be under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic substance or consume or use any alcohol or narcotic substance;
 - (h) Be untidily dressed;
 - (i) Refuse to produce proof of his or her identity when requested to do so by an authorised officer or authorised official of a person who requires it for his or her information relating to the service rendered;
 - (j) Ignore any bylaws of the Council or contravene or fail to comply with any other law.
- (2) No parking attendant may refuse to subject him or herself to a security check as prescribed by the Security Officers Act, Act 53 of 1985.

50. Cancellation or suspension of the authority as parking attendant

- (1) The Council may suspend a permit on the grounds that the holder of the permit or the organisation to which the holder belongs has allegedly committed an offence in terms of this bylaw.
- (2) The authority granted in terms of the Bylaws may be immediately suspended or cancelled by the Council if the permit holder,
- (a) Tampers with or activates or operates a parking meter;
 - (b) Fails to observe or carry out the lawful instructions of an authorised person or an authorised officer;
 - (c) Is intoxicated while performing his or her duties as a parking attendant;
 - (d) Cleans or washes any motor vehicle on a public road or in a public place;
 - (e) Offers to clean or wash any motor vehicle on a public road or in a public place;
 - (f) Interferes with the movement of vehicular traffic or the parking of vehicles;
 - (g) Interferes with the movement of pedestrians;
 - (h) Through intimidation, demands a donation or fee for guarding a vehicle;
 - (i) Damages or threatens to damage a vehicle in any way for not receiving a donation or fee; or
 - (j) Fails to produce the permit or an identification card on request.

Chapter V

51. Penalties

Any person contravening any of the foregoing bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction, except where otherwise expressly stated, to:

- (1) A fine not exceeding R2 000.00 or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment;
- (2) In case of successive or continuous breaches of any bylaw it is provided that any expense incurred by the Council in consequence of a breach of any bylaw or in the execution of any work directed by any bylaw to be executed by any person and not executed by him, shall be paid by the person committing such breach or failing to execute such work.

60. Tariffs

- (1) The Council shall determine tariffs or fees from time to time in accordance with section 4(c) Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- (2) All refundable deposits will be forfeited to the Council in the event of non compliance of any of the foregoing bylaws.

Chapter VI

Annexure 1

PARKING ATTENDANT/CAR WATCHER IDENTIFICATION PHOTO

NAME :

ID NO :

ORGANISATION :

TELEPHONE NO :

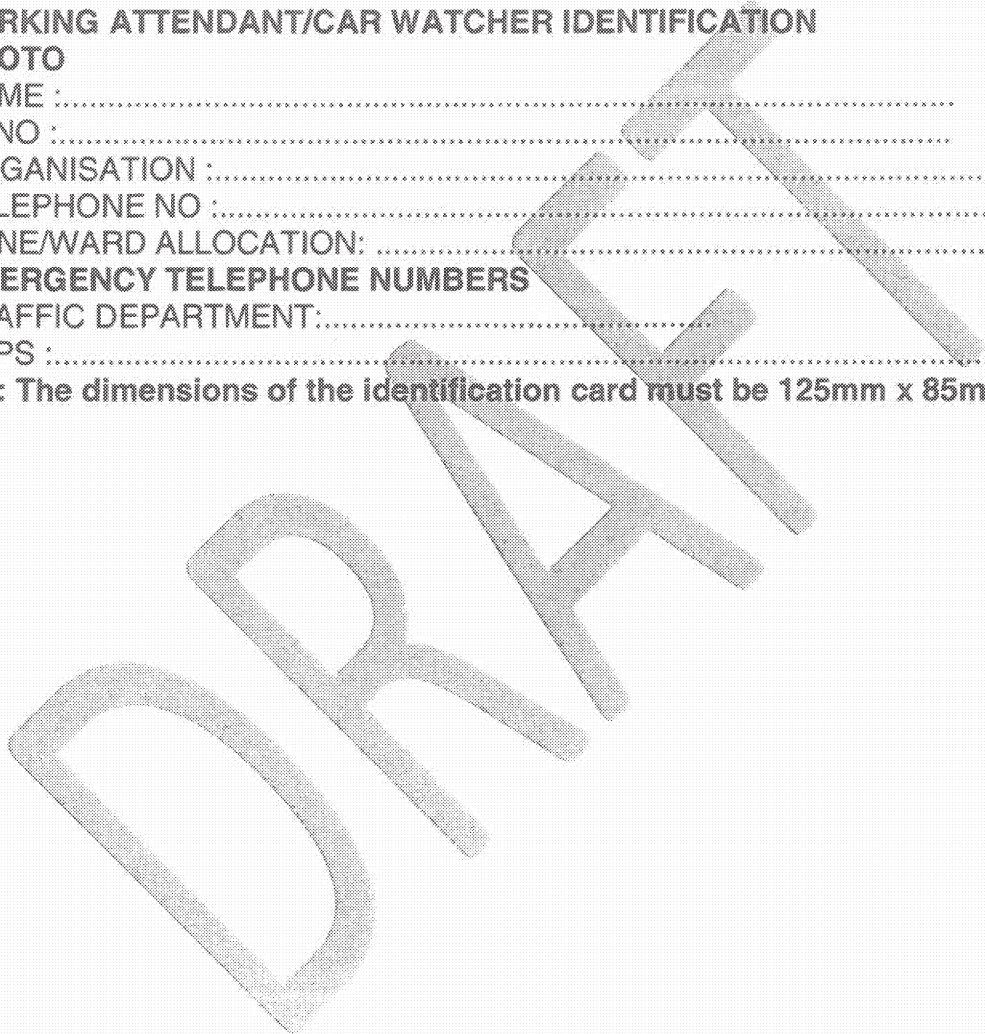
ZONE/WARD ALLOCATION:

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS

TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT:.....

SAPS :

NB: The dimensions of the identification card must be 125mm x 85mm



Annexure 2

PERMIT TO OPERATE AS A PARKING ATTENDANT/CAR WATCHER

PERMIT NO:

NAME :

ID NO :

ORGANISATION :

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF OPERATION :

THE BEARER IS HEREBY AUTHORISED TO OPERATE AS A PARKING ATTENDANT/CAR WATCHER ON A PUBLIC ROAD AND IN A PUBLIC PLACE AS SPECIFIED IN THE GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF OPERATION.

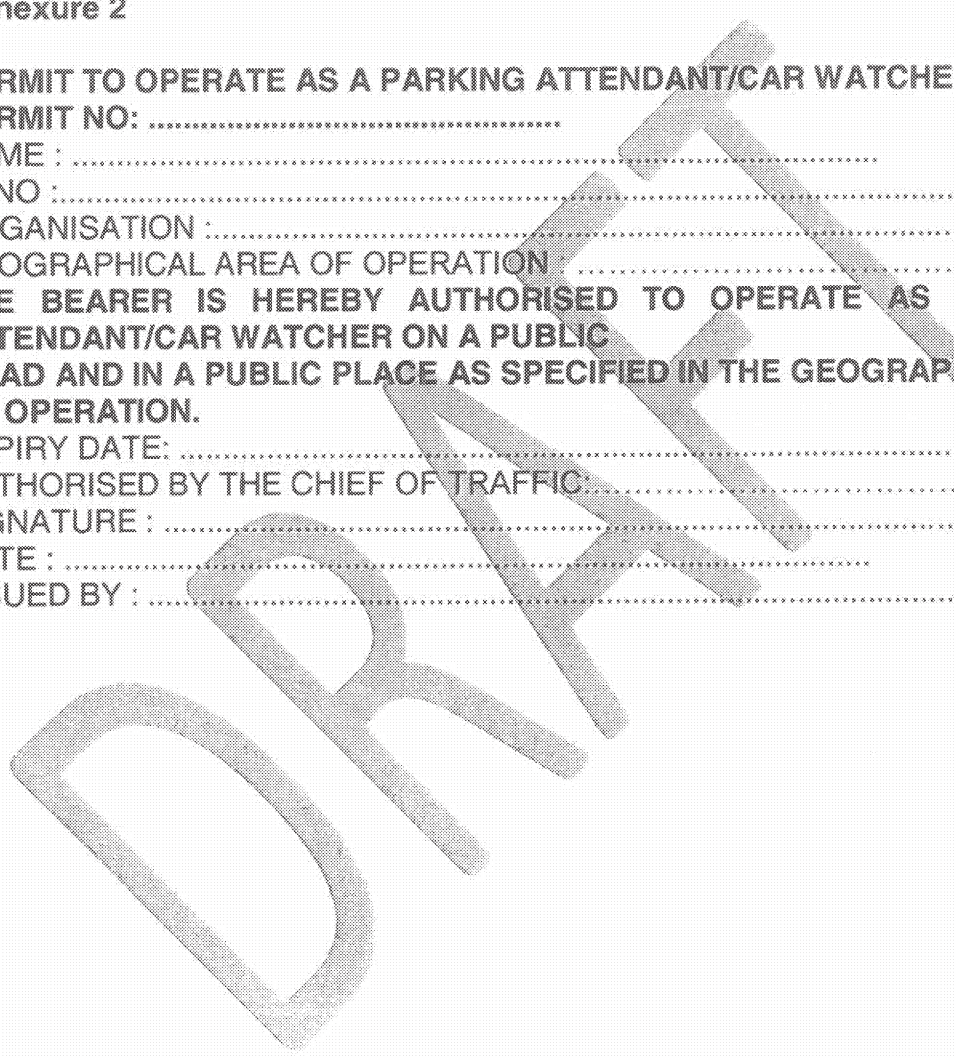
EXPIRY DATE:

AUTHORISED BY THE CHIEF OF TRAFFIC:

SIGNATURE :

DATE :

ISSUED BY :



Annexure 3**CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PARKING ATTENDANTS AND CAR WATCHERS**

1. No parking attendant or car watcher may, when on duty:
2. Tamper with; activate or operate a parking meter.
3. Wash a car on a public road or in a public place and interfere with the movement of traffic or pedestrians.
4. Demand a donation or fee for guarding a driver's vehicle.
5. Refuse to obey a lawful order from an authorised person or an authorised officer.
6. Harass or threaten motorists; damage or threaten motorists by any other means.
7. Involve him or her in any form of criminal activity.
8. Be under the influence of alcohol or any narcotic substance or consume or use any alcohol or narcotic substance.
9. Be untidily dressed.
10. Refuse to produce proof of his or her identity when requested to do so by an authorised officer or a person who requires it for his or her information relating to the service rendered.
11. Refuse to subject himself or herself to an alcohol and drug test when called upon to do so; and
12. Ignore any bylaws of the Council; contravene or fail to comply with any other law.
13. No parking attendant or car watcher may refuse to subject him or herself to a security scan.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 419 OF 2018

ANNEXURE: "F"

LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SOLID WASTE BY-LAWS

By-law

To provide for the collection and removal of business, domestic and industrial refuse within the municipal area of the municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Lesedi Local Municipality, as follows

CHAPTER 1

Definitions

For the purpose of these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates:

- 1) **"builders refuse"** means refuse generated by demolition, excavation or building activities on premises;
- 2) **"bulky refuse"** means refuse generated on any premises but which by virtue of its mass, shape, size and quantity cannot be removed with ease without damage to the plastic liner and includes tree stumps, tree branches, hedge stumps and –branches but excludes noxious waste;
- 3) **"business refuse"** means refuse generated on a premises which is not a private residency that is to be used exclusively for residential purposes, and excludes domestic refuse, builder's refuse, bulky refuse, trade refuse, special domestic refuse, garden refuse and special trade refuse;
- 4) **"consumer"** means a person to whom the Council has agreed to supply with refuse removal services or is actually supplying with refuse removal services, or if there is no such person, the owner of the premises;
- 5) **"contaminated sharps"** means discharged sharps (e.g. hypodermic needles, syringes, pasteur pipettes broken glass, scalpel blades) which have come into contact with infectious agents during use in patient care or in medical research or industrial laboratories
"contractor" means the person, firm or company whose tender/quotation has been accepted by or on behalf of the
"Council" means the Lesedi Local Municipality, and includes an officer of the Municipality duly empowered by the Municipality to exercise or perform the powers, functions and duties of the Municipality under these by-laws;
- 6) Municipality and includes the Contractor's heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, judicial managers or liquidators, as the case may be, but not, except with the written consent of the Council, any assignee of the contractor;

Lesedi Solid Waste By-laws

- 7) **"Council"** means the Lesedi Local Municipality, and includes an officer of the Municipality duly empowered by the Municipality to exercise or perform the powers, functions and duties of the Municipality under these by-laws;
- 8) **"domestic refuse"** means refuse which includes light soft garden refuse normally originating from a building used for residential purposes, including hostels, compounds, welfare organizations, churches and halls situated on private property or other premises and which can be removed with ease by use of an approved container;
- 9) **"garden refuse"** means refuse generated as a result of normal garden activities, such as grass cuttings, leaves, plants, flowers and other small and light matter and which can be removed in a plastic liner, with ease, and without damage to the said plastic liner;
- 10) **"general public"** means ordinary people, small users who make use of the landfill site such as residents, households and small industries but excludes contractors, medium to large businesses/industries and Council;
- 11) **"hazardous waste"** means waste which can, even in low concentrations, have a significant adverse effect on public health and/or the environment because of its inherent chemical and physical characteristics such as toxic, ignitable, corrosive, carcinogenic or other properties;
- 12) **"illegal dumping"** means refuse that has been left at a place with the intention of abandoning it, such refuse as sand, paper, plastic bottles, builder's rubble and any other material that may create a nuisance or that is unsightly and detrimental to the environment;
- 13) **"industrial refuse"** means refuse generated as a result of production, manufacturing, maintenance, fabricating and dismantling activities and the activities of railway marshaling yards, but shall not include ; noxious waste, builder's refuse, business refuse, special refuse or domestic refuse

- 14) **“infectious refuse”** means any waste which is generated during the diagnosis treatment or immunization of humans or animals, in the research pertaining to this; in the manufacturing or testing of biological agents-including blood, blood products and contaminated blood products, cultures, pathological wastes, sharps, human and animal anatomical wastes and isolation wastes that contain or may contain infectious substances;
- 15) **“informal settlement”** means the illegal dwelling occupation of proclaimed or unproclaimed vacant land of which the occupants have access to conventional basic services such as running water, water borne sewerage or electricity;
- 16) **“investigation officer”** means a person who has been appointed by resolution of the means the Lesedi Local Municipality, and includes an officer of the Municipality duly empowered by the Municipality to exercise or perform the powers, functions and duties of the Municipality under these by-laws;
- 17) Municipality to ascertain facts concerning an incident and/or accident within Solid Waste Management Services;
- 18) **“isolation waste”** means waste generated by hospitalized patients isolated to protect others from communicable disease;
- 19) **“landfill site”** means premises or an area specifically set aside for the disposal of refuse, and which has been approved and accepted by Council, and which has been registered in accordance with the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) as amended;
- 20) **“law enforcement officer”/“peace officer”** means any person appointed in terms of Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51/1977 and Government Notice R159 of 2/2/1979 and by resolution of Lesedi Local Municipality;
- 21) **“mass waste container”** means a bulk container which may be used for the removal of bulky, builders, trade, and garden refuse;
- 22) **“medical waste”** means waste emanating primarily from human and veterinary hospitals, clinics, doctor’s consulting rooms, chemists, hospices, laboratories, mortuaries, research facilities and sanitary services which may comprise, *inter alia*, sharps (used hypodermic needles and scalped blades), malignant tissue, contaminated gloves, soiled bandages and liner, and spent or outdated medicines or drugs;
- 23) **“noxious waste”** means waste which is toxic, hazardous, injurious or originating from abattoir which is detrimental to the environment;
- 24) **“nuisance”** means a nuisance as defined in the Local Government Ordinance, No 17 of 1939, the Council’s Public Health By-laws as promulgated under Administrator’s Notice No.148 of 21 February 1951 as amended, and any other condition detrimental to the environment;
- 25) **“occupier (also occupant)”** in relation to any premises means:
- Any person in occupation of a premises at any relevant time;
 - Any person legally entitled to occupy the premises;
 - Any person in control or management of a premises;
- 26) **“owner”** in relation to any premises means:-
- The person in whose name the premises is registered or the person’s authorized agent;
 - If the owner is deceased, insolvent, mentally ill, a minor or under any legal disability, the person in whom the custody or administration of such premises is vested as executor, trustee, curator, guardian or any other capacity;
 - If the premises is leased and registration in the Deeds office is a prerequisite for the validity of the lease, the lessee;
 - A person receiving rent or profit issuing there from, or who would receive such rent or profit, if such premises were let, whether on his own account or as agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

- e) Where the premises are beneficially occupied under servitude or similar right, the person in whom such right is vested;
- 27) **“plastic liners”** means a plastic bag of adequate strength as prescribed by Lesedi Local Municipality which can be placed inside a container;
- 28) **“premises”** means an erf or any other portion of land including any building thereof or any other structure utilized for business or residential purposes;
- 29) **“public place”** has the same meaning as defined in the Local Government Ordinance, 1939;
- 30) **“refuse”** means materials in a solid or liquid form which are or appear to have been abandoned or otherwise accumulated;
- 31) **“refuse container”** means a container as approved by Lesedi Local Municipality and which can be supplied at a fixed tariff or a rent tariff or in any other way as determined;
- 32) **“refuse removal tariff”** means the tariff, charges, fees or any other moneys payable as determined by the Council in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000;
- 33) **“refuse transfer site/mini disposal site”** means a site approved by the Council for the disposal and temporary storage of garden refuse, builders refuse, bulky refuse, and domestic refuse excluding trade, business, special trade or hazardous waste;
- 34) **“service”** means a refuse removal service (in respect of refuse whether solid or liquid) which in the opinion of Council is rendered or can be rendered on a regular basis;
- 35) **“special industrial refuse”** means refuse, consisting of a liquid or sludge, resulting from a manufacturing process or the pre-treatment for disposal purposes of any industrial waste, which may not be discharged into a drain or a sewer in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards, (Act No 103 of 1977);
- 36) **“waste products”** means a product as defined in Government Notice 1986 of 24 August 1990, promulgated in terms of the Environment Conservation Act 1989 (No 73 of 1989);
- 37) **“working days”** mean the days that the Council is open for business and shall exclude weekends, public holidays as well as the period starting from the Christmas public holidays to the end of the New Year public holidays.

CHAPTER 2

COLLECTION AND REMOVAL OF BUSINESS AND DOMESTIC REFUSE

The Council's Service

2. (1) The Council shall provide a service for the collection and removal of business, domestic and industrial refuse from premises at the tariff charge as prescribed in the annexure to these By-laws.
- (1) The occupier(s) and/or owner(s) of premises on which business, industrial or domestic refuse is generated shall subject to the proviso to section 7(1), use the Council's service except in cases where special written exemption is granted by Council to occupier(s) and/or owner(s) of premises to make use of private companies for refuse removal services.
- (2) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises on which the business or domestic refuse is generated shall be liable individually or jointly to the Council charge in respect of the collection, removal and disposal of business and domestic refuse from such premises and all moneys payable to Council must be paid with the understanding that where the Council renders a service whether the service is used or not the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) still be responsible

for payment of the applicable tariffs jointly or individually.

- (3) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises on which business and domestic refuse is generated shall be responsible for payment of the applicable domestic tariff as well as a minimum of one business service or the number of business services as determined by Council from time to time.
- (4) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) in respect of individual premises on premises held on the Sectional Title Register opened in terms of section 5 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, on which business or domestic refuse is generated shall be liable individually to the Council for the tariff charge in respect of the collection, removal and disposal of business or domestic refuse from such premises and all moneys payable to the Council must be paid with the understanding that where the Council renders a service whether the service is used or not the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) still be responsible for payment of the applicable tariffs jointly or individually.

General Provision

3. (1) The occupier and/or owner or in the case of more than one the owners of premises, on which business refuse or domestic refuse is generated shall within seven days after the commencement of the generation of such refuse notify the Council in writing –
 - (a) that the premises are being occupied; and
 - (b) whether business refuse or domestic refuse or both the aforementioned is being generated on the premises.
- (2) Where the premises is vacated it is the responsibility of the occupier(s) and/or owner(s) to inform Council in writing on or before the day of vacating that the service delivery should be ceased and the tariff charge should be cancelled.
- (3) Where in terms of section 2(2), a third party is removing refuse it is the responsibility of the occupier(s) and/or owner(s) to inform Council that the service must no longer be rendered and that the tariff charged should be cancelled, failing which the occupier(s) and/or owner(s) will be held liable for tariff charge for the full period.
- (4) All private entities/contractors removing refuse (including garden service businesses) from premises within the Lesedi Local Municipality shall register with the Council. No refuse removal service may be conducted without prior registration.
- (5) The submission of proof of a safe disposal certificate by the private entities/contractors on an approved landfill site to the Council on a regular monthly basis.

Delivery of bins and containers

4. (1) (a) After notification in terms of section 3, the Council shall, after investigation, determine the number of refuse bins required on such premises.
- (b) The owner of such residential or business premises shall be responsible for the supply of the predetermined number and type of refuse bins as required by the Council from time to time. All bins utilized by the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) shall comply with Council specifications.
- (c) Refuse bins may be supplied by the Council when possible on request at ruling prices.
- (2) The owner's liability to pay an adjusted tariff for business (monthly) or domestic refuse (in advance) shall only take effect on the date the bins are delivered to or removed from the premises, and the Council's records serving as proof of such delivery or removal.

The provision of this section shall apply mutatis mutandis on owners utilizing private owned bins/containers.

- (3) The Council shall determine the kind/type of service and the frequency of the service.
- (4) The Council may deliver mass waste containers to premises if, having regard to the quantity of refuse generated on the premises concerned, the suitability of such refuse for storage in containers, and the accessibility and adequacy of the space provided by the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises in terms of section 5, to the refuse collection vehicles, it considers mass waste containers more appropriate than refuse containers for the storage of the refuse.
- (5) The provisions of these By-laws dealing with refuse containers delivered to premises for the storage of refuse in terms of subsection (1) and (3) shall apply mutatis mutandis in respect of mass containers delivered to premises in terms of subsection (4).
- (6) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of any premises shall keep the contents of the refuse container or other approved waste container (except for bulk containers) covered at all times (save when refuse is being deposited therein or discharged therefrom) and the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of any premises shall be responsible for the loss of or damage to any such refuse container or refuse containers or any other waste container and costs for the repair/ replacement of the waste container will be recovered from the owner of the container.
- (7) The Council shall remain the owner of the refuse containers or other approved containers delivered by it in terms of subsections (1) and (4).

Placing of bins

5. (1) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises shall provide an approved space of adequate size and any other facilities considered necessary by the Council which complies with the National Building Regulations (SABS 0400 – 1990) on the premises for the storage of the bins or containers determined by the Council in terms of section 4 or for the equipment and containers mentioned in section 8.
- (2) The space provided in terms of subsection (1) shall-
 - (a) be in such a position on the premises as to allow the storage of bins or containers without their being visible from a street, a public place, or any other premises except if determined otherwise by Council;
 - (b) be where business refuse is generated on the premises be in such a position as will allow the collection and removal of such refuse by the Council's employees without hindrance;
 - (c) be where domestic refuse is generated on a premises the refuse containers or plastic lining with refuse therein must be properly tied and be placed outside the fence or boundary or any such other place (not stands or baskets) as determined by Council but only on the days of removal;
 - (d) be so located as to permit convenient access to and egress from such space for the Council's refuse collection vehicles; and
 - (e) be sufficient to house all refuse, including the materials and any containers used in the sorting and storage of the refuse contemplated in section 7 (1) (a) and 8 (6): Provided that this requirement shall not apply in the case of building erected, or buildings the building plans whereof have been approved, prior to the coming into operation of these By-laws.
- (3) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises shall place or cause the bins or containers delivered in terms of section 4 to be placed in the space provided in terms of subsection (1) and shall at all times keep it there.
- (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in subsection (3) contained-

- (a) in the case of buildings erected, or buildings the building plans whereof have been approved, prior to the coming into operation of these By-laws; and
- (b) in the event of the Council, in its opinion, being unable to collect and remove refuse from the space provided in terms of subsection (1), the Council may, having regard to the avoidance of nuisance and the convenience of collection of refuse, indicate a position within or outside the premises where the refuse container/s shall be placed for the collection and removal of such refuse and such refuse containers shall be placed in such a position at such times and for such period as the Council may require.

Refuse container liners

- 6. (1) In order to facilitate the collection of refuse, the Council may require that refuse container liners be used for the storage of such refuse in containers, and where 240 litre or other approved containers are utilized.
- (2) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises to which refuse containers have been delivered in terms of section (4) and also where refuse containers are not provided, including where the 240 litre containers are being used, shall place the refuse container or cause the full refuse container liner properly tied up, to be placed just outside the fence or boundary of the premises on the street boundary of the premises or on any such other place as determined by Council before 07:00, as determined by the refuse removal guide/calendar excluding the central business areas where refuse containers or liners shall be placed out the afternoon before the day of collection whereby the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) shall be responsible of placing the refuse to be collected on the sidewalk.
- (3) The full refuse container liner placed in accordance with subsection (2) shall be undamaged.
- (4) Only refuse container liners approved by Council may be used.

Use and care of refuse containers

- 7. (1) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises, to which refuse containers have been delivered by the Council in terms of section (4), or where containers are supplied by the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) shall ensure that-
 - (a) all the domestic or business refuse generated on the premises shall be placed and kept in such refuse containers for removal by the Council: Provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not prevent any owner(s) and/or occupier(s) who has obtained the Council's prior written consent from selling or otherwise disposing of any swill, corrugated cardboard, paper, glass, or other material for recycling in a manufacturing process or, in the case of swill, for consumption;
 - (b) not hot ash, unwrapped glass or other business or domestic refuse or toxic and noxious waste which may cause damage to refuse containers or refuse container liners or which may cause injury to the Council's employees while carrying out their duties in terms of these By-laws, shall be placed in refuse containers before suitable steps have been taken to avoid such damage or injury;
 - (c) every refuse container (except for bulk container) on the premises shall be covered with a suitable lid save when refuse is being deposited therein or discharged there from, and every refuse container shall be kept in a clean and hygienic condition.
- (2) No refuse container so delivered in accordance with section 4, may be used for any purpose other than the storage of business or domestic refuse and no fire shall be lit in such container/bin.
- (3) The refuse containers so delivered in accordance with section 4, may be emptied by the Council at such intervals as per the refuse removal calendar or at other intervals as it may

deem necessary.

- (4) In the event of a mass waste container having been delivered in terms of section 4 (4), where no fixed interval for removal was specified, the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of such premises shall, 24 hours before the container is likely to be filled to capacity, inform the Council thereof.
- (5) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises to which refuse containers were delivered in terms of section 4 or to which containers were delivered in terms of section 8, shall be liable to the Council for the loss thereof and for all damage caused thereto except for such loss or damage as may be caused by the employees of the Council.
- (6) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises to which refuse containers were delivered shall report all damages to refuse containers to Council.
- (7) Those containers for ad hoc domestic use are made available to the client for a maximum of seven (7) days.

Compaction of refuse

8. (1) Should the quantity of refuse generated on premises be such as to require the daily removal of 240 litre bins and should, in the opinion of the Council, the major portion of such refuse be compactable, or should the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises wish to compact any volume of such refuse, such owner(s) and/or occupier(s), shall compact that portion of such refuse as is compactable and shall put it into an approved container or wrapper, and the provision of section 5 shall not apply to such compactable refuse, but shall apply to all other refuse.
- (2) The contents of the wrapper mentioned in subsection (1) shall not exceed 35 kilograms and shall constitute one service.
- (3) After the refuse, treated as contemplated in subsection (1), has been put into the wrapper, it shall be placed in the refuse container or other approved container and shall be stored so as to prevent damage to the wrapper or any nuisance arising until collected.
- (4) The containers or wrappers mentioned in subsection (1) shall be supplied by the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the relevant premises.
- (5) (a) Any container used in terms of subsection (1) shall be collected, emptied and returned to the premises by the Council at such intervals as it may deem necessary; and
(b) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises shall prepare the container for collection and reconnect it to the compaction equipment forthwith after its return by the Council to the premises.
- (6) The provision of this section shall not prevent any owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises who has obtained the Council's prior written consent, from selling or otherwise disposing of any swill, corrugated cardboard, paper, glass or other material for recycling in a manufacturing process or, in the case of swill, for consumption.
- (7) "Approved", for the purpose of subsection (1), shall mean approved by the Council, regard being had to the fitness of the container or wrapper for its purpose, and also to the reasonable requirements of the particular case from the point of view of public health, storage, refuse removal or refuse disposal.

CHAPTER 3

INDUSTRIAL AND TRADE REFUSE

The Council's service

9. Subject to the provision of section 10, the provisions of Chapter 2 in respect of business and domestic refuse shall apply mutatis mutandis to industrial refuse: Provided that the provisions of section 8 shall not apply unless the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises wishes to compact such refuse.
- (1) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises on which industrial and trade refuse is generated shall ensure that, until such time as such refuse is removed from the premises on which it was generated and subject to section 7 (1) (a) which shall apply mutatis mutandis, such refuse be stored in the refuse containers or other approved containers delivered by the Council.
 - (2) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of such premises shall ensure that no dust or other nuisance is caused by industrial and trade refuse generated on the premises.
 - (3) Informal traders who generate trade refuse shall ensure that the refuse is removed from the premises on which it was generated and subject to section 7(1) (a) such refuse be stored in the refuse containers or other approved containers delivered by the Council.

**Removal of industrial and trade refuse
by private persons**

10. (1) Notwithstanding the provision of Chapter 2, the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of new/existing premises/building may use the services of a person authorized in writing by the Council to remove industrial and trade refuse if the Council is advised in writing to this effect by the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) before such service is commenced, and the Council shall determine the type and frequency of such service and written permission shall be given thereof.
- (2) The Council may give its authorization and/or permission referred to in subsection (1) subject to such conditions as it may deem fit. In laying down the conditions, the Council may have regard to:
- (a) Ensuring that no refuse container or other approved container, used for the storage and removal of industrial refuse from premises, shall be kept in a public place except if otherwise approved by Council;
 - (b) the equipment which is intended to be used;
 - (c) the containment of the industrial and trade refuse in transit;
 - (d) ensuring that the industrial and trade refuse is deposited at a sanitary landfill site approved by the Council; and proof of a safe disposal certificate shall be made available to Council as and when required;
 - (e) ensuring that the service rendered by the person authorized in terms of subsection (1) shall be in respect of industrial and trade refuse only; and
 - (f) in the event of a person authorized in terms of subsection (1) the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) shall notify the Council of the composition and quantity of industrial and trade refuse removed.
- (3) In the event of a person authorized in terms of subsection (1) being in breach of any condition upon which the authorization was given, the Council may cancel such authorization.
- (4) In the event of the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises on which industrial and trade refuse is generated having notified the Council in terms of subsection (4), such owner(s) and/or occupier(s) shall ensure that such refuse is disposed of in terms of the provision of this Chapter within a reasonable time after the generation thereof.

Storage and disposal of industrial and trade refuse

11. A person authorized by the Council to remove industrial and trade refuse shall dispose of such refuse in a manner approved by the Council and according to the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by

Landfill (1998).

CHAPTER 4

GARDEN AND BULKY REFUSE

Removal and disposal of garden and bulky refuse

12. (1) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises on which garden, or bulky refuse is generated shall ensure that such refuse is disposed of in terms of this Chapter within a reasonable time considered by Council after the generation thereof: Provided that garden refuse may be retained on the premises in an approved manner for the making of compost if it will not cause a nuisance.
- (2) (a) Any person may remove and dispose of garden refuse, bulky refuse or builders rubble: Provided that once it has been removed, free of charge or at a prescribed tariff as determined by the Council, from the premises of which it was generated, it is deposited on an approved sanitary landfill site or refuse transfer station. No builder rubble may be disposed of at mini disposal sites.
- (b) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises in which garden refuse, builder's rubble or bulky refuse is generated shall ensure that such refuse is deposited as per section (2)(a) and a proof of safe disposal certificate of such refuse be submitted to Council as and when required.
- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of section (2) (a), the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises shall utilize the services of a person authorized by Council to remove special domestic or bulky refuse provided that the authorization has been obtained prior to the commencement of the service and such person complies with the conditions that the Council may deem fit. Such refuse may only be brought to the refuse transfer station in loads not exceeding 5,5 m³ in volume on light delivery vehicles, or trailers not exceeding 1 ton or loads determined by Council or at mini disposal sites with LDVs or trailers not exceeding 1 ton or loads determined by Council.
- (d) No person entering a free refuse transfer station shall deposit any refuse other than that contemplated in subsection (2) (a) in the containers provided at such sites.
- (e) For the purpose of reclamation of land, builders refuse may with the written consent of the Council, be deposited at a place other than the Council's refuse disposal site or refuse transfer site.
- (3) The provisions of sections 15 and 16 shall apply mutatis mutandis when containers are used for the collection of garden, special domestic and bulky refuse.

The Council's special service

13. (1) At the request of the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises and after payment of the tariff charge or by submission of the account number to the Council, the Council shall provide containers or mass waste containers for removal of garden, builders and bulky refuse from premises: Provided that the Council is able to do so with its refuse removal equipment.
- (2) At the request of the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) or manager of premises the Council may provide a special service for the removal of refuse at the prescribed tariff as determined by Council from time to time.
- (3) At the request of the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises and if the Council is not able to remove such refuse with its equipment, the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) is responsible to load such containers.
- (4) At the request of the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises, Council can enter premises if

owner(s) and/or occupier(s) take responsibility for damages to premises.

CHAPTER 5

BUILDERS REFUSE

Responsibility for builders refuse

14. (1) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises on which builders refuse is generated shall ensure that –
- (a) such refuse is disposed of in terms of section 17 within a time considered reasonable by the Council after the generation thereof; and
 - (b) until such time as builders refuse is disposed of in terms of section 17 and subject to the provision of section 15, such refuse together with the containers used for the storing or removal thereof, shall be kept on the premises on which it was generated.
- (2) No person may, without the Council's written permission on such conditions as it deems fit, use the services of any other person for the removal of builders refuse, unless such other person has been authorized by the Council on such conditions as the Council may impose, to remove builders refuse.

Containers

15. (1) If a mass waste container used for the removal of builders refuse from premises should in the opinion of the Council not be kept on the premises, such mass waste container may with the written consent of the Council be placed in an allocated area outside the premises for the period of such consent.
- (2) Any consent given in terms of subsection (1) shall be subject to such condition as the Council may consider necessary.
- (3) The Council may determine a charge for any such consent.
16. Every mass waste container authorized in terms of section 15 (1) and used for the removal of builders refuse shall –
- (a) have clearly marked on it the name and address or telephone number of the person in control of such mass waste container;
 - (b) be fitted with reflecting chevrons or reflectors which shall outline the front and the back thereof, and
 - (c) be covered at all times during storage or transport so that no displacement of its contents can occur.

Disposal of builders refuse

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) hereof, all builders refuse shall be deposited at a sanitary landfill site approved by the Council.
- (2) For the purpose of land reclamation builders refuse may with the written consent of the Council be deposited at a place other than the sanitary landfill site approved by the Council.
- (3) Any consent given in terms of subsection (2) shall be subject to such conditions as the Council may impose.

CHAPTER 6

**SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL, HAZARDOUS,
MEDICAL AND INFECTIOUS REFUSE**

**Notification of generation of special industrial, hazardous, medical
and infectious refuse**

18. (1) A person engaged in an activity which causes special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse to be generated, shall notify the Council within seven days of such generation of the composition thereof, the quantity generated, method of storage, the proposed duration of storage, and the manner in which it will be removed.
- (2) It is required by the Council that the notification referred to in subsection (1) shall be substantiated by an analysis certified by a duly qualified industrial chemist.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 72 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, the Council or any person duly authorized by the Council may enter premises at any reasonable time to ascertain whether special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse is generated on such premises and may take samples and test any refuse found on the premises to ascertain its composition.
- (4) Having notified the Council in terms of subsection (1), the person referred to in subsection (1) shall notify the Council of any changes in the composition and quantity of the special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse occurring thereafter.

**Storing of special, industrial, hazardous,
medical and infectious refuse**

19. (1) The person referred to in section 18 (1) shall ensure that the special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse generated on the premises is kept and stored thereon in terms of section 18 (1) until it is removed from the premises in terms of section 20.
- (2) Special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse stored on premises shall be stored in such manner that it cannot become a nuisance, safety hazard or pollute the environment.
- (3) If special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse is not stored in terms of subsection (2) on the premises on which it is generated the Council may order the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises and/or the person referred to in section 18 (1) to remove such refuse within a reasonable time and, if thereafter such refuse is not removed within such time, the Council may itself or through any person remove it at the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) expense or the expense of the person referred to in section 18 (1), or both, as the case may be.
- (4) Hazardous, medical or infectious refuse shall be stored in a container approved by the Council and such container shall be kept in an approved storage area for a period not exceeding the maximum period to be stipulated by the Council before removal in terms of section 20.
- (5) The containers for medical and infectious waste must comply with the following minimum requirement:
- (a) All infectious waste must be placed at the point of generation into a container approved by the Council;
 - (b) the container used for the storage of sharp objects must be constructed of such a material that the object cannot pierce the container. The container must be fitted with a safe and hygienic lid which must be sealed after use;
 - (c) the container used for the removal of other contagious materials has to be manufactured of a material which will prevent the contents from leaking out. The container has to be equipped with a safe and hygienic lid, and has to be sealed after

utilization; and

- (d) all containers must be clearly marked with the universal bio-hazardous waste symbol.

**Removal of special industrial hazardous,
medical and infectious refuse**

20. (1) (a) No person may, without or not in accordance with the Council's written approval of conditions, remove special industrial, hazardous, medical and infectious refuse from a premises at which it has been generated.
- (b) Hazardous, medical or infectious refuse may only be transported in accordance with the requirements of the Council, with the focus on the type of vehicle, its markings, the way it is manufactured, safety procedures and hygiene and documentation regarding the origin, transport and disposal of such refuse.
- (2) The person referred to in section 18 (1) shall inform the Council, at such intervals as the Council may stipulate, having regard to the information to be given to the Council in terms of that section, of the removal of special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse, the identity of the remover, the date of such removal, the quantity and the consumption of the special industrial, hazardous, medical or infectious refuse removed.
- (3) The Council may give its consent in terms of subsection(1), subject to such conditions as it may deem fit.
- In laying down conditions the Council shall have regard to :
- a) The composition of the special industrial, hazardous, medical and infectious refuse;
- b) the suitability of the vehicle and container to be used;
- c) the place where the refuse shall be disposed of; and
- d) proof to the Council of such disposal.
- (4) The Council shall not give its consent in terms of subsection(1), unless it is satisfied that the person applying for such consent is competent and has the equipment to remove the special industrial, hazardous, medical and infectious refuse and complies with the conditions laid down by the Council.
- (5) No person shall dispose of any infectious refuse by incinerating it unless the Council's prior written permission has been given to incinerate such refuse.
- (6) Should any person be convicted of contravening the provisions of this section, such person shall in addition to any penalty imposed on him, dispose of the refuse as directed by the Council, or the Council or an approved contractor may dispose of such refuse and recover the costs from such person.
- (7) Should any person be caught disposing illegally special industrial, hazardous, medical and infectious refuse, such person contravenes the Environment Conservation Act 73 of 1989 and will be handled as such.

CHAPTER 7

LANDFILL SITES , MINI DISPOSAL SITES AND REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS

Procedure at landfill sites, mini disposal sites and refuse transfer stations

21. (1) Every person who for the purpose of disposing of refuse enters a landfill site or satellite station or mini disposal site controlled by the Council, shall-

- (a) enter the landfill site or satellite station at an authorized access point;
 - (b) give the Council all the particulars required in regard to the composition of the refuse; and
 - (c) follow all instructions given to him in regard to the actual disposal point, the place where and the manner in which the refuse should be deposited;
 - (d) enter the refuse transfer station or landfill site or mini disposal site at their own risk and the Council shall not be held responsible for any losses and damages.
- (2) No person shall bring any intoxicating liquor onto a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site controlled by the Council.
- (3) No person shall enter a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site controlled by the Council for any purpose other than the disposal of refuse in terms of these By-laws, and then only at such times and between such hours as the Council may from time to time determine and as displayed at the waste disposal site.
- (4) No person shall enter a landfill site or refuse transfer station or mini disposal site with the purpose of scavenging.
- (5) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises, in the jurisdiction of the Council, on which domestic refuse, garden refuse, small quantities of bulky refuse and builders rubble can dispose free of charge or at a prescribed tariff determined by Council from time to time at the refuse transfer station.
- (6) The owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of residential premises, in the jurisdiction of the Council, on which domestic refuse, garden refuse and small quantities of bulky refuse area generated, can dispose such waste free of charge or at a prescribed tariff determined by Council at Council's mini disposal sites, provided the waste is not generated on a business premises and the load of the vehicle do not exceed 1000kg.

Ownership of refuse

22. All refuse on landfill sites and refuse transfer stations or mini disposal sites controlled by the Council shall be the property of the Council and no person who is not duly authorized by the Council to do shall remove or interfere therewith.

CHAPTER 8

LITTERING, DUMPING AND ANCILLARY MATTERS

Littering

23. (1) No person shall-
- (a) throw, let fall, deposit, spill or in any other way discard, any refuse into or onto any public place, vacant erf, farm portion, stream or watercourse, other than into a refuse container provided for the purpose or onto a landfill site or satellite station controlled by the Council;
 - (b) sweep any refuse into a gutter, on a road reserve or any other public place; and
 - (c) allow any person under his control to do any of the acts contemplated in (a) and (b).

Dumping

24. (1) Subject to any provision to the contrary in the By-law contained, no person shall leave anything

under his control at a place where such thing has been brought with the intention of abandoning it.

- (2) Once it has been alleged that a person has left a thing or allowed a thing to be left at a place of which he is not the owner(s) and/or occupier(s), he shall be deemed to have contravened the provisions of subsection (1) until the contrary is proved.
- (3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1), shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction to a fine not exceeding R 2 000.00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment, as well be liable to the Council the tariff charge in respect of such removal and disposal.

Abandoned things

25. Anything other than a vehicle deemed to have been abandoned in terms of section 14 of the Road Traffic Act, No 29 of 1989, is in the light of such factors as the place where it is found, the period it has been lying at such places and the nature and condition of such thing, reasonably regarded by the Council as having been abandoned, may be removed and disposed of by the Council as it may deem fit.

Liability of responsible person

26. (1) Where anything has been removed and disposed of by the Council in terms of section 25 the person responsible shall be liable to pay the Council the tariff charge in respect of such disposal.
- (2) For the purpose of subsection (1) the person responsible shall be-
- (a) the last owner of the abandoned thing, before it was collected by the Council or Council's Contractor, and shall include any person who is entitled to be in possession of the thing by virtue of a purchase agreement or an agreement of lease at the time when it was abandoned or put in the place from which it was so removed unless he can prove that he was not concerned in and did not know of it being abandoned or put in such a place; or
- (b) any person by whom it was put in the place aforesaid; or
- (c) any person who knowingly permitted the putting of the abandoned thing in the place aforesaid.
- (3) Where refuse bins/containers have been stolen, the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises shall be responsible for the replacement of the bins.

CHAPTER 9

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Access to premises

27. (1) Where the Council provides a refuse collection service, the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of premises shall grant the Council access to the premises for the purpose of collecting and removing refuse and shall ensure that nothing obstructs, frustrates or hinders the Council in the carrying out of its service and the Council shall not be liable for any damage of property caused by the heavy refuse removal vehicle .
- (2) Where in the opinion of the Council the collection or removal of refuse from any premises is likely to result in damage to the premises or the Council's property, or injury to the refuse

collectors or any person, it may, as a condition of rendering a refuse collection service in respect of the premises, require the owner(s) and or occupier(s) to indemnify it in writing in respect of any such damage or injury or any claims arising out of either.

Charges

28. (1) Save where otherwise provided in these By-laws, the person to whom any service mentioned in these By-laws has been rendered by the Council shall be liable to the Council for the tariff charge determined by the Council.
- (2) Services rendered by the Council in respect of which a tariff charge is prescribed, may be altered by the Council if it has ascertained that an increase or decrease in such services is justified, or after receipt of a written notification from the owner(s) and/or occupier(s) of the premises to which the services are rendered, that the generation of domestic or business refuse on the premises has ceased, or reduces in volume, and the Council is satisfied that a change in service is justified.
- (3) If written consent in subsection (2) is received, the tariff charge will not be reduced and shall be payable until the Council is satisfied that an alteration in service is justified.
- (4) Tariff charges prescribed shall become due and payable on the same date as the general assessment rate levied: Provided that if such tariff charges are increased, any unpaid balance owing to the Council on the total amended charges will be due and payable to the Council on demand.
- (5) Any person who fails to pay the tariff charge in respect of services rendered by the Council be guilty of an offence.
- (6) Should any organization be able to produce a certificate of registration as a non-profit organization issued by the Department of Social Development, such an organization may apply for exemption from refuse removal levies; it either be:
- (a) Levied the applicable domestic refuse removal charge as reflected in the tariff schedule;
- (b) the organization be exempted from paying all refuse removal charges.
- (7) That where bulk container services are not rendered on a scheduled basis or at least once per month, a minimum basic charge for the rendering of one bulk container service be levied.
- (8) Where tariffs are not provided in the tariff schedule of the Council's Solid Waste Management By-laws for the rendering of exceptional services such a tariff will be calculated on the basis of the estimated cost plus 20%, excluding VAT.

Registered organizations in subsection (6) refer to, may include hospice, old age homes, retirement villages, service centres utilized by the aged and community service providers.

Offences and penalties

29. (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or to community correctional service for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and community correctional service.

Revocation of By-laws

- (1) The Refuse (Solid Waste) and Sanitary By-laws of the

Municipality, published under the same title, as amended, are hereby repealed: Provided that such repeal shall not affect the continued validity of charges determined by the Council under those By-laws.

- (2) Any reference-
- (a) in these By-laws to a charge determined by the Council shall include a charge determined by the Council under the By-laws repealed by subsection (1), until the Council's determination of charges under these By-laws comes into operation; and
 - (b) in a determination of charges made under the By-laws so repealed, to a provision in those By-laws shall be deemed to be a reference to the corresponding provision in these By-laws.
- (3) Anything done under the provisions of these By-laws repealed by subsection (1), shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of these By-laws and such repeal shall not affect the validity of any approval, authority, waiver or other act which at the commencement of these By-laws is valid under the By-laws so repealed.

For Office Use

File:

Council Resolution:

Gauteng Provincial Gazette Number

Local Authority Notice Number

DRAFT

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 420 OF 2018

ANNEXURE: "E"



LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WATER SUPPLY BY-LAWS

By-law

To provide for the provision, management and regulation of water supply within the municipal area of the municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Council of the Lesedi Local Municipality, as follows:-

DRAFT

45. Obligation of owner to prevent pollution of water
46. Installation and maintenance of back flow preventers
47. Protection of water installation
48. Laying of pipes in places prone to pollution
49. Use of tanks for water intended for human consumption
50. Storage of water supplied by Council in underground tanks

DRAFT

51. Measures to prevent development of *bacterium Legionella pneumophila*
 52. Testing of water in a water installation

CHAPTER 6

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONSUMER'S WATER INSTALLATION

53. Standard specifications and codes of practice applicable
 54. Provision of water installation
 55. Information and drawings
 56. General requirement for design and construction of water installation
 57. Design of a proposed water installation
 58. Materials, fittings and components
 59. Control over work on water installation
 60. Cleaning, inspection, testing and disinfection of water installation
 61. Council may require testing or disinfection of water installation
 62. Covering of water installation
 63. Leakage of taps or pipes
 64. Pipes and stand pipes to be securely fixed
 65. Taps for domestic use
 66. Connection of sundry apparatus
 67. Cistern or tank
 68. Overflow pipe to cistern or tank
 69. Capacity of cistern
 70. Distance between water installations and electrical wires

CHAPTER 7

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO FIRE EXTINGUISHING EQUIPMENT

71. Provision of water connection for fire-fighting purposes
 72. Design of fire installation
 73. General requirements for fire installation
 74. Payment for supply of water to a fire installation
 75. Inspection and approval of fire-extinguishing system
 76. Provision of pressure gauge
 77. Installation of reflux valve
 78. Sprinkler extinguishing installation
 79. Header tank or double supply from mains
 80. Annual charges for sprinkler and drencher installation
 81. Annual charges for private hydrant installations
 82. Sealing of private fire hydrants

CHAPTER 8

GENERAL PROVISIONS

83. Special agreements
 84. Supply of non-potable water by the Council
 85. Private boreholes
 86. Laying of pipes in streets or public places
 87. Obstruction of access to water connection on premises
 88. Power of entry and inspection
 89. Notices
 90. Penalties
 91. Tariffs

Definitions

1. (1) For the purpose of these by-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates -
 "accommodation unit", in relation to any premises, means a building or section of a occupied or used or intended for occupation or used for residential, business or industrial purposes or any other purpose;
 "approved" means approved by the Council in writing;
 "commercial use" means the use of water for trading purposes;

"connection pipe" means any pipe leading from a municipal main to the premises of any consumer as far as the outlet of the meter box case where the meter is installed outside the premises, or in the case where the meter is installed inside the premises of any consumer in terms of these by-laws, as far as the outlet of the meter

"consumer" means a person to whom the Council has agreed to supply water or is

DRAFT

supplying with water, or if there is no such person, the owner of the premises;

"council" means the Lesedi Local Municipality, and includes an officer of the Municipality duly empowered by the Municipality to exercise or perform the powers, functions and duties of the Municipality under these by-laws;

"domestic use" means the use of water for every kind of household purpose;

"industrial use" means the use of water for mining manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose;

"local authority area", means the area or district placed under the control and jurisdiction of the Council;

"normal flow" means between 50 % and 55 % of the maximum flow capacity of the meter; "occupier", in relation to any premises means –

- (a) the person in actual occupation thereof;
- (b) the person legally entitled to occupy the premises;
- (c) the person having the charge or management of the premises;

"owner", in relation to any premises, means the person in whose name the premises is registered and includes –

- (a) if the owner is deceased, insolvent, mentally ill, a minor or under any legal disability, the person in whom the custody or administration of such premises is vested as executor, trustee, curator, guardian or in any other capacity;
- (b) If the premises are leased and registration in a deed registry is a prerequisite for the validity of the lease, the lessee;
- (c) The owner's authorised agent or a person receiving the rent of the premises in question on behalf of the owner; or
- (d) Where the premises are beneficially occupied under servitude or similar right, the person in whom such right is vested;

"record" means reading taken on the premises over a non-fixed period either by Council or through contractors employed by the Council;

"residential premises" means any premises used or intended for use solely for domestic purposes and which is not used for trade, business, manufacturing or industrial purposes;

"service pipe" means the pipe provided and installed on any premises by the owner or occupier and which is connected or to be connected to a connection pipe to serve the water installation on the premises;

"service agreement" means a contract concluded between the Council and any person in terms of section 7 for the supply of water by the Council to such person;

"treasurer" means Town or Lesedi Treasurer or any other officer authorised to act on his behalf;

"water connection" means the stopcock, water meter and meter box provided at the end of a connection pipe for the supply of water to any premises; a water connection provided by the Council on a water main by means of a connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve for the supply of water to any premises;

"water installation" means the pipes and water fittings installed on, and vesting in the owner of any premises for the purpose of the use on the premises of water supplied by the Council;

"water main" means a pipe forming part of the Council's water reticulation system, but does not include a connection pipe;

"water service" means supply of water from a water main by means of an approved connection provided by the Council pursuant to a service agreement;

"water tariff", in relation to a local authority area, means the tariff of charges, fees and other moneys determined by the Council concerned in terms of section 80(b) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.

DRAFT

In these regulations "SABS" followed by a number or a number and a title, is a reference to the specification of the indicated number published by the Council of the South African Bureau of Standards, and all amendments thereof, and which are available for inspection at the office of the Council at any time during official office hours.

Domicillium document the address of the consumer recorded by the treasurer shall be deemed to be the domicillium citandi of the consumer. Citandi – For the purpose of the service of any notice, order or other.

Infringement of By-laws – Any owner or occupier having or using upon his premises, and any person providing, installing, laying down or connecting, or permitting or causing to be provided, installed, laid down or connected upon any premises any service or part thereof which fail to comply with the requirements of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence under these by-laws.

CHAPTER 1

PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUPPLY OF WATER BY THE COUNCIL

Council's sole right to supply water from water main

2. (1) No person shall obtain the supply of water or take any water from a water main other than by means of a water connection provided by the Council pursuant to a service agreement concluded in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.
- (2) Any person who uses water services provided by the Council do so subject to any applicable condition as set by the Council.

Prerequisites for supply of water by Council

3. (1) The Council shall not be obliged to supply water to any premises in the local authority area, whether for household, business or industrial purposes, unless -
 - (a) the owner or occupier of such premises has concluded with the Council a service agreement; and
 - (b) all other requirements prescribed by these regulations for procuring such supply have been complied with by such owner or occupier.
- (2) Notwithstanding sub-section 3(1), the Council shall not be obliged to conclude with any person a service agreement if a water main is not available at a point within the close proximity of such premises of such owner or occupier from where it is reasonably possible to provide a service connection to the premises.

Connections to other water supply systems

4. No water installation pipe, tank, cistern or other apparatus for storing or conveying water supplied by the Council shall be directly connected with any system or source of water supply other than that of the Council.

Unauthorised use of water

5. No person who has not entered into an agreement with the Council for the supply of water and otherwise complied with the requirements of these By-laws, shall take any water from or make or cause to be made any connection with any main, standpipe, reservoir, hydrant, conduit pipe, cistern or other place containing water belonging to the Council except, when written permission has been obtained from the Council.

Damage to water supply systems

6. No person shall wilfully or negligently damage or cause to be damaged any main, standpipe, meter or other plant or apparatus belonging to the Council and used or intended to be used by it in connection with the supply of water.

CHAPTER 2**CONDITIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER****Application for the supply of water**

7. (1) No person shall gain access to water from the water supply system, unless he or she applied to the Council on the prescribed form for such service for a specific purpose and to which such application has been agreed.
- (2) Application may be made to the Council by or on behalf of the owner or occupier of any

DRAFT

premises-

- (a) for the initial connection of any premises to a water main; or
 - (b) for a reconnection of the supply of water where a previous service agreement in respect of the premises has been terminated, whether for the supply of water to the previous consumer or to any subsequent owner or occupier of the premises.
- (3) An application in terms of sub-section 7(1) shall be made in the form provided by the Council for the purpose and shall be submitted to the Council -
- (a) in the case of an application for an initial connection, at least 21 days; and
 - (b) in the case of an application for a reconnection, at least 14 days, before the date on which the supply of water to the premises in question is required.
- (4) Where application is made for the initial connection of any premises to a water main, the applicant shall, if he or she is not the registered owner of the premises, lodge, together with the application, the written permission of the registered owner that such connection may be made.
- (5) When submitting an application in terms of sub-section 7(1), the applicant shall -
- (a) sign a service agreement for the supply of water; and
 - (b) pay to the Council the fee determined by the Council for an initial connection or a reconnection for the supply of water, whichever is applicable.
- (6) If the requirements of sub-section 7(5) have been complied with, the official authorised by Council shall sign on behalf of the Council the service agreement bearing the applicant's signature.
- (7) The supply of water by the Council to a consumer shall be subject to the provisions of these regulations and the conditions contained in the relevant service agreement.
- (8) Water services rendered to a consumer are subject to the provisions of these By-laws and the conditions contained in the relevant agreement.
- (9) If a service agreement is not in place between consumer and Council, the Council can discontinue the service after giving 31 days notice to the consumer.

Payment of deposit

8. (1) Every consumer, other than the Government of South Africa, shall before the supply of water is given by the Council, deposit with the Council a sum of money equal to the maximum as security in payment of charges which is due and payable or may become due and payable to the Council. Such deposit shall not be regarded as being payment or part payment of any account due for the supply of water. The deposit amount shall be determined on a basis of the maximum consumption of water, which the applicant, in the treasurer's opinion is likely to use during any two consecutive months.
- (2) The Council may from time to time review the sum of money to be deposited by a consumer in terms of sub-section 8(1) and, in accordance with such review-
- (a) require that an additional amount be deposited by the consumer; or
 - (b) refund to the consumer such amount as may be held by the Council in excess of the reviewed deposit.
- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section the Council may, in lieu of a deposit, accept from the applicant, guarantee for an amount calculated in accordance with or received in terms of and in the form prescribed by the Council, as security for the payment of any amount that may become due by the applicant for, or in respect of the supply of water. Provided that no such guarantee shall be accepted unless the estimate monthly account in respect of the supply to the consumer concerned amounts to at least R2000-00.
- (4) If a consumer fails to deposit an additional amount in terms of sub-section 8(2) within 30 days after being required by the Council in writing to do so, the Council may

- suspend the supply of water to such consumer until such additional amount and the fees determined in the water tariff for such suspension and the subsequent restoration of the supply, are paid.
- (5) Subject to sub-section 8(5), an amount deposited with the Council in terms of sub-section 8(1) or 8(2) shall not be regarded as being in payment or part payment of an account due for the supply of water.
- (6) If, upon the termination of a service agreement of supply in terms of section 9, an amount remains due to the Council in respect of water supplied to the consumer, the Council may apply the deposit in payment or part payment of the outstanding amount and refund any

DRAFT

balance to the consumer.

- (7) No interest shall be payable by the Council on the amount of a deposit held by it in terms of this section.
- (8) The Council shall refund any sum deposited by or on behalf of a consumer within 3 weeks after the termination of the service agreement, after deduction of any amount due to the Council.
- (9) Subject to the provisions of sub-section 8(8) any person claiming a refund or deposit or part thereof, shall either surrender the receipt which was issued for payment of the deposit, or if such receipt is not available, sign a receipt prescribed by the Council for the refund to him of such deposit or part thereof, and satisfy the Council that he is the person entitled to such refund.
- (10) If a deposit or part thereof has been refunded in accordance with sub-section 8(9), the Council shall be absolved from any further liability in respect thereof.
- (11) The service agreement, may contain a provision that any sum deposited by the consumer, shall be forfeited if is not claimed within 1(one) year after either such agreement having been terminated or for any reason that the consumer has ceased to receive a supply in terms of such agreement.

Termination of service agreement for the supply of water

9. (1) A consumer may terminate a service agreement by giving the Council not less than 7 days' notice in writing.
- (2) Subject to sub-section 9(3) and 9(4), the Council may terminate a service agreement for the supply of water if the consumer concerned -
 - (a) has not consumed any water during the preceding six months and has not made arrangements to the satisfaction of the Council for the continuation of the service agreement;
 - (b) has committed a breach of these regulations, and has failed to rectify such breach within 48 hours after being required in writing by the Council to do so; or
 - (c) receives the supply of water from another water supply authority by virtue of an arrangement between the Council and such authority.
- (3) In the case of the termination of a service agreement in terms of sub-section (2)(a), the Council shall give to the consumer concerned not less than 7 days' notice of its intention to terminate the service agreement.
- (4) The Council may without notice terminate a service agreement for supply of water if the consumer concerned has vacated the premises to which such service agreement relates, without having made arrangements to the satisfaction of the Council for the continuation of the service agreement for supply of water.

Removal of water connection

10. The Council may disconnect and remove a water connection provided by the Council to any premises if -
 - (a) the service agreement has been terminated in terms of section 9 and no subsequent application for the supply of water to such premises has been received in the period of 90 days following such termination; or
 - (b) the building on such premises has been demolished.

Suspension of water supply

11. (1) If a consumer before the expiry of the last day does not pay an account rendered by the Council in respect of the supply of water for such payment specified in the account, the Council may forthwith:

- (a) Suspend the supply of water to such business consumer until the consumer together with the applicable charges referred to in sub-section 11(3), pays the amount due;
 - (a) Restrict the supply of water to such domestic consumer, until the amount due is paid by the consumer, together with the applicable charges referred to in sub-section 11(3)
- (2) If the Council considers it necessary as a matter of urgency to prevent any wastage of water,

DRAFT

unauthorised use of water, damage to property, danger to life or pollution of water, and national disaster or if sufficient water is not available for any other reason the Council may, without prior notice and without prejudice to the Council's power under section 9(2)(b) -

- (a) suspend the supply of water to any premises;
 - (b) enter upon such premises and carry out, at the owner's expense, such emergency work, as the Council may deem necessary; and
 - (c) by written notice require the owner to carry out such further work, as the Council may deem necessary within a specified period.
- (3) If the supply of water to any premises is suspended or restricted under sub-section 11(1) or 11(2), the consumer concerned shall, before such supply is restored by the Council, pay both the charges determined for the suspension or restriction of the supply of water and for the restoration of such supply.
- (4) After the charges under sub-section 11(3) have been fully paid, Council shall be under obligation to restore the supply of water to the premises within 3 working days provided that no restoration of such water supply shall be done outside of normal working hours.

Special water restrictions

12. (1) The Council may at any time, by public notification in a manner, as the Council may consider expedient -
- (a) restrict the supply of water in the whole or any part of its area of supply to such hours as it may determine;
 - (b) prohibit or restrict the use of water -
 - (i) during specified hours of the day or on specified days;
 - (ii) for any specified purpose or for any purpose other than that specified.
 - (c) determine and impose -
 - (i) limits on the quantity of water, which may be consumed over a specified period;
 - (ii) special charges, which shall be levied in respect of water, consumed in excess of the limit imposed under sub-section 12 (c)(i);
 - (iii) a general surcharge on the prescribed charges in respect of the supply of water; or
 - (d) impose restrictions or prohibitions on the use or manner of use or disposition of an appliance by means of which water is used or consumed, or on the connection of particular appliances to a water installation.
- (2) A notification in terms of sub-section 12(1) may be limited to apply only to specified areas or to specified categories of consumers, premises or activities.
- (3) The Council may -
- (a) take, or by written notice require a consumer to take at his or her own expense, such measures, including the installation of measuring devices or devices for restricting the flow of water, as may in the opinion of the Council be necessary to ensure compliance with a notice in terms of sub-section 12(1); or
 - (b) suspend or, restrict the supply of water to any premises for such period, as the Council may deem fit, in the event of a contravention of, or failure to comply with, the terms of a notice in terms of sub-section 12(1) on such premises.
- (4) Where the supply of water to any premises has been suspended or restricted under sub-section 3(b), it shall only be restored upon payment of the charges determined in the water tariff for the suspension or restriction and restoration of the supply of water.

- (5) The provisions of this regulation and any notice in terms of sub-section 12(1), unless otherwise specified in such notice, shall apply also in respect of water supplied by the Council to consumers outside its area of jurisdiction, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the conditions of any agreement governing such supply.

General conditions of supply

13. (1) The provision of a water connection by the Council for the supply of water shall not constitute

DRAFT

an undertaking by it to maintain at all times or at any point in its water supply system -

- (a) an uninterrupted supply of water;
 - (b) a specific pressure or rate of flow in such supply; or
 - (c) a specific standard or quality of water.
- (2) The Council may specify the maximum height to which water will be supplied from a water main and the maximum rate of extraction from such main.
- (3) A consumer who requires securing the maintenance of any of the conditions mentioned in sub-section 13(1) on the premises occupied by such consumer might make the necessary provision for that purpose in the installation on such premises.
- (4) The Council may interrupt the supply of water to any premises without prior notice.
- (5) If in the opinion of the Council the consumption of water by a consumer adversely affects the supply of water to another person, the Council may apply such restrictions as he or she may deem fit to the supply of water to the consumer in order to ensure a reasonable supply of water to such other person.

Water pressure

14. (1) Subject to the provisions of these by-laws, no undertaking or guarantee shall be presumed on the part of the Council to maintain any specified pressure of water at any time at any point in the Council's water supply system.
- (2) Where application is made for a supply of water to or where a supply is required for any premises or part thereof situated above a level that can be served by the normal pressure in the Council's main, it shall be the duty of the applicant or consumer to provide and maintain a supply to such premises or part thereof at the cost of the consumer. Provided that, subject to the provisions of section 14, the Council may grant a supply to such premises from its main where such supply is available on such conditions as the Council may impose.
- (3) (a) Where in the circumstances set out in sub-section 14(2) it is necessary for the consumer to pump water to maintain the supply, any pump installed for the purpose shall not be connected directly to the Council's main.
- (b) The suction pipe of any such pump shall be connected to a storage tank supplied with water from the Council's main.
- (c) Such tank shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of section 67 and shall have a minimum capacity of not less than one-eighth of the average daily requirement of the consumer, as determined by the Council, or one hour's capacity of the pumping system, whichever is the greater.
- (d) Such tank shall be fitted with an inlet control valve of the correct size at the cost of the consumer to admit water to the tank from the Council's main at a rate equal to the average hourly requirement of the premises.
- (e) The said pump shall be self-priming, float or electrode controlled and fitted with electrical safety devices for the protection of the pump, the drive motors, or both in the event of stoppage of the supply of water from the Council's main.
- (f) Before the installation of any such pumping systems, full details thereof shall be submitted to the Council for approval and authorisation.

Sale of water by consumers

15. Except in accordance with a special agreement entered into with the Council in terms of section 83, no person shall -
- (a) sell or supply, or cause or permit to be sold or supplied, any water supplied by the Council to any premises in terms of these sections; or
 - (b) remove, or cause or permit to be removed, any of such water from such premises to any other premises for purposes of consumption on such other premises.

CHAPTER 3**GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO METERED SUPPLIES****Connection to water main**

16. (1) Where a service agreement has been concluded, the Council shall, subject to section 4 -

DRAFT

- (a) In the case of an initial connection, provide and install from the water main a water connection pipe to the premises at such position on the water main as the Council may determine.
- (b) In the case of a reconnection of the supply of water, cause such reconnection to be made.
- (2) The Council may, either of its own accord or at the request of a consumer, alter the position of a connection on the water main at the expense of the consumer where the consumer requests such alteration.
- (3) Where a water connection is provided by the Council to any premises, it shall be the responsibility of the consumer concerned, and not of the Council, to provide and install and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, and at his or her own cost, the water installation on the premises.
- (4) The charges payable for -
 - (a) The provision of a water connection, including a water connection pipe, isolating valve and water meter;
 - (b) the alteration of the position of a water connection on the water main at the request of a consumer, shall subject to sub-section 16(5), be as determined in the water tariff.
- (5) Where the Council is required to provide a water connection by means of a water connection pipe of a size or length for which no charge is determined in the water tariff, or if, because of any special circumstances, the amount so prescribed is insufficient to cover the actual costs of providing and installing such water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve, the consumer shall be liable to pay to the Council an amount equal to the actual costs incurred by the Council in respect of material, labour and transport for providing the water connection, plus 15% of the amount of such costs to cover additional indirect costs.
- (6) Any charge payable in terms of sub-section 16(4) shall be paid to the Council in advance and, in a case contemplated in sub-section 16(5), an amount estimated by the Council to cover the sum payable in terms thereof shall be deposited by the consumer with the Council before the work is commenced by the Council.

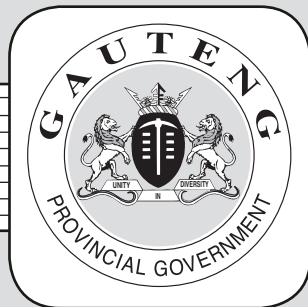
Provision of single water connection for supply of several consumers on same premises

17. (1) Subject to sub-section 17(4), only one water connection on the water main shall be provided for the supply of water to any premises, irrespective of the number of accommodation units of consumers located on such premises.
- (2) Where the owner, or the person having the charge or management of any premises on which several accommodation units are situated, requires the supply of water to such premises for the purpose of supply to the different accommodation units, the Council may, in its discretion, provide and install either -
- (a) a common water meter in respect of the premises as a whole or any number of such accommodation units; or
 - (b) separate water meters for the different accommodation units or any number thereof.
- (3) where the Council has installed a common water meter as contemplated in sub-section (2)(a), the owner or the person having the charge or management of the premises, as the case may be, shall -
- (a) if the Council so requires, install and maintain on each branch pipe extending from the service pipe to the different accommodation units -
 - (i) a separate water meter; and
 - (ii) an isolating valve; and

- (b) be liable to the Council for the charges levied for all water supplied to the premises through such common water meter, irrespective of the different quantities consumed by the different consumers served by such common water meter.
- (4) Notwithstanding sub-section 17(1), the Council may authorise that more than one water connection be provided on the water main for the supply of water to any premises comprising sectional title units or if, in the opinion of the Council, undue hardship or inconvenience would be caused to any consumer on such premises by the provision of only one water connection.
- (5) Where the provision of more than one water connection is authorised by the Council under

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

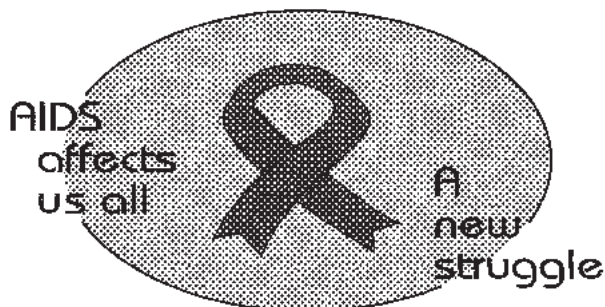
Vol. 24

PRETORIA
2 MAY 2018
2 MEI 2018

No. 123

PART 3 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00123



sub-section 17(4), the charge determined in the water tariff for the provision of a water connection shall be payable in respect of each water connection so provided.

- (6) An owner of any premises shall ensure that no interconnection exists between the water installation on the premises of such owner and the water installation on any other premises or, in the case of premises on which more than one accommodation unit is located, between the water installations of two or more of such accommodation units.
- (7) Where two or more erven are consolidated, only one water connection shall be permitted for the consolidated erf, unless the consolidated erf comprises sectional title units, and the owner or occupier shall be responsible for the removal of any such water connections not authorised.

Provision of water meter

18. (1) The capacity of the water meter to be provided and installed by the Council on a water connection to any premises shall be determined by the Council.
- (2) If so required by the Council, the consumer shall indicate an acceptable position for the installation of the water meter.
- (3) Council shall install all water meters at the cost of the owner after payment as prescribed in the tariff has been paid to Council in full.
- (4) If a meter must be replaced with a different size or different type of meter due to an increase or decrease in water consumption, changes in consumption pattern or on request of the consumer, the consumer shall be liable for the replacement cost of such a meter, as prescribed in the tariff.

Ownership of water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve

19. The water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council.

Provision and position of stopcock

20. (1) The Council shall, for its exclusive use, install a stopcock between the meter and the
- (2) The consumer shall, at his own expense, or the Council may in its discretion and at the consumer's expense and for his exclusive use, provide and install a stopcock at a suitable point on the communication pipe-
 - (a) immediately inside the boundary of the property in the case of a meter installed the boundary, and
 - (b) in the case of a meter installed on the premises at a suitable point on the consumer's side of such a meter.

Provided that the Council may, in its discretion and at such consumer's expense provide and so install such stopcock for the exclusive use of such consumer.

Cost of installing meter

21. The consumer shall pay all charges in connection with the installation of any meter on his water installation as prescribed in the water tariff.

Safeguarding of water meters

22. (1) Every consumer or property owner, if the property is rented out and no consumer can be traced, shall take such measures as are reasonably necessary to prevent any damage to be caused to the water meter installed by the Council on the premises of the consumer.
- (2) Where, by reason of any failure on the part of a consumer or property owner, if the property is rented out and no consumer can be traced, to comply with the provisions of sub-section 22(1), the water meter installed on the premises of such consumer or property owner, if the property is rented out and no consumer can be traced, is damaged or destroyed, such consumer or property owner, if the property is rented out and no consumer can be traced, shall be liable to pay to the Council the amount prescribed in the water tariff list for the repair or substitution of such water meter.

- (3) Every consumer shall ensure free and unimpeded access to the water meter, on the premises, at all times.
- (4) Where, in the opinion of the Council, the space where the water meter is installed is no longer reasonably accessible, the consumer shall, at the request of the Council, provide a suitable space at a different approved position to which the water meter can be moved, and the consumer shall in such a case bear all costs incidental to such removal.

Tampering with or damage to water meter

23. (1) No person other than the Council or a person duly authorised thereto by the Council shall -
- (a) disconnect or attempt to disconnect from the water connection pipe any water meter installed by the Council;
 - (b) where the supply of water to any premises has been disconnected or suspended by the Council for any reason, make or attempt to make a reconnection of such supply or restore or attempt to restore the supply in any manner; or
 - (c) in any other way tamper or interfere with the water meter installed by the Council on any premises,
- and no owner or occupier of such premises shall cause or permit any other unauthorised person to disconnect or reconnect or in any other way tamper or interfere with such water meter.
- (2) Where a contravention of any of the provisions of sub-section 23(1) occurred on the premises of any consumer the Council may, without prejudice to any other power conferred by these regulations-
- (a) cause the water meter installed on such premises to be moved to a position on the sidewalk or any other place outside the premises; and
 - (b) recover from the consumer concerned the cost thereof.
- (3) Any person who -
- (a) contravenes any provision of sub-section 23(1); or
 - (b) wilfully damages the water meter, the water connection pipe or isolating valve installed by the Council on any premises, shall be guilty of an offence.

Repair or substitution of water meter

24. (1) In the event of any repairs to any water meter on any premises being found necessary, the Council shall effect such repairs.
- (2) The Council may at any time replace the water meter on any premises which is suspected of not registering accurately the supply of water to the premises concerned, or due to any other reason.
- (3) The costs incidental to any repairs in terms of sub-section 24(1), or the replacement of a water meter in terms of sub-section 24(2), shall be done by the Council, but if the repairs or replacement is necessitated by reason of any failure on the part of a consumer to comply with the provisions of sub-section 22(2) or because of an act performed in contravention of sub-section 23(1), the Council shall be entitled to recover the costs from such consumer.

Determination of quantity of water supplied

25. (1) The quantity of water registered by the water meter installed by the Council on the premises of a consumer or, where applicable, estimated or determined by the Council through volume controlled measurement or determined by Council under any provision of these By-laws, shall, for the purposes of these By-laws, be considered to be the actual quantity of water supplied by the Council to the consumer.
- (2) Where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account estimate, in accordance with sub-section 25(3), the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36

months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer.

- (3) For the purposes of sub-section 25(2), an estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Council may decide -
- (a) the average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months' period prior to the date on which the taking of water in the manner mentioned in sub-section 25(2) was discovered; or

- (b) the average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date referred to in sub-section 25(3)(a).
- (4) nothing in these regulations shall be construed as imposing on the Council an obligation to cause any water meter installed by the Council on any premises to be read at the end of every month or any other fixed period, and the Council may estimate the quantity of water supplied in respect of a period within the interval between successive readings of the water meter and render an account to a consumer for the quantity of water so estimated.
- (5) When so requested by a consumer, the Council shall cause a special reading of the water meter to be made, in which event the consumer shall be liable to pay the charge determined in the water tariff for such a reading.

Payment for water supplied

26. (1) Water supplied by the Council to a consumer shall be paid for by the consumer at the rate or charges determined in the water tariff for the particular category of use for which the supply was granted.
- (2) A consumer shall be responsible for the payment for all water supplied to the premises of the consumer from the date of the relevant service agreement until the date of termination thereof in terms of these regulations.
- (3) An account rendered by the Council for water supplied to a consumer shall be paid not later than the last date for payment specified in such account.
- (4) If payment of an account is received after the date referred to in sub-section 26(3), interest as determined in the water tariff shall be payable by the consumer to the Council, calculated from the date that the account became due and payable.
- (5) If a consumer uses water for a category of use other than that for which it is supplied by the Council in terms of the service agreement and as a consequence is charged at a rate lower than the rate which should have been charged, the Council may make an adjustment of the amount charged in accordance with the rate which should have been charged and recover from the consumer the charges payable in accordance with such adjustment for a maximum preceding period of three years.

Record of Council binding

27. In the absence of evidence showing either that the record of the Council has been incorrectly made or that the meter was at a time of such reading in default, every consumer shall be bound by the record of the Council, and it shall not be necessary to produce the person who read the meter, or the person who recorded any particular entry, in order to prove such reading or entry.

Payment for water supplied upon amendment of charges

28. If amendments to the water tariff of the Council in respect of the charges determined for the supply of water, or for the rendering of the service of water supply provided for in section 16, become operative on a date between meter readings -
- (a) it shall be deemed, for the purpose of rendering an account for water supplied by the Council, that the same quantity of water was supplied on every day during the interval between the meter reading.

Objection to account rendered by Council for water supplied

29. (1) If a consumer disputes the correctness of the quantity of water supplied as reflected on an account rendered by the Council, the consumer may in writing object to such account and request that the Council test the water meter.
- (2) An objection and request in terms of sub-section 29(1) shall -
- (a) set out the reasons for the objection and the request;
 - (b) be delivered to the Council not later than 90 days after the receipt of the

- account in question; and
- (c) be accompanied by the deposit determined in the water tariff for the testing of a water meter.
- (3) If the provisions of sub-section 29(2) have been complied with, the Council shall forthwith cause the water meter concerned to be tested in accordance with the section relating to water meters published under the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973).

- (4) A meter to which the By-laws referred to in sub-section 29(1) shall be deemed to be defective if it is found to have a percentage error in over-registration or under-registration greater than 5% at any one of the rates of flow when tested at the following percentages of its designed maximum rate of flow -
- (a) not less than 75%;
 - (b) between 50% and 55%; and
 - (c) not more than 20%.
- (5) If, upon the testing of a water meter in accordance with sub-section 29(3) or 29(4), it is found not to be defective, the Council shall retain the amount deposited by the consumer, but if it is found to be defective, the Council shall -
- (a) refund to the consumer the amount deposited in terms of sub-section 29(2)(c);
 - (b) repair the water meter or install another meter which is in good working order, without charge to the consumer, unless the costs thereof are recoverable from the consumer in terms of section 22(2); and
 - (c) determine the quantity of water for a maximum preceding period of three years for which the consumer shall be charged in lieu of the quantity registered by the defective water meter as calculated by the Council, by taking as basis for such determination, and as the Council may decide -
 - (i) the quantity representing the average monthly consumption of the consumer during the 3 months preceding the month in respect of which the reading is disputed and adjusting such quantity in accordance with the degree of error found at the rate of normal flow in the reading of the defective water meter;
 - (ii) the average consumption of the consumer during the succeeding three metered periods after the defective water meter has been repaired or replaced; or
 - (iii) the consumption of water on the premises recorded for the corresponding month of the previous year.

Complete failure of meter to register supply of water

30. (1) The Council shall repair or replace a water meter which has ceased to register the supply of water to the premises of any consumer and shall bear the costs in connection therewith, unless the provisions of sub-section 22(2) are applicable.
- (2) Where a water meter ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall be estimated by the Council in accordance with sub-section 30(3).
- (3) An estimate for the purposes of sub-section 30(2) shall be based on, as the Council may decide -
- (a) the average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;
 - (b) the average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or
 - (c) the consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

Unmetered non-fire connection pipe

31. The Council shall install a water meter to register the supply of water to the premises where an unmetered connection is found; the consumer shall bear the following costs:

- (a) payment of deposit as prescribed in section 8;
- (b) the calculated amount of water used for a maximum period of 36 months preceding the discovery of such un-metered use, where the calculated amount is based on average daily demand for the period of one month after installation of the water meter;
- (c) the consumer shall pay charges in connection with the installation of any meter on his installation as are prescribed in the water tariffs;

- (d) payment of a fine as prescribed in the water tariff;

Special conditions relating to temporary supply of water

32. (1) Where a special agreement to that effect has been entered into in terms of section 83, the Council may supply water on a temporary basis from a fire hydrant or any other source of supply of the Council.
- (2) The supply of water in terms of sub-section 32(1) shall be measured by means of a portable water meter provided by the Council for that purpose.
- (3) A portable water meter, and all other fittings and apparatus used for the connection of such portable water meter to a hydrant or other source of supply of the Council, shall remain the property of the Council.
- (4) The consumer shall pay to the Council in advance the deposit determined in the water tariff in respect of each portable meter supplied by the Council as security for its return in proper working order and for the payment of the charges in respect of water supplied to the consumer under an agreement referred to in sub-section 32(1).
- (5) The charges for water supplied and for the use of the portable meter in terms of this section shall be paid at the rate determined in the water tariff.
- (6) An account rendered by the Council for the charges referred to in sub-section 32(1) shall be paid to the Council within ten days of the date on which it is rendered.
- (7) Where a consumer takes water from a hydrant, which is not measured by means of a water meter, the consumer shall be guilty of an offence.
- (8) A consumer to whom a portable water meter is provided in terms of sub-section 32(2) shall maintain and return such water meter and all other fittings and apparatus supplied in connection therewith, in a proper working order to the Council.
- (9) If the consumer fails to return the portable water meter, or returns it in a damaged condition, the consumer shall forfeit the deposit paid to the Council, or the Council may, where applicable, recover the cost of repairs or replacement of such water meter from the consumer, and may deduct such cost from such deposit.

CHAPTER 4

PREVENTION OF UNDUE WATER CONSUMPTION

Water audit

33. (1) Water users using more than 3 650 kl per annum, excluding those comprising multiple dwelling units, must within one month after the end of each financial year of the council undertake an annual water audit at their own cost –
- (2) A copy of the audit must be available for inspection by officials from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, the Water Board and the Council.
- (3) The audit must contain details in respect of-
- (a) the amount of water used during the financial year;
 - (b) the amount paid for water for the financial year;
 - (c) the number of people living on the stand or premises;
 - (d) the number of people permanently working on the stand or premises;
 - (e) the seasonal variation in demand through monthly consumption figures;
 - (f) the water pollution monitoring methods;
 - (g) initiatives to manage the demand for water;
 - (h) estimates of consumption by various components of use; and

- (i) a comparison of the above factors with those reported in each of the previous three years, where available.

Waste of water

34. (1) No owner or occupier of any premises shall permit on such premises –

- (a) the purposeless or wasteful discharge of water from any water installation and/or water main;
 - (b) the use of maladjusted or defective water installations; or
 - (c) an overflow of water to persist.
- (2) An owner or occupier shall after written notice by the Council, and within a period specified in the notice, repair or replace any part of the water installation on the premises of the consumer which is in such a state of disrepair that, in the opinion of the Council, it is causing or is likely to cause an occurrence mentioned in sub-section 34(1).
- (3) If an owner fails to comply with a notice referred to in sub-section 34(2), the Council may, without prior notice, take such measures as the Council may deem fit and recover the cost incidental thereto from the owner.
- (4) A consumer shall ensure that any equipment or plant connected to the water installation on the premises of the consumer uses water in an efficient manner.
- (5) The Council may by written notice to any consumer prohibit such consumer from using any specific equipment in a water installation if, in the opinion of the Council, its use of water is inefficient, and any such equipment shall not be returned to use until its efficiency has been restored and a written application to do so has been approved by the Council.
- (6) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of sub-section 34(1) or 34(4) or fails to comply with a notice referred to in sub-section 34(2) or 34(5) shall be guilty of an offence.

Use of water as heat exchange medium

35. (1) No person shall allow water, used as a heat-exchange medium in any equipment or plant and supplied from a water installation, to run continuously to waste except for maintaining a required level of total dissolved solids in a recirculating plant.
- (2) Any person who contravenes sub-section 35(1) shall be guilty of an offence.

Hot water distribution systems

36. (1) A pipe conveying hot water directly from a fixed water heater, or from the point of draw-off from a hot-water circulating system, to terminal water fitting shall not be capable of containing more than 4 litres of water.
- (2) A central hot-water system shall be of the circulating type, and the circulating pipes shall be insulated with material which -
- (a) has a co-efficient of thermal conductivity of not more than 0,04 watt per metre degree Celsius; and
 - (b) is capable of maintaining the temperature at its external surface under normal operating conditions at not more than 6 degrees Celsius above the ambient temperature.
- (3) The electrical heating element of a fixed water heater having a capacity of more than 500 litres shall be installed in such a manner that it can be removed without loss of water from the heater.
- (4) An owner of any premises shall ensure that an overflow pipe or heat expansion pipe from any water heater forming part of the water installation on such premises is installed in such a position and in such a manner that any discharge of water therefrom will be readily visible and will not directly enter into a sewer or storm water system.
- (5) A person who contravenes sub-section 36(4) shall be guilty of an offence.

Prevention of wasteful discharge or overflow of water

37. (1) The owner of any premises shall ensure that -

- (a) any terminal water fitting forming part of the water installation on such premises, other than a float valve serving a cistern or a storage tank; and
- (b) the primary overflow from any water-closet cistern or tank forming part of the water installation on such premises,
- (c) is installed in such a position and in such a manner that any discharge of water therefrom will be readily visible and will not directly enter into a sewer or a storm water system.

contemplated in that sub-section has been fixed by the Council in accordance with sub-section 38(3) and such date has lapsed.

Metering devices for taps and showers

39. (1) Subject to sub-section 39(2) -

- (a) each wash basin in a battery of three or more on any premises, other than residential premises, shall be fitted with a metering type of tap which limits the discharge of water in each usage to not more than 1 litre per operation;

- (b) each shower in a battery of showers of two or more on any premises, other than residential premises, shall be fitted with a metering valve which limits the discharge of water in each usage to not more than 2,5 litres per operation;
 - (c) the maximum discharge rate of water of any showerhead installed on any premises, including residential premises, shall not exceed 10 litres per minute under maximum flow conditions.
- (2) If, on the date on which these sections become applicable to the local authority area there is installed -
- (a) on any premises, other than residential premises -
 - (i) any tap serving any wash basin referred to in sub-section 39(1), not being a tap which conforms to the requirements of that paragraph; or
 - (ii) any showers referred to in sub-section 39(1) which are not fitted with metering valves in conformity with the requirements of that paragraph; or
 - (b) on any premises, including residential premises, any shower head which does not conform to the requirements of sub-section 39(1),
 the owner of such premises shall cause such steps to be taken or such adjustments to be made as may be necessary to ensure that such requirements are complied with not later than the date to be fixed by the Council in accordance with sub-section 39(3) as being the last day for compliance with the requirements of sub-section 39(1).
- (3) The date fixed by the Council for the purposes of sub-section 39(2) -
- (a) shall not be sooner than 2 years after the commencement of these regulations;
 - (b) shall, in a manner, which the Council considers most expedient, be publicly announced by the Council not less than 6 months before such date arrives.
- (4) The owner -
- (a) of any premises, other than residential premises who fails to comply with any of the requirements of sub-section 39(1)(a) and 39(b);
 - (b) of any premises, including residential premises, who fails to comply with the requirements of sub-section 39(1)(c);
 - (c) shall be guilty of an offence: Provided that, in relation to an owner of premises referred to in sub-section 39(2), this sub-regulation shall not apply until a date as contemplated in that sub-section has been fixed by the Council in accordance with sub-section 39(3) and such date has lapsed.

Terminal water fittings outside buildings

40. (1) No owner or occupier of any premises, other than residential premises, and no person to whom a temporary supply of water to any premises is provided in terms of section 32, shall install or use on such premises a terminal water fitting outside a building unless such fitting -
- (a) incorporates a self-closing device;
 - (b) has a removable handle for operating purposes;
 - (c) is a demand-type of tap which limits the quantity of water discharged in each operation; or
 - (d) is provided with a lock to prevent unauthorised use.
- (2) If, on the date on which these regulations become applicable to the local authority area, there is installed on any premises referred to in sub-section 40(1) in such area any terminal water fitting outside a building which does not conform to the requirements of that sub-section, the owner of such premises shall cause such steps to be taken or such adjustments to be made as may be necessary to ensure that such

requirements are complied with not later than the date to be fixed by the Council for the purposes of this sub-section 40(3) as being the last day for compliance with the requirements of sub-section 40(1).

- (3) A date fixed by the Council for the purposes of sub-section 40(2) -
- (a) shall not be sooner than 2 years after the commencement of these By-laws; and
 - (b) shall, in a manner, which the Council considers most expedient, be publicly announced

by the Council not less than 6 months before such date arrives.

- (4) The owner of any premises referred to in sub-section 40(1), who fails to comply with the requirements of sub-section 40(1) shall be guilty of an offence: Provided that, in relation to an owner of premises referred to in sub-section 40(2), this sub-section shall not apply until a date as contemplated in sub-section has been fixed by the Council in accordance with sub-section 40(3) and such date has lapsed.

Installation of separate private meters on premises with several accommodation units may be required

41. When the water consumption on any premises provided with a single water meter serving two or more accommodation units on such premises is in the opinion of the Council substantially higher than in the case of other premises of a similar nature, the Council may, if such a requirement has not been made under section 17(3), require from the owner of such premises to install, at the owner's expense, separate water meters to serve such accommodation units individually for the purpose of registering the quantity of water supplied to each such unit.

Measures for conservation of water in relation to gardens and car washing facilities

42. (1) The following requirements shall be applicable to every consumer within the local authority area:
- (a) No water shall be used for the irrigation or watering of any garden during such hours of day as the Council may determine and announce publicly from time to time.
 - (2) Any commercial vehicle washing facility shall be constructed and operated in such a manner that 70% of the potable water used by such facility is recycled for re-use in the facility.
 - (3) Any person who -
 - (a) Contravenes sub-section (1)(a) and (2);
 - (b) fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) thereof, shall be guilty of an offence.

CHAPTER 5**PREVENTION OF WATER****POLLUTION****Pollution of surface water**

43. (1) No person shall -
- (a) bathe in any stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or other place which contains water belonging wholly or partly to the Council or under the control or management of the Council and which is used for or in connection with the supply of water to the inhabitants in the Council's area of supply;
 - (b) wash, throws, or cause or permit to enter any animal therein;
 - (c) throw any rubbish, night soil, excreta, industrial waste, chemical substance, oil, dirt, filth, or other deleterious matter into such stream, reservoir, aqueduct, or other place within the catchments of a surface dam;
 - (d) wash or cleanse in any such water any clothes, leather or any other material or object of whatever nature;
 - (e) cause or permit the water from any sink, sewer, drain, engine, boiler or any other polluted water or liquid or oil for the control of which he or she is responsible, to run or be brought into any such stream, reservoir aqueduct, or other place; or
 - (f) do any other act whereby the supply of water to the inhabitants of the Council's area of supply may be polluted.
- (2) A person, who contravenes any of the provisions of sub-section 43(1), shall be guilty of an offence.

Mixing of water from other source with water supplied by Council

44. (1) No person shall, on any premises to which water is supplied by the Council, connect or cause or permit to be connected to any service pipe or any other part of the water installation on such premises, any cistern, tank, or other receptacle used or intended for use for the reception or storage of water obtained from a source other than from a water main.
- (2) No person shall cause or permit rainwater to flow into any tank or cistern supplied with water by the Council.
- (3) A person who contravenes sub-section 44(1) or 44(2) shall be guilty of an offence.

Obligation of owner to prevent pollution of water

45. (1) An owner of premises shall provide and maintain approved measures to prevent the entry of any substance which may be a danger to health or adversely affect the potability of water into -
- (a) the water supply system of the Council, or
 - (b) any part of the water installation on the premises.
- (2) The owner of any premises -
- (a) on which a fire or combined installation is installed;
 - (b) on which a general installation serves -
 - (i) any activity in relation to the medical treatment of people or animals, medical, pharmaceutical or chemical research or manufacturing, agriculture, including dairies and nurseries, photographic processing, laundering or dry-cleaning, metal plating, or the treatment of hides and skins;

- (ii) any mortuary, abattoir, sewage purification works, refuse pulverising works, harbour, oil processing and storage facilities or any winery, distillery, brewery, or yeast or cold drink factory; or
 - (c) to whom the Council has given written notice to do so,
shall provide and maintain approved measures in the water installation on such premises to prevent the back flow of water from such water installation to the water main.
- (3) The measures required in terms of sub-section 45(2) shall include -

- (a) the discharge of water from the service pipe into a storage tank through an air gap in accordance with paragraph 7.5.3.2(a)(i) of SABS 0252-1:1994;
- (b) the passing of such water through -
 - (i) a reduced-pressure back flow preventer; or
 - (ii) a double-check back flow preventer.
- (4) An owner shall ensure that no connection is made to the service pipe on the premises of such owner between -
 - (a) the point of discharge from the pipe into the storage tank referred to in sub-section 45(3)(a);
 - (b) the back flow preventer installed in terms of sub-section 45(3)(b).
- (5) No consumer shall connect anything to a water installation or use it in a manner which may affect the potability of the water in it without first providing adequate measures or devices to prevent a deterioration in water quality in the water installation.

Installation and maintenance of back flow preventers

46. (1) Any back flow preventer installed on a water installation shall comply with the requirements as set out in paragraphs 5.4.1, 6.3 and 8.2.2 of SABS 0252 - 1994: Provided that -
- (a) a back flow preventer shall be installed in a readily accessible position where it may be inspected and from which it may be removed for the purpose of servicing, repair or replacement without alteration to the water installation or the structure within which it is situated; and
 - (b) a back flow preventer which provides for the discharge of water to the atmosphere shall be installed above-ground in such a position that it cannot be submerged in water or any other liquid.
- (2) The owner of any premises on which a reduced-pressure or a double-check back flow preventer is installed shall at his or her own expense ensure that the back flow preventer -
- (a) is inspected and serviced by a registered plumbing contractor not less than once in every twelve months to ensure that it is in proper working order; and
 - (b) is replaced or completely overhauled once in every 5 years.
- (3) The owner shall maintain a record of the inspections and services referred to in sub-section 46(2) -
- (a) stating the name and registration number of the registered plumbing contractor by whom it was carried out;
 - (b) the date on which it was carried out; and
 - (c) detail of repairs and replacements that were effected,
- and shall keep such record available for inspection by the Council at any time during office hours.

Protection of water installation

47. (1) An owner shall, apart from the back flow preventers referred to in sections 45 and 46, provide and maintain the following additional measures to prevent the back siphonage into the water installation of any substance which is likely to be a danger to health or affect the potability of water :
- (a) The lowest point of discharge of the outlet of a terminal water fitting shall not be less than 25 millimetres above the flood level of a fixed receptacle into

which such fitting discharges.

- (b) No inter-connection shall be made between a general installation and a fire installation if they are supplied through separate water pipes.
- (2) If the Council is of the opinion that an activity carried out or intended to be carried out on any premises could give rise to a substance which would have a toxic effect if it gained entry into a water installation, the Council may by written notice require from the owner to install a storage tank from which the water needed for such activity shall be drawn.

- (3) The entry of water into a tank referred to in sub-section 47(2) shall be solely from a pipe which discharges water at a height of not less than 75 millimetres or twice the diameter of the pipe, whichever is the greater, above the flood level of the tank.

Laying of pipes in places prone to pollution

48. (1) Subject to sub-section 48(2), no pipe which is supplied or intended to be supplied with water by the Council, shall be laid or installed through or in any sewer or drain or waste dump or any pit or place used for the dumping or accumulation of manure or any other substance which may, in the event of the pipe becoming unsound, pollute the water conveyed through the pipe.
- (2) Where it is impracticable to lay or install a water pipe otherwise than in a manner referred to in sub-section 48(1), the Council may, upon application, approve that it be so laid or installed, but in such an event, the part of the pipe so laid or installed shall be carried through a cast iron or other approved tube or box of sufficient length and strength and of such construction as will, in the opinion of the Council, effectively protect the pipe and render any leakage of the pipe readily detectable.
- (3) Where any water pipe has been laid or installed contrary to the provisions of sub-section 48(1) or 48(2), the Council may by written notice to the owner or occupier of the premises concerned direct that the necessary steps be taken to eliminate the contravention within a period specified in the notice.
- (4) If the owner or occupier concerned fails to comply with such notice -
- (a) the Council may suspend the supply of water to the premises concerned until the necessary steps have been taken; and
- (b) such owner or occupier shall be guilty of an offence.
- (5) Where the supply of water is suspended in terms of sub-section 48(4), the owner or occupier shall be liable to pay the prescribed charges for such suspension and the subsequent restoration of the supply.

Use of tanks for water intended for human consumption

49. (1) Except for a tap discharging water from a hot water system or serving any shower or bath, no tap used on any premises for the purpose of supply for human consumption shall be connected to any tank without the permission of the Council, who in granting such permission may require that an apparatus be installed to maintain a free chlorine level of at least 0,2 milligram per litre at the furthest terminal water fitting.
- (2) Where -
- (a) any damage or danger to persons might arise from an interruption of the supply of water; or
- (b) the pressure in the service would be otherwise inadequate,
- a tank or tanks shall be provided which, with respect to size and level of installation, conform to the requirements prescribed in paragraph 7.4 of SABS 0252-1:1994.

Storage of water supplied by Council in underground tanks

50. Except with the permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as it may determine, no tank or other container buried or installed in an excavation in the ground on a consumer's premises shall be used for the storage or reception of water supplied by the Council if such water is intended for human consumption.

Measures to prevent development of *bacterium Legionella pneumophila*

51. (1) Every new water installation shall, for the purpose of preventing the development of *bacterium Legionella pneumophila*, comply with the requirements set out in paragraph 7.1.1.2 of SABS 0252-1:1994.
- (2) Every owner of any premises on which any installation for the storage of potable water or an air-conditioning cooling water system is being used, whether installed before or after the commencement of these regulations, shall at intervals not exceeding 90 days, reckoned from the date of commencement of these regulations

or the date of installation, whichever is applicable, cause every such water installation and every such system to be inspected by a professional engineer to evaluate such installation for conditions conducive to the development of *bacterium Legionaella pneumophila*.

- (3) A professional engineer who carries out an inspection referred to in sub-section 51(2) shall provide the owner concerned with a written report on the result of his or her inspection and

state whether or not the requirements referred to in sub-section 51(1) are being complied with and, where applicable, particulars of any non-compliance with those requirements.

- (4) If a report in terms of section 51(3) shows any non-compliance with the requirements referred in that sub-section, the owner of the premises concerned shall, within 14 days after receipt of the report, take such steps as may be necessary to bring the installation in conformity with those requirements.
- (5) Where the construction of any new water installation is completed on any premises where potable water is or will be stored, or upon the installation of any air-conditioning cooling water system on any premises, the owner of the premises shall submit to the Council a certificate issued by a professional engineer stating that such installation complies with the requirements referred to in sub-section 51(1).
- (6) Any person who -
 - (a) fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (2) or (4); or
 - (b) puts into use any new water installation or an air-conditioning cooling water system installed on any premises without having complied with the provisions of sub-section (5), shall be guilty of an offence.

Testing of water in a water installation

52. (1) The Council may at any time take samples of water from the water installation on any premises and cause the samples to be tested for compliance with the standards prescribed in SABS 241 (Water Domestic Supplies).
- (2) If, after a series of follow up tests of samples of water taken from a the water installation in terms of sub-section 52(1), it is found that such water does not comply with the standards referred to in that sub-section, and the Council is of the opinion that the quality of such water is attributable to the condition of the water installation, the owner of the premises concerned shall, when so instructed by the Council -
 - (a) cause the water installation to be tested and disinfected in accordance with the provisions of section 60 and 61; or
 - (b) investigate the cause of the problem and rectify it within a period specified by the Council.
- (3) The owner of such premises shall clean any tank on any premises in which potable water is stored regularly at intervals not exceeding two years.

CHAPTER 6

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONSUMER'S WATER INSTALLATION

Standard specifications and codes of practice applicable

53. For the purpose of these regulations the relevant SABS standards and codes shall be applicable, but the Council may also approve the use of any other specification and codes where in its opinion it is appropriate to do so, and it shall in considering any application for such approval be guided by accepted practice and international specifications and codes of practice.

Provision of water installation

54. Every owner or consumer shall, at his own expense, provide, install, lay down and maintain his own water installation.

Information and drawings

55. (1) In respect of every new water installation, or changes to an existing water installation necessitated by any alteration or extension of an existing building, the owner of such premises shall submit for approval to the Council, in the format determined by the Council, the information and drawings as provided for in Chapter 4 of SABS 0252-1:1994: Provided that the information relating to a water installation to be installed on any premises may be indicated on the same drawing as the drainage installation.

- (2) A complete set of approved drawings of the water installation shall be kept available at the premises.
- (3) Where any installation work has been done in contravention of sub-section 55(1), the Council may by written notice require from the owner of the premises to comply within a specified period with the provisions of that sub-section, in which event -
 - (a) Work in progress shall cease until the approval required by that sub-section have been granted;

- (b) work that does not comply with these sections shall be removed from the premises.

General requirements for design and construction of water installation

56. (1) Any water installation or service pipe shall be designed and constructed in such a way that-
- (a) velocities in pipes do not exceed 2 metre per second;
 - (b) only pipes and fittings be specified and installed that will be able to withstand -
 - (i) the corrosion which may be caused by the water conveyed in the installation; and
 - (ii) any corrosive conditions, which may be, related to the soil conditions on the premises;
 - (c) the installation be functional to the users of the building taking due cognisance to the population and class occupancy of such building;
 - (d) provide adequate fire protection where it is required in terms of any other law;
 - (e) all components and materials used on the installation are watertight;
 - (f) the installation will not cause any danger to the health of the users of the building;
 - (g) that all pipes and fittings are able to withstand loads and forces which it may normally be subjected to and where necessary is properly protected against damage;
 - (h) should a water leak or a water pipe burst occur, it would not jeopardise the structural safety of the building.
- (2) An isolating valve shall be installed in the service pipe of a water installation not more than 1,5 metres inside the boundary of the premises concerned.
- (3) The requirements of sub-section 56(1) shall be accepted to be satisfied where the water installation complies with the requirements of -
- (a) SABS 0252-1:1994 (Water supply installations for buildings);
 - (b) paragraph PP 13(2) of SABS 0400-1990 P relating to the number of the sanitary fittings with adequate water supply required for the population of the building;
 - (c) SABS 0400-1990 Part W in relation to any fire installation.
- (4) No person shall connect to a water installation a water fitting or apparatus, which causes or is likely to cause damage to the water supply system or another water installation as a result of pressure surges.

Design of a proposed water installation

57. (1) The Council may require that a professional engineer designs a proposed water installation or other approved competent person in cases where the Council is of the opinion that a detail design is necessary due to the complexity of the installation.
- (2) Any designer of a water installation shall take the necessary care in the detail design that the water installation shall fully comply with the requirements as set out in these regulations and in Chapters 2,3,4,5,6 and 7 of SABS 0252-1:1994.

Materials, fittings and components

58. (1) Only SABS approved materials, fittings and components as listed in Chapter 2 and discussed in Chapter 5 of SABS 0252-1:1994 or similar pipes, joints and fittings approved by the Council shall be used on any water installation.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these regulations or any relevant SABS

standards and codes, the Council may determine that only pipes, joints and fittings of specified materials resistant to or adequately protected against corrosion shall be used should the water be corrosive or aggressive soil conditions occur in the Lesedi area.

- (3) Solar water-heating systems shall be installed in accordance with SABS 0106.

Control over work on water installation

59. (1) Subject to sub-section 59(2), the installation of a water installation shall be carried out -

- (a) according to drawings approved in terms of section 55 and detail specification for the installation; and
 - (b) in conformity with the requirements of Chapter 8 of SABS 0252-1:1994.
- (2) Every person carrying out or exercising control over the installation of any water installation shall ensure that -
- (a) where copper pipes are used in the installation -
 - (i) such pipes shall be properly inspected and cleaned before installation so as to prevent any carbonaceous film being present in such pipes;
 - (ii) only solder of copper-tin or silver-tin is used in capillary soldered joints on such pipes;
 - (b) no lead-chalked joints are used on any cast iron pipe;
 - (c) no solvent cement welded joints is used on any unplasticised polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) pipes;
 - (d) no underground pipe is laid more than 1 metre below the finished ground level on the premises or shallower than 400mm;
 - (e) no pipe is installed within the cavity of a wall, except where it crosses the wall.

Cleaning, inspection, testing and disinfection of water installation

60. (1) Subject to sub-regulation 60(2), every water installation shall be properly cleaned, inspected, tested and disinfected in accordance with Chapter 9 of SABS 0252-1:1994.
- (2) Every water installation shall on completion -
- (a) be properly cleaned to remove any foreign matter;
 - (b) be inspected by the representative of the Council;
 - (c) be tested under pressure in accordance with paragraph 9.2 of SABS 0252-1:1994; and
 - (d) be disinfected in accordance with paragraph 9.3 of SABS 0252-1:1994.
- (3) At least 2 working days' notice shall be given to the Council for the purpose of any inspection to be carried out in terms of sub-section 60(2)(b).

Council may require testing or disinfection of water installation

61. (1) The Council may by written notice require any owner to employ a registered plumbing contractor to test and disinfect the water installation on the premises of such owner.
- (2) The owner of the premises concerned shall bear the costs incidental to the testing and disinfection of any water installation required in terms of sub-section 61(1).

Covering of water installation

62. When any water installation is being or has been installed or any alteration or extension of any existing water installation is being or has been carried out, no person shall cover any part of such installation, alteration or extension or cause, permit or suffer it to be covered until it has been inspected and approved by the Council.

Leakage of taps or pipes

63. (1) No person shall cause or permit any pipe, tap or fitting to leak, and no tap or fitting shall be installed in such position that any leakage cannot readily be detected.
- (2) No consumer shall be entitled to any rebate in respect of the wastage of water due

Pipes and stand pipes to be securely fixed

64. (1) All pipes, except those laid in the ground, shall be securely fixed at frequent intervals to that portion of the wall or other rigid portion of the structure along which they pass.
- (2) All stand pipes or other pipes projecting above the ground and not otherwise secured to any structure shall be securely fixed to a stake securely driven into the ground, or by other means approved by the Council, in such a manner as to prevent undue movement of such stand pipes or pipes.

Taps for domestic use

65. Other than those discharging from the hot water system, taps to supply water for domestic purposes in dwelling houses or residential buildings or for drinking purposes on any other type of premises shall be connected to a water installation pipe at a point before such pipe enters a cistern or tank and shall not be supplied from any cistern or tank: Provided that in buildings where a water supply is required at a level at which a regular and adequate supply is not available from the mains, it may be taken from a tank or cistern which shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of these By-laws.

Connection of sundry apparatus

66. (1) No person shall cause or permit any water installation pipe to be connected directly to any water closet, urinal, steam boiler or trade vessel or apparatus.
- (2) Every water closet, urinal, steam boiler, trade vessel or apparatus shall be fed separately and directly from a cistern installed solely for that purpose: Provided that the Council may approve of any such fitment, except a water closet being connected direct to the water installation without the interposition of a cistern or break-pressure tank.
- (3) The inlet to every such cistern referred to in sub-section 66(2) shall discharge above the overflow level or maximum water level, as the case may be, of the cistern: Provided that in the case of a cistern supplying a water closet or urinal, a silence pipe discharging below the normal water level of the cistern may be fitted: Provided further that an approved anti-syphonic device is incorporated in the inlet valve.
- (4) No pump of whatever nature shall be connected to a water installation for the purpose of pumping water directly from the Council's mains, unless prior written authority is obtained from the engineer.
- (5) Where water is supplied to a bath, or wash-basin, or tank, swimming pool, dam, animal drinking trough, or any other water containing structure by a pipe in direct communication with the water installation, such pipe shall discharge above the maximum water level of such water containing structure.

Cistern or tank

67. (1) No person shall install, fit, use or cause or permit to be installed, fitted or used upon any premises a cistern or tank for the reception or storage of water, other than a cistern used for flushing water closets or other sanitary fittings, unless –
- (a) the cistern or tank is constructed of a material which in the opinion of the engineer is sufficiently strong for the purpose and capable of resisting corrosion;
 - (b) the cistern or tank is watertight, vermin proof, and properly covered and ventilated;
 - (c) the cistern or tank provided with access covers which shall be bolted down locked in position at all times, except when opened for inspection;
 - (d) the inlet pipe to the cistern or tank discharges above the overflow level of the cistern or tank, and is provided with a stopcock located near the cistern or tank, and a float valve or similar device of a type approved by the engineer;
 - (e) the cistern or tank is so placed that it may be readily drained and inspected and cleansed inside and outside;

- (f) a stopcock is fitted to the outlet pipe near to each cistern or tank so that repairs to any pipe leading from or to apparatus fed by the cistern or tank can be effected without emptying the latter;
- (g) a brass sampling cock is fitted to the cistern or tank to enable the engineer to draw samples of the water stored therein when necessary for testing purposes;
- (h) the cistern or tank is provided with an adequate drainage system to ensure that the premises are not flooded in the event of leakage or accidental overflow, the capacity of

such drainage system to be such that it will be capable of discharging water at a rate at least equal to the rate of flow of the incoming supply and the outlet of the drainage discharge pipe to be so situated that the discharge of water may be readily detected.

- (2) In the event of water stored in the cistern or tank becoming contaminated in any way, the consumer shall on instructions from the Council take immediate steps to drain the cistern or tank, cleanse it and disinfect it to the standards set by the Council before refilling and replacing in service.
- (3) When a cistern or tank on account of age or deterioration or for any other reason, no longer complies with the requirements of this section, the consumer, shall adequately repair or entirely replace the tank or cistern within 60 days of receipt of written notice from the Council to do so.
- (4) When a continuous, supply of water to the premises is required, the required cisterns or tanks shall be provided in duplicate.

Overflow pipe to cistern or tank

68. Every cistern or tank shall be provided with an overflow or waste pipe, the position of which shall admit the discharge of water being readily detected.

Capacity of cistern

69. Every steam boiler and any premises, which require, for the purpose of the work undertaken on the premises, a continuous supply of water, shall have a cistern holding not less than half a day's supply calculated according to the average daily consumption.

Distance between water installation and electric wires

70. (1) No portion of the water installation shall, except where it is part of a specifically approved water installation, be laid, installed or maintained within 300 mm of, or be in metallic contact with, any electrical apparatus: Provided that this requirement shall not be taken as preventing electrical bonding as required by any by-laws or regulations for the supply and use of electrical energy and for the wiring of premises.
- (2) No tap, valve or similar apparatus shall be laid, installed, fixed or maintained within 2 m of an electrical socket outlet, appliance or distribution board without the prior written approval of the Council.

CHAPTER 7

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO FIRE EXTINGUISHING EQUIPMENT

Provision of water connection for fire-fighting purposes

71. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, the Council may, where a special agreement therefor has been concluded with the owner of any premises under section 83, provide a water connection on a water main for the purposes of any fire extinguishing installation on such premises, subject to the provisions of this Chapter.
- (2) The costs incidental to the provision by the Council of water connection for a fire installation, including a water meter, isolating valve and other ancillary fittings, shall be borne by the owner concerned and shall be as determined in the water tariff.
 - (3) The pipes necessary for providing the water connection shall be installed by the Council up to the boundary of the premises concerned, and which shall not be used for any purpose other than to serve the fire installation on the premises.
 - (4) No branch connection of any kind shall be made from a water connection pipe, except for the purpose of serving automatic sprinklers, drenchers, hydrants or a pressure tank.
 - (5) A water meter capable of handling the design flow for fire extinguishing purposes and normal water use shall be provided by the Council on the water connection pipe provided for the premises.

- (6) Every water connection pipe for a fire installation shall be fitted with an approved isolating valve provided by the Council, which shall -
- (a) be of the same nominal diameter as the water connection pipe;
 - (b) be placed in such position as may be determined by the Council; and
 - (c) be installed in front of the water meter.

Design of fire installation

72. (1) In any fire installation adequate pumping connections and means to measure water pressure shall be provided, with enough isolating valves to control the flow of water to points within the installation, at the required quantity and pressure to ensure enough flow of water to any hose reel, hydrant or sprinkler system connected to the installation.
- (2) The requirements of sub-section 72(1) shall be considered as being satisfied where a fire installation is designed by a professional engineer or other approved competent person according to a detailed design or where the fire installation complies with paragraph 3 of Part W of SABS 0400, and approved by Council.
- (3) The discharge from any pressure tank shall be controlled by a suitable ball valve.

General requirements for fire installations

73. (1) Where an existing sprinkler installation has been connected to the water main, no additional sprinkler heads shall thereafter be connected to such sprinkler installation, without the written consent of the Council.
- (2) No extension or connection from any existing fire installation to premises other than that for which it was approved, shall be made, and in the event of any such connection or extensions being made the Council may take any steps necessary to disconnect such a connection or extension and recover the costs incidental thereto from the owner or any other person responsible for such connection or extension.
- (3) No supply of water shall be made or given until the fire installation has been inspected and the Council has certified in writing that such installation is in accordance with these regulations and the work in connection therewith has been carried out to his or her satisfaction.
- (4) Any existing un-metered water connection provided by the Council to the water main for the purposes of a fire installation shall be at the pleasure of the Council, which shall be entitled to discontinue the service providing such connection at any time after at least 30 days notice of its intention to do so had been given to the owner concerned and if such owner has failed to show good cause for the retention of such connection.
- (5) All fittings provided by an owner of any premises for fire-fighting purpose, including hose reels, hydrants and sprinkler systems shall comply with the Council's regulations on fire protection.
- (6) Any person who contravenes the provisions of sub-sections 73(1), 73(3) and 73(5) or who makes or causes or permits to be made any connection or extension in contravention of the provisions of sub-section 73(2), shall be guilty of an offence.

Payment for water supply to a fire installation

74. The charges for the supply of water to a fire installation shall be as determined in the water tariff.

Inspection and approval of fire-extinguishing system

75. No water shall be supplied to any fire-extinguishing system until it has been inspected and the Council or his duly authorised representative has certified in writing that such water installation complies with the requirements of these By-laws and the work has been carried out to his satisfaction.

Provision of pressure gauge

76. A pressure gauge indicating the water pressure in kPa shall be fixed on all fire-extinguishing systems inside the premises of the consumer.

Installation of reflux valve

77. (1) When a fire-extinguishing installation includes a fire-pump connection, a reflux valve of a type approved by the Council shall be fitted on the premises in an accessible position

permitting of its ready inspection, repair and removal.

- (2) The said reflux valve shall be used to shut off the domestic supply from the Council's main whenever or for so long as the fire-pump connection is in use.
- (3) The said reflux valve shall be serviced at least once annually by a registered bona fide firm approved by the engineer as being capable of undertaking such work.
- (4) When called upon to do so by the Council, the consumer shall produce a certificate from the said firm that the service has been done.

Sprinkler extinguishing installation

78. A sprinkler installation may be installed in direct communication with the main, but the Council shall not be deemed to guarantee any specified pressure of water at any time.

Header tank or double supply from mains

79. (1) Unless a duplicate supply from a separate main is provided for the sprinkler installation, the consumer shall install a header tank at such an elevation as will compensate for any cessation or reduction of pressure in the Council's main.
- (2) The main pipe leading from the header tank to the sprinkler installation may be in direct communication with the main: Provided that in such case it is fitted with a reflux valve which will close against the main and open to the mainpipe leading from the tank should the pressure in the main not be available for any reason.
- (3) An overflow pipe shall be fitted to such tank, which pipe shall discharge in such a position as to be readily observable, and shall not be led away by any down pipe to any drain.
- (4) Where a duplicate supply from a separate main is provided, each supply pipe shall be fitted with a reflux valve situated on the premises.
- (5) The reflux valves installed in terms of subsection 79(2) and 79(4) shall be serviced annually and should also comply with sub-sections 77(3) and 77(4).

Annual charges for sprinkler and drencher installation

80. (1) The annual charges prescribed in the water tariff for the inspection and maintenance of the communication pipes leading from the Council's main to the boundary of a stand, stand or other area of land shall be payable in advance and shall become due in respect of every such pipe as soon as the Council has notified the owner of the land that the pipe has been laid and is ready for connection to a fire-extinguishing installation on the stand.
- (2) The charges in terms of sub-section 80(1) shall cover also the emptying and refilling of any tanks which may be necessary.
- (3) The charges to be paid in terms of sub-section 80(1) shall be calculated according to the volume of the tank, disregarding the level to which the tank is filled.

Annual charges for private hydrant installations

81. The annual charges in terms of the tariff for the maintenance of connections and the inspection of private hydrant installations, other than sprinklers, shall be paid in advance.

Sealing of private fire hydrants

82. (1) The Council shall seal all private hydrants and no person shall break such seal except in case of fire.
- (2) The cost of resealing such hydrants shall be born by the consumer except when such seals are broken by the Council's officers for testing purposes.
- (3) Any water consumed after the breaking of the seal, other than in the course of testing by the Council or in case of fire, shall be paid for by the consumer at the rates prescribed in the water tariff. The Council shall determine the quantity thus consumed.
- (4) Until a fire connection has been metered, the fire connection shall not be used for any other purpose other than fire fighting purpose.
- (5) Any person who fails to comply with sub-section 82(3) and 82(4) will be guilty of an offence.

CHAPTER 8
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Special agreements

83. (1) Where, by reason of the purpose for which the supply of water is required by a consumer, the nature or situation of the premises concerned, the quantity to be supplied, the availability of supply or the method of supply, the Council considers it desirable that such supply should be provided subject to special conditions or a special charge, the Council may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these regulations, enter into a special agreement with such consumer for such supply on the terms and conditions as may mutually be agreed upon.

- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section 83(1), but subject to the provisions of the Act, a special agreement may provide for any one or more of the following matters:
- (a) Where a supply in bulk is given to any consumer outside the Lesedi area, the Council may permit such consumer to resell the water to other consumers outside the Lesedi area.
 - (b) If the Council permits a consumer to resell water -
 - (i) it may impose conditions fixing the maximum price at which the water may be resold by such consumer; and
 - (ii) require that plans of any proposed reticulation system be submitted to the Council for approval as a condition precedent to authority to resell being given.
 - (c) Where any consumer is given a supply by means of more than one connection to the water main, the Council may stipulate the manner in which and the times during which the consumer may use the supply from any one or more of such connections.
 - (d) The Council may stipulate the maximum quantity to be supplied to any consumer and may fix the hours or periods during which any consumer shall be entitled to supply.
 - (e) The Council may stipulate the price at which the supply is to be given to any consumer.
- (3) Where, in terms of a special agreement a consumer is authorised to resell water supplied by the Council, the Council may at any time demand from the consumer to submit to the Council for inspection the records of such consumer relating to the resale of water to other persons and the income derived by the consumer from such resale, and may, where sub-meters have been installed by the consumer, demand that the consumer have any of such sub-meters tested to the satisfaction of the Council at the consumer's cost, and that any meter which is found to be defective be repaired or replaced.
- (4) Except as is otherwise provided in a special agreement the supply of water under such agreement shall be subject to the provisions of these regulations.

Supply of non-potable water by the Council

84. (1) The Council may on application made by any consumer and under a special agreement enter into in terms of regulation 83, grant the supply of non-potable water to such consumer.
- (2) Any supply of non-potable water in terms of sub-section 84(1) shall not be used for domestic purposes which, in the opinion of the Council, may give rise to a health hazard and has been specified by the Council.
- (3) No warranty, expressed or implied, applies to the purity of non-potable water supplied by the Council or its suitability for the purpose for which the supply of such water was granted.
- (4) The supply of non-potable water by the Council shall, both as to condition and use, be entirely at the risk of the consumer, who shall be responsible to exercise control over the use of such water on the premises by any other persons.
- (5) Where non-potable water supplied by the Council is used for irrigation purposes, the consumer shall -

- (a) ensure that it is applied uniformly over the irrigated areas and in such a way as to prevent the forming of pools; and
 - (b) take such steps as may be necessary to prevent any run-off of surplus water from irrigated areas.
- (6) On premises on which non-potable water is used, the consumer shall ensure that-
- (a) every terminal water fitting and every appliance which supplies or uses such water is clearly marked with a weatherproof notice indicating that the water therefrom is unsuitable for drinking or other domestic purposes; and
 - (b) every tap used for the discharge of such water can only be operated by means of a

detachable key or handle and which shall be removed from such tap after every use thereof.

- (7) In an area where treated sewage effluent is used the consumer shall erect weatherproof notices in permanent positions warning that such effluent is not suitable for domestic purposes.
- (8) The consumer shall adhere at all times to any conditions or guidelines with respect to health risks in the use of non-potable water for irrigation purposes as may be laid down by the Ministry of Health and Social Services from time to time.
- (9) If the consumer fails to take any of the steps referred to in sub-sections 84(5)(b), 84(6), and 84(7), the Council may by written notice require that such steps be taken by the consumer within a specified period and if the consumer fails to comply with such notice, the Council may -
 - (a) cause such steps to be taken at the consumer's expense; or
 - (b) suspend the supply of non-potable water to the premises concerned until the consumer has complied with such notice.
- (10) Every owner of premises supplied with non-potable water by the Council -
 - (a) shall take special care that every pipe and fitting linked to the non-potable water system on the premises is properly identified to prevent any cross connection with the potable water system on such premises; and
 - (b) shall not, without the approval of the Council, extend or alter such non-potable water system or cause it to be extended or altered.
- (11) A person who contravenes any provision of sub-section 84(10) shall be guilty of an offence and the Council shall permanently terminate the supply of non-potable water to such premises.

Private boreholes

85. (1) If, on the date of commencement of these regulations, any bore hole exists on any premises from which water is abstracted for any purpose, the owner of such premises shall not later than 90 days after the date of such commencement -
 - (a) notify the Council in writing of the existence of such borehole; and
 - (b) provide the Council with full particulars of the discharge capacity of such borehole.
- (2) Without deviating from the provisions of any other law relating to the drilling of boreholes, no new borehole shall be drilled within the local authority area without the prior written approval of the Council, which may be granted subject to such conditions as the Council may determine, but subject thereto, in every case that -
 - (a) the proposed position of the borehole is clearly indicated on a site plan;
 - (b) any unsuccessful borehole is properly sealed;
 - (c) The geological information and the depth of the borehole are recorded;
 - (d) the discharge capacity of the borehole is determined;
 - (e) the rest water level is recorded after the drilling of the borehole.
- (3) Except with the prior written approval of the Council, no existing borehole situated within the area of jurisdiction of the Council shall be replaced or drilled deeper.
- (4) If the Council has reason to doubt the reliability of any particulars given in terms of sub-section 85(1)(b) or any information recorded in terms of sub-section 85(2), it may by written notice require that the owner of the premises in question carries out, at the consumer's expense and within the period specified in the notice, such test as may be so specified for determining the discharge capacity of the borehole.
- (5) The Council may, at the expense of the owner of the premises concerned, install a separate meter to record the consumption of water from a borehole on the premises.
- (6) If, in the area of jurisdiction of the Council, the Council may determine a quota for the

maximum abstraction of water from a borehole on private premises.

- (7) Whenever the Council considers it necessary for the purpose of determining the ground water level within the Lesedi area, the Council may cause the water rest levels of any borehole on any property in such area, to be measured, and any person designated by the Council to perform such task may enter the premises for that purpose.
- (8) Any person, who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of sub-sections 85(1), 85(2) or 85(3), shall be guilty of an offence.

Laying of pipes in streets or public places

86. (1) Except with the prior written approval of the Council and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by it, no person shall, lay or construct any pipe or associated component on, in or under a street or public place or any other land vesting in or under the control of the Council, for the purpose of conveying water derived from whatever source.

Obstruction of access to water connection on premises

87. (1) No person shall prevent or restrict the Council or any duly authorised official of the Council from gaining access to any part of the water connection on any premises.
- (2) If it is not reasonably possible for the Council or an official referred to in sub-section 87(1) to gain access to the relevant part of the water connection on the premises by reason of any object, including any construction of bricks, stone, iron, wood or any other material obstructing such access, the Council may by written notice to the consumer concerned, and without prejudice to the Council's powers under section 88, require that the consumer removes such object and restores such access within a period specified in the notice.
- (3) If, in a case contemplated in sub-section 87(2), the Council is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency or if reasonable grounds exist for suspecting that a contravention of any provision of these regulations has been or is being committed, the Council may cause the object concerned to be removed and any other steps to be taken to gain access, and the Council may recover from the consumer the cost incurred for that purpose.
- (4) The Council shall not be liable for any damage resulting from any action taken under sub-section 87(3), but shall restore such premises to the former condition should no breach of these regulations be discovered.
- (5) A consumer who refuses or fails to comply with a notice referred to in sub-section 87(2) shall be guilty of an offence.

Power of entry and inspection

88. (1) An officer may for any purpose connected with the implementation or enforcement of these regulations, at all reasonable times or in an emergency at any time, enter premises, request information and carry out such inspection and examination as he or she may deem necessary, and for those purposes operate any water fitting of the water installation.
- (2) If the Council considers it necessary that work be performed to enable an officer to perform a function referred to in sub-section 88(1) properly and effectively, it may
- (a) by written notice require the owner or occupier of the premises at his or her own expense to do specified work within a specified period; or
- (b) if in its opinion the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice do such work or cause it to be done at the expense of the owner.
- (3) If the work referred to in sub-section 88(2) is carried out for the sole purpose of establishing whether a contravention of these regulations has been committed and no such contravention is established, the Council shall bear the expense connected therewith together with that of restoring the premises to their former condition.
- (4) If an officer requires the presence of –
- (a) an owner at an inspection of his or her water installation; or
- (b) a registered plumber doing installation work at an inspection of such work; he or she give such person written notice of not less than five working days to that effect, indicating the date and time when and the place where he or she proposes to carry out the inspection.

Notices

89. (1) The Council may, by written notice, order a person who by act or omission commits a breach of these regulations or of any condition imposed thereunder to remedy such breach within a period specified in the notice.
- (2) If a person fails to comply with a written notice served on him or her by the Council in terms of these regulations within the specified period, it may take such action or do such work as in its opinion is necessary to ensure compliance, and recover the cost of such action or work from the person.

Penalties

90. Any person convicted of an offence under these regulations shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.

Tariffs

91. Water tariff as determined from time to time, by the Council in terms of the relevant legislation.

For Office Use

File:
Council Resolution:
Gauteng Provincial Gazette Number
Local Authority Notice Number

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 421 OF 2018

Annexure A

LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPAL

SIGNS AND ADVERTISING HOARDINGS:
BY-LAWS

ANNEXURE A**HEIDELBERG TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL
SIGNS AND ADVERTISING HOARDINGS: BY-LAWS**

WHEREAS the community of Heidelberg has legitimate interests in ensuring:

1. that signs or advertisements do not constitute a danger or nuisance to members of the general public whether by way of obstruction, interference with traffic signals or with the visibility of such signals, light nuisance or otherwise;
2. that signage or advertising displayed in its living environment is aesthetically pleasing, appropriate and placed at appropriate sites with an uncluttered effect;
3. that its environment for tourism is characterised by a high standard of user friendly signage and advertising satisfactorily integrated into the environment.

AND WHEREAS individual businesses have legitimate interest in the proper advertising of their businesses, wares and products;

AND WHEREAS it is the duty of the Council of Heidelberg to balance the competing interests in a fair, equitable, flexible and responsible way;

NOW THEREFORE the following by-laws are adopted as the Signs and Advertising Hoardings: By-laws, for Heidelberg Transitional Local Council.

INDEX

1. Definitions
2. Applications for Council's approval for signs and advertising hoardings
3. Withdrawal or amendment of Council's Approval
4. Exempt signs
5. Prohibited signs
6. Fixing of signs and hoardings
7. Advertising signs and hoardings to be licensed
8. Signs suspended under verandas and canopies
- M. Signs on verandas and canopies over streets
10. Projecting signs
11. Pylon signs
12. Signs indicating the development of a township or property
13. Signs flat on buildings
14. Requirements for sky signs
15. Screens for sky signs
16. Signs on buildings used for residential purposes
17. Signs on awnings

18. Sun-blinds
19. Bill postings and hoardings
20. Signs not to be fixed on veranda columns
21. Signs regarded as tenancy at will
22. Advertisements on banners or similar means
23. Advertisements on balloons
24. Painted advertisements
25. Temporary signs and advertising
26. Signs on and over streets
27. Posters
28. Materials for signs, advertising hoarding, screens and supporting structures
29. Power cables and conduits to signs
30. Erection and maintenance of signs and advertising hoardings
31. Charges
32. Damage to Council property
33. Entry and inspection
34. Offences
35. Presumptions
36. Removal of signs or advertising hoardings
37. Serving of notices
38. Billboards
39. Transit signs
40. Design requirements for signs
41. Right of Appeal
42. National Building Regulations

DEFINITIONS

1. In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates:

Advertisement means any representation of a word, name, letter, figure or object or an abbreviation of a word or name, or of any sign or symbol; or any light which is not intended solely for illumination or as a warning against any danger, which is visible from any street or public place.

Advertising hoarding means a screen, fence, wall or other structure in a fixed position to be used, or intended to be used, for the purpose of posting, displaying or exhibiting any advertisement.

Advertising structure means any physical structure built to display advertising.

Aerial sign means any sign attached to a kite, balloon, or similar device whereby it is suspended in the air over any part of the area.

Affix means to firmly secure which includes to paint onto and “affixed” shall have a corresponding meaning.

Animation involves special treatment such as moving units, flashing lights, etc and is used to gain added attention and awareness. Animation is more commonly used in rotating permanent or spectacular size sites.

Approved means approved by the Council and "approval" has a corresponding meaning.

Arcade means a covered pedestrian thoroughfare not vested in the Council, whether or not located at ground level passing wholly or partly through a building and to which the public normally has regular and unrestricted access.

Backlight units (*backlit*) means advertising structures which house illumination in a box to throw light through translucent advertising printed on plastic or heavy duty paper for a higher visibility and extended night viewing.

Billboard means a large free-standing structure used or intended to be used for the purpose of posting, displaying or exhibiting any advertisement.

Building means any structure whatsoever with or without walls, having a roof or canopy and a normal means of ingress and egress thereunder, covering an area in excess of 4,6m² and having an internal height of more than 1,650m.

Canopy means a structure in the nature of a roof projecting from the facade of a building and cantilevered from that building or anchored otherwise than by columns or posts.

Charge determined by the Council means the appropriate charge set forth in a by-law made by the Council.

Clear height means the vertical distance between the lowest edge of the sign and the level of the ground, footway or roadway immediately below such sign.

Copy (*Artwork*) means the complete advertising message to be displayed.

Commercial Advertising is any words, letters, logos, figures, symbols, pictures relating to the name of a business, a trade, a partnership or an individual or any information, recommendation or exhortation in respect of any particular goods manufactured or sold or any particular services rendered or offered.

Composite sign means a sign linked to a standardised background of a specific size similar to a poster board on which logos or other tourist-related information can be attached.

Council means the Heidelberg Transitional Local Council and includes the Executive Committee of that Council or any officer employed by the Council, acting by virtue of an, power vested in the Council in connection with these by-laws and delegated to him / her.

Cut-outs / embellishments / add-ons means letters, packages, figures or mechanical devices attached to the face of an outdoor sign which extend beyond the rectangular area for greater attention value. (*Can provide a three dimensional effect*).

Depth of a sign means the vertical distance between the uppermost and lowest edges of the sign.

Directional sign means a sign indicating the way to a place, undertaking or activity for the purpose of advertising or directing public attention as contemplated in the definition of "Advertisement".

Display of a sign shall include the erection of any structure if such structure is intended solely or primarily for the support of a sign.

Display period means the exposure time during which the individual advertising message is on display.

Election means either Parliamentary or Provincial or Metropolitan or Transitional Local Council elections and by-elections held from time to time.

Erf means any piece of land registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot, stand or agricultural holding.

Flashing sign means a sign in which a symbol, figure, message or illustration intermittently appears and / or disappears and / or illuminated with varying colour or intensity.

Flat sign means any sign which is affixed to or painted directly on a main wall and which at no point projects more than 250mm in front of the surface of such wall.

Flyposter means any poster which is pasted by means of an adhesive directly onto a surface.

Ground sign means any sign detached from a building, other than an aerial sign, hoarding, billboard or advertising structure.

Illuminated means the installation of electrical equipment on an outdoor structure for illumination of the copy message at night.

Illuminated sign means a sign, the continuous or intermittent functioning of which depends upon it being illuminated.

Inflatable sign means any hoarding erected and maintained by means of air or gas used for the purpose of posting or displaying any advertisement.

Main wall of a building means any external wall of such building, but shall not include a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or a balcony.

Movable temporary sign means a sign not permanently fixed and not intended to remain fixed in one position, but does not include any moving part in a fixed permanent sign.

Non-profit body is a body established to promote a social goal without the personal financial gain of any individual or profit making commercial organisation involved and that any individuals and bodies, who do not have a formal constitution, or whose objectives appear vague, or of limited social benefit be not permitted to display posters unless adequate proof to the satisfaction of the Town Engineer is supplied to validate their bona-fide non-profit and social orientated status.

Person includes both natural and artificial persons.

Poster and notices means any placard announcing or attracting public attention to any meeting, event, function, activity or undertaking or to the candidature of any person nominated for election to Parliament, the Provincial Local Government or similar body or to a referendum.

Projected sign means any sign projected by a cinematograph or other apparatus, but does not include a sign projected onto the audience's side of a drive-in cinema screen during a performance.

Projecting sign means a sign, whether stationary or actuated, attached to and protruding from the facade of a building.

Public place means any road, street, thoroughfare, bridge, subway, foot pavement, footpath, sidewalk, lane, square, open space, garden, park or enclosed space vested in the Council.

Pylon sign means any sign whether stationary or actuated, displayed on / or forming an integral part of a pylon or mast or similar structure other than a building or advertising hoarding.

Residential purposes means the use of a building as a dwelling house, two or more dwelling units, a hostel, a boarding house and a residential club.

Road traffic sign means any road traffic sign as defined in Section 1 of the Road Traffic Ordinance, 1966 (*Ordinance 21 of 1966*).

Rotating sign means a sign which rotates about any axis.

Running light sign means a sign or portion of a sign in the form of an illuminated strip, the illumination of which varies periodically in such a way as to convey the impression of a pattern of lights moving steadily along such strip.

Shelter displays means posters positioned as an integral part of a free-standing covered structure.

Sign means any advertisement and any object, structure or device which is in itself an advertisement, in or in view of any street, or which is used to display an advertisement.

Sky sign means any sign erected or placed on or above any roof, parapet wall or the eaves of a building, but does not include a sign painted on a roof of a building.

Spectacular (*an industry term*) means a giant, modern, illuminated advertising billboard.

Street means any street, road or thoroughfare shown on the general plan of a township, agriculture holding or any other division of land or in respect of which the public have acquired a prescriptive or other right of way and which vests in the Council.

Temporary advertisements means signs and advertisements which are usually displayed to publicise a forthcoming event or to advertise a short term use of the advertisement site.

Temporary sign means a sign not permanently fixed and not intended to remain fixed in one position.

Third-party advertising means any advertising displayed which is not appropriate to the type of activity on the erf or site to which it pertains.

Transit advertising means all advertising on normally moving vehicles including taxis, busses, trailers, trams, vessels, etc.

Tri-vision means a display embellishment which, through use of a triangular louvre construction, permits the display of three different copy messages in a pre-determined sequence.

Veranda means a structure in the nature of a roof attached to or projecting from the facade of a building and supported along its free edge by columns or posts.

Window signs are signs which are permanently painted on, or attached to the window-glass of a building.

APPLICATIONS FOR COUNCIL'S APPROVAL FOR SIGNS AND ADVERTISING HOARDINGS

2. (1) No person shall display or erect any sign or advertising hoarding or use any sign or advertising hoarding or use any structure or device as a sign or advertising hoarding without first having obtained the written approval of the Council: Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to signs contemplated in Section 4.
- (2) No sign erected or copy displayed with the approval of the Council shall in any way be altered, moved, re-erected nor shall any alteration be made to the electrical wiring system of such sign except for the purposes of renovating or maintenance, without the further approval of the Council in terms of subsection (1).
- (3) (a) An application accompanied by the required application fee (*as set out in Section 31*), in terms of subsection (1) shall be signed by the owner of the proposed sign or advertising hoarding and by the registered owner of the land or building on which the sign or advertising hoarding is to be erected or displayed, or on behalf of the owner of the land or building by his agent authorised in writing by such owner and shall be accompanied by:

- (i) a block plan of the site on which the sign or advertising hoarding is to be erected or displayed, drawn to a scale of not less than 1:500 showing every building on the site and the position with dimensions of the sign or advertising hoarding in relation to the boundaries of the site and the location of the streets abutting the site.
 - (ii) a drawing sufficient to enable the Council to consider the copy and the appearance of the sign or advertising hoarding and all relevant construction detail.
 - (iii) a drawing showing the sign or advertising hoarding in relation to the area in which it will be erected.
- (b) Every such plan and drawing shall be clearly reproduced on transparent polyester and paper or other approved material in sheet form not less than A4 size (210mm x 297mm); and
- (c) A drawing required in terms of paragraph (a) (ii) shall have submitted detailed drawings of such sign to a scale of not less than 1:20 and a block plan indicating the position of the sign on the site, to a scale of not less than 1:500.
- (4) If a sign is to be attached to or displayed on the facade of a building, the Council may require the submission of an additional drawing showing an elevation of the building in colour, the details and position of the proposed sign and the details and the position of every existing sign on the building drawn to a scale of not less than 1:100, or the Council may require a coloured print of or an artist's photographic or computer generated impression of the building with the details of the proposed sign superimposed on such graphic and drawn as nearly as is practicable to the same scale as that of the graphic.
- (5) The Council may require the submission of additional drawings, calculations and other information and a certificate by a person defined in section 1 of the Engineering Profession of South Africa 1990 (*Act No 114 of 1990*) as a certified engineer, engineering technician, professional engineer or professional technologist (*engineering*), in each case giving details to the Council's satisfaction, to enable it to establish the adequacy of the proposed means of securing, fixing or supporting any sign, advertising hoarding or screen referred to in Section 13, to resist all loads and forces to which the sign, advertising hoarding or screen may be exposed and the sufficiency of the margin of safety against failure, in compliance with the provisions of Regulation B1 of the National Building Regulations published under Government Gazette No 9613, dated 1 March 1985.
- (6) In considering an application in terms of subsection (3), the Council may, in addition to any other relevant factors, have due regard to the following :
- (a) That no sign or advertising hoarding should be so designed or displayed that :

- (i) it will be detrimental to the environment or to the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of size, intensity of illumination, quality of design or materials or for any other reason.
 - (ii) it will constitute a danger to any person or property.
 - (iii) it will display any material which in the opinion of the Council is indecent, suggestive of indecency, prejudicial to public morals or objectionable.
 - (iv) it will obliterate any other signs.
 - (v) it will in the opinion of the Council be unsightly or detrimentally impact upon a sound architectural design.
 - (vi) it will in any way impair the visibility of any road traffic sign or affect the safety of motorists or pedestrians.
- (b) the size and location of a proposed sign or advertising hoarding and its alignment in relation to any existing sign or advertising hoarding or the same building or erf and its compatibility with the visual character of the area surrounding it.
 - (c) it will display any material which in the opinion of the Council is indecent, suggestive of indecency, prejudicial to public morals or objectionable.
 - (d) the number of signs displayed or to be displayed on the erf concerned and its legibility in the circumstances in which it is seen.
 - (e) the sign if not appropriate to the type of activity on / or zoning of the erf or site to which it pertains should be considered on its merits in terms of the control measures of the outdoor advertising signage policy for the Heidelberg Town Council.
- (7) The Council may refuse any application submitted in terms of subsection (1) or grant its approval subject to any condition which it may deem expedient, including a condition that the owner of any sign or advertising hoarding or the owner of the land or building on which such sign or advertising hoarding is to be erected and displayed, or both such owners, indemnify the Council to its satisfaction against any consequences flowing from the erection, display or mere presence of such sign or advertising hoarding.
- (8) Every application, plan, drawing and other document submitted in terms of this section shall on approval be retained by the Council for its records.
- (9) Any sign or advertising hoarding for which approval has been granted in terms of subsection (7), shall be erected and displayed in accordance with any plan, drawing or other document approved by the Council and any condition imposed in terms of that subsection, the Council shall be notified once any approved sign or advertising hoarding has been erected.

- (10) Notwithstanding anything contained in these By-laws, any sign or advertising hoarding which complies to the Council's satisfaction with the considerations referred to in subsection (6)(a), may be approved by the Council.
- (11) Notwithstanding anything contained in these By-laws, these By-laws are to be applied to the Land Use Zones as set out in the enforceable Town Planning Scheme for the area of jurisdiction of the Heidelberg Town Council.
- (12) Signs and advertising hoardings approved in terms of Section 2(1) will conform to the design requirements set out in Section 41.

WITHDRAWAL OR AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL'S APPROVAL

3. (1) The Council may, at any time, withdraw an approval granted in terms of Section 2(7) or amend any condition or impose a further condition in respect of such approval, if a sign or advertising hoarding is in a state of disrepair or does not comply with these By-laws.
- (2) The Council may, at any time after approval has been granted in terms of Section 2(7), on three months written notice being given, withdraw such approval or amend any condition, or impose a further condition in respect of such approval, if it is of the opinion that the sign or advertising hoarding concerned has become detrimental to the amenity of the neighbourhood.
- (3) Should an approved sign or hoarding not be erected within 12 months from approval or within a time specified in the approval granted, the Council may withdraw the approval without further notice.

EXEMPT SIGNS

4. (1) The following signs shall be exempt from the provisions of Section 2 but shall comply with all other provisions of these By-laws save for signs contemplated in (a) and (b) which need not so comply :
 - (a) any sign displayed in an arcade;
 - (b) any sign displayed inside a building;
 - (c) any sign displayed on an approved advertising hoarding;
 - (d) any sign advertising a current event in cinema, theatre or other place of public entertainment, displayed in a fixture on building especially made for such display;

- (e) any sign not exceeding the sizes specified hereunder, which is displayed on a site where a building, swimming pool, tennis court, paving, fencing or garden landscaping or any other structure is in the course of being constructed, erected, carried out or altered and which describes the building or structure being erected or other work or activity being carried out and which displays the names of the contractors or consultants concerned in such work or activity and identifies the branches of the industry or the professions represented by them, during the course of such construction, erection, carrying out of alterations as the case may be: Provided that only one such sign, or set of signs shall be permitted per street frontage of a site; and which is placed on or affixed to the building concerned or attached parallel on the boundary fence of the erf on which the building is situated. Such signs are to be removed within 21 days of the completion of the contract, signage for ongoing maintenance contracts is not permitted.
- (i) Project boards, 6m² and with a maximum erected height of 6m, giving the names of Architects, Consultants and Contractors;
- (ii) Individual Contractors and Sub-Contractor's Board: 2m².
- (f) any sign, other than a sign provided for in paragraph (e), not exceeding 12m² and not exceeding a maximum erected height of 6m, which portrays or describes the type of development being carried out on a site and which gives details of the type of accommodation being provided, floor space available, the name, address and telephone number of the developer or his agent, erected during construction work or the carrying out of alterations or additions as the case may be and remaining for a period not exceeding 2 months after the completion of such work.
- (g) a sign on a street frontage of a building occupied by shops, showrooms or other business uses as defined in the relevant Town Planning Scheme, other than a sign in an office park area, which is below the level of the ground floor ceiling and which is displayed on or fixed to the face of a building or suspended from the soffit of a canopy or verandah roof.
- (h) a sign consisting of a 600mm x 450mm metal plate or board permitted in terms of Section 16.
- (i) any flag hoisted on a suitable flag pole which displays only a company name and motif' a maximum of 5 flag poles of 7m in height is permitted unless specific permission has been applied for as contemplated in terms of section 2 for more than 5 flag poles.

- (j) any sign in a locality wholly or mainly used for residential purposes, other than a brass plate or board not exceeding 600mm x 450mm in size, affixed indicating the name, address and telephone number of a security company contracted to protect the property, provided that only one sign per stand or subdivision shall be permitted and such sign shall be firmly affixed to the boundary wall, fence or gates on the street frontage.
 - (k) one sign not exceeding 300mm long and 300mm high on each street boundary, at a minimum of 15m apart, of an erf or portion of an erf which sign indicates the existence of a commercial security service, burglar alarm system or Block or Neighbourhood Watch system.
 - (l) a sign not exceeding 2m², indicating the existence of a Block or Neighbourhood Watch System, displayed on a boundary wall or fence or in a position approved by the Council; if erected on its own pole(s) the minimum underside clearance of the sign above the pavement must be 2,1m.
- (2) The owner of the building or property on which a sign contemplated in subsection (1)(g) is displayed, shall indemnify the Council against any consequences flowing from the erection, display or mere presence of the sign.
 - (3) Any sign which does not comply with the provisions of these By-laws and which was lawfully displayed on the day immediately preceding the date of commencement of these By-laws shall be exempted from the requirements of these By-laws if the sign in the opinion of the Council is properly maintained and is not altered, moved or re-erected as contemplated in Section 2(2).
 - (4) Road traffic signs erected in terms of any Act of Parliament, Provincial Ordinance or By-law are exempt from the provisions of these By-laws.
 - (5) Any sign erected as a specific requirement in terms of any By-law, Provincial Ordinance or Act of Parliament is exempt from these By-laws.
 - (6) Any transit sign which is mobile and complies with all requirements of the Traffic Ordinance.

PROHIBITED SIGNS

- 5. No person shall erect or cause or permit to be erected or maintained any of the following signs :
 - (1) Any sign painted on the roof of a building or painted on, attached to, or fixed between the columns or posts of a veranda.
 - (2) (a) any sign which projects above or below any fascia, bearer, beam or balustrade of a street veranda or balcony.

- (b) any luminous or illuminated sign which is fixed to any fascia, bearer, beam or balustrade of any splayed or rounded corner of a street veranda or balcony.
- (3) Any sign suspended across a street unless otherwise approved by Council.
- (4) Any sign on calico, paper mache, plastic, woven or similar material or of any kind whatever, except those provided for in terms of Section 22 or unless consisting a flexface within an approved advertising sign.
- (5) Any swinging sign, which is a sign not rigidly and permanently fixed.
- (6) Any sign which may either obscure a road traffic sign, be mistaken for with or interfere with the functioning of a road traffic sign.
- (7) Any sign which may obscure traffic by restricting motorists' vision and lines of sight thus endangering motorists' safety.
- (8) Any sign which is indecent or suggestive of indecency, prejudicial to public morals or is reasonably objectionable.
- (9) Any sign which will obstruct any window or opening provided for the ventilation of a building or which obstructs any stairway or doorway or other means of exit from a building or which will prevent the movement of persons from one part of a roof to another part thereof.
- (10) Any animated or flashing sign the frequency of the animations or flashes or other intermittent alternations of which disturbs the residents or occupants of any building or is a source of nuisance to the public or impairs road traffic safety.
- (11) Any illuminated sign, the level of illumination of which unreasonably disturbs the residents or occupants of any building or is a source of nuisance to the public
- (12) Any movable temporary or permanent sign other than those specifically provided for in these By-laws.
- (13) Any sign referring to a price or change in price of merchandise except in a shop window, or on the article itself.
- (14) Any advertisement or sign other than an exempted sign, for which neither a permit nor approval has been obtained.
- (15) Any poster otherwise than on a hoarding legally erected for the purpose of accommodating such poster.
- (16) Any sign or signs, the total area of which exceeds 30m², painted or fixed on a wall of a building not being a front wall of such building.

- (17) Any sign painted on any fence or boundary wall, not being a licensed hoarding.
- (18) Any sign which does not comply with the requirements of or which is not permitted by these By-laws.
- (19) Any sign which may obstruct pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
- (20) Any form of flyposting on private or Council property or assets.
- (21) Any form or type of sign not specifically permitted by these By-laws.
- (22) Any transit advertising sign that is stationary other than at a traffic sign irrespective of whether it is attached to a vehicle or not.
- (23) Any poster or sign attached to a tree.
- (24) Any poster attached or pasted to a bridge.
- (25) Any temporary sign for commercial or third-party advertising erected on Council land or land vested in the Council: Unless by prior signed encroachment agreement or contract with the Council.
- (26) Any sign attached to a bridge or any other Council asset: Unless by prior signed agreement or contract with the Council.
- (27) Any tobacco or alcohol related advertising on Council land or land vested in or controlled by the Council.

FIXING OF SIGNS AND HOARDINGS

6. (1) All signs and hoardings shall be properly constructed of the requisite strength and shall, be securely fixed to the satisfaction of the Council.
- (2) The person by whom such signs and hoardings are erected and the owner of the fixture on which or to which they are attached shall assume all liability and responsibility in connection therewith, including maintenance, and shall undertake at least one annual inspection thereof with a view to satisfying themselves as to the safety thereof.
- (3) Every sign and hoarding shall be repainted and cleaned regularly in order to prevent them from becoming unsightly.
- (4) The Council may require certification by a person as defined in Section 2(5) that the installation is structurally safe.

ADVERTISING SIGNS AND HOARDINGS TO BE LICENSED

7. (1) No person shall, except upon a hoarding duly licensed in terms of these By-laws, advertise or place or exhibit or display or cause to be advertised, placed exhibited or displayed any advertising sign, whether or not the consent of the Town Engineer has been obtained in terms of Section 2, unless he is the holder of a current license issued by the Council in respect of such advertising sign: Provided that no such license shall be required by any person who advertises his business by means of an approved advertising sign, other than a sky sign, on any premises or, where only part of the premises are used for the applicant's business, upon such portion of such premises in which his business is actually conducted.
- (2) No person shall advertise, place, exhibit or display or cause to be advertised, placed, exhibited or displayed, any advertisement or advertising device of any kind upon any hoarding unless such person has obtained approval of the Town Engineer.
- (3) The Council may refuse to permit the erection of hoardings for bill posting or other purposes in localities where it deems them likely to be prejudicial to the surrounding neighbourhood or to be a disfigurement to a residential, commercial or industrial area, or any street.
- (4) Where any alteration is made to the structure, electrical or copy of an advertising sign, then notwithstanding that when it was first displayed the consent of the Council was obtained in respect thereof in terms of Section 2 and the prescribed fee was paid, a further such consent shall be obtained and a further fee be paid before any alteration is made.
- (5) Any sign which was not lawfully displayed on the day immediately preceding the date of commencement of these By-laws.

SIGNS SUSPENDED UNDER VERANDAHS OR CANOPIES

8. Every sign which is suspended from a veranda or a canopy shall comply with the following requirements :
- (1) Unless the Council otherwise permits, having regard to the design of the veranda or canopy and its associated building and to the position of the building in relation to the street boundary of the erf, the sign shall be fixed with its faces at right angles to such boundary.
- (2) No part of the sign shall project beyond the outer edge of the veranda or canopy from which it is suspended.
- (3) No part of the sign shall be less than 2,4m above the surface of the sidewalk or ground level immediately below it, nor should the top of the sign be more than 1 m below the canopy or veranda from which it is suspended nor shall any sign exceed 1 m in depth.

- (4) Unless the Council in writing otherwise permits, the bottom edge of the sign when suspended shall be horizontal and the supports by means of which the sign is suspended, shall be an integral part of the design of the sign.

SIGNS ON VERANDAHS AND CANOPIES OVER STREET

9. (1) Save as hereinbefore provided with regard to hanging signs, every sign affixed to or onto a veranda over a street shall be set parallel to the building line.
- (2) Such signs shall not exceed 600mm in depth and shall be fixed immediately above the eaves of the veranda roof in such manner as not to project beyond the rear of the roof gutter or shall be fixed against but not above or below the veranda parapet or balustrade in such manner as not, to project more than 230mm from the outside face of such parapet or balustrade: Provided that
- (a) a sign on a public building fixed to or on a veranda over a street and which displays only the features or programme of an entertainment to be given in such public building shall:
- (i) have a maximum area of 1m in the aggregate for every 1,5m or part thereof of the frontage of such building to the street over which the sign is erected;
- (ii) not exceed 1,2m height.
- (b) nothing in this section contained shall be taken to prohibit the painting of signs not exceed 600mm in depth on beams over veranda columns, or on parapets of verandas.
- (c) no illuminated sign or sign designed to reflect light, shall be attached to or displayed on any splayed or rounded corner of a veranda or canopy at a street intersection.

PROJECTING SIGNS

10. (1) All projecting signs shall be set at right angles to the building line and shall be fixed at a height of not less than 2,75m above the pavement.
- (2) Save as is provided in subsection (3), no projecting signs shall exceed 600mm in height, nor project more than 900mm from the building to which they are attached.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2), larger projecting signs may be erected: Provided :

- (a) the owner of the building or the person for whom the sign is being erected shall make application for and assume at responsibility in connection with such sign, including maintenance, an annual inspection to satisfy himself regarding its safety and liability for all loss or damage caused to any person or property by reason of or in any way arising out of the erection, maintenance or existence of such sign;
- (b) the design thereof shall be to the satisfaction of the Council and it shall comply in all respects with these By-laws;
- (c) such sign shall be fixed at right angles to the street and the front of the building upon which it is erected;
- (d) such sign shall be constructed of metal framing and covered with metal sheeting and shall not exceed 300mm in depth from face to face;
- (e) such sign shall not exceed a mass of 450kg or 675kg in the case of a sign consisting only of the name of a central public entertainment building;
- (f) such sign shall not exceed 9m in height or 1,5m total projection from the building, or in the case of a sign consisting only of the name of a central public entertainment building, 14m in height and 1,8m in total projection from the building: Provided that this paragraph shall not apply to any sign which has been erected prior to the date of the publication hereof;
- (g) the sign shall be supported, by at least four iron brackets properly fixed to the building, any two of which shall be capable of carrying the whole mass of the sign, together with wind pressure, against which pressure the sign shall be satisfactorily braced and stayed;
- (h) upon receipt of a notification by the Council under the hand of the Town Engineer that such sign is unsafe, it shall be removed forthwith by the applicant without any compensation by the Council whatsoever;
- (i) the owner of such sign shall sign a form declaring himself to accept and be bound by the above conditions.

PYLON SIGNS

- 11. (1) For the purposes of this section the word "pylon" includes any pylon, mast, tower or similar structure to which a sign is attached, by which sign is supported on which a sign is displayed or which is constructed as a sign.
- (2) Every pylon shall be independently supported and for that purpose be properly secured to an adequate foundation in the ground and be entirely self supporting without the aid of guys, stays, brackets or other restraining devices.

- (3) The dimensions of a pylon and its associated pylon sign shall be such that the entire assembly, whether stationary or actuated, can be contained wholly within a notional vertical cylindrical figure having a diameter of 9m and a height of 12m or such dimensions as the Council may require.
- (4) No activated or protruding part of a pylon or of a pylon sign shall be less than 2,4m above the highest point of the existing ground level immediately below such pylon or sign or such other height as the Council may require.
- (5) No pylon shall carry signs in the aggregate exceeding an area of 30M².
- (6) The Council may consider on merit a request by the owner of a property which adjoins Council road reserve to erect a pylon solely for the display of the name of the business/es conducted at that particular property. An encroachment agreement shall be signed with the Council setting out the period and fee payable. The Council shall be indemnified against any claims.

SIGNS INDICATING THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TOWNSHIP OR PROPERTY

12. (1) No sign referring to the laying out or development of any land as a township or to the disposal of any erven in a township or a property development shall exceed 15m², with a maximum erected height of 6m.
- (2) Any approval granted in respect of such a sign in terms of Section 2, shall lapse after the expiry of one year after the date of such approval, unless an extension has been granted by the Council.
- (3) The sign must be located on the site of the proposed township or property development.
- (4) The Council may approve a larger sign or hoarding for a particular development after taking into consideration the size of the development which must be 5ha or larger on condition that approval shall lapse after the expiry of one year after the date of such approval.
- (5) All signs must be removed within three months of a development being completed or occupied.

SIGNS FLAT ON BUILDINGS

13. (1) The total area of any sign placed flat on the front wall of a building facing a street shall not exceed 20m² for every 15m of building frontage to the street which such sign faces with a maximum area of 200m².
- (2) The maximum projection of a sign referred to in subsection (1) over the footway or groundlevel shall be 75mm where such sign is less than above the sidewalk or ground level immediately below such sign and 230mm where such sign is more than 2m above such footway or ground level.

- (3) Signs placed flat on a wall of a building not being a wall contemplated in subsection (1), shall not exceed 20m² in total area, unless located in a commercial or industrial zone.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) and (3), the Council may where it considers it desirable in the interests of the aesthetic appearance of the building on which the sign is placed or of the neighbourhood of such building, permit or require the dimensions of any such sign to be greater than those prescribed.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SKY SIGNS

14. (1) Two or more sky signs placed one above the other, whether or not in the same vertical plane shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be one sign.
- (2) In areas of maximum control (*as defined in the Outdoor Advertising Policy for the Heidelberg Town Council*) every sky sign shall be set against a screen complying with the requirement of Section 15.
- (3) No part of a sky sign shall protrude beyond, above or below the edge of the screen required in terms of subsection (2).
- (4) If the number of storeys contained in that part of a building which is directly below a sky sign is set out in column 1 of the following table, the maximum vertical dimension of such is recommended not to exceed the dimension specified opposite such number in column 2 of that table.

Number of Storeys Below Sign	Maximum Vertical Dimension
One or two storeys	1,5m
Three or four storeys	2,0m
Five or six storeys	3,0m
Seven or eight storeys	4,0m
Nine or more storeys	5,0m

- (5) Skysigns with dimensions other than the above table will be considered by Council on their merits.

SCREENS FOR SKY SIGNS

15. Every screen for sky sign required in terms of Section 14(2) shall comply with the following requirements.

- (a) (i) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (ii), every screen shall be so arranged and constructed as to form a continuous enclosure effectively concealing the frame and the structural components of the sky sign and the screen from view and, if the Council so requires, from adjacent or neighbouring properties;
- (ii) If in the opinion of the Council, the walls of any contiguous buildings are of such height and construction that they will effectively conceal and do not contain openings overlooking the frame and structural components referred to in subparagraph (i), the Council may, subject to any condition it deems expedient, relax the requirement of that subparagraph requiring the provision of a continuous enclosure;
- (b) unless the Council allows otherwise, no part of the screen shall protrude beyond the perimeter of the building on which it is constructed;
- (c) the gap between the bottom of the screen and that part of the building immediately below it shall not exceed 100mm;
- (d) the vertical dimension of every such screen shall not exceed one-and-one-half times the vertical dimension of the sky sign as contemplated in Section 14(4): Provided that if the screen also encloses a lift motor room, tank or other structure on the roof of the building, the vertical dimension of the screen may be increased to the same height as such room, tank or structure;
- (e) if the material of which the screen is made has an open mesh or grid formation, the openings in such mesh or grid shall be uniform, the aggregate area of the openings shall not exceed 25% of the area of the screen and no dimension of any such opening shall exceed 100mm: Provided that the Council may allow the erection of a screen of louvre design if it will ensure the effective concealment as required in terms of paragraph (a)(i).

SIGNS ON BUILDINGS USED FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES

- 16. (1) A single sign containing the name only of any building used for residential purposes other than a dwelling house and a sign consisting of a 600mm x 450mm brass or other metal plate displaying the name of the company owning or managing such building, its logo and telephone number, may be displayed.
- (2) A sign contemplated in subsection (1) shall :
 - (a) be fixed to or built into one or more walls of the building or a freestanding wall or boundary wall of the property;
 - (b) not be internally illuminated;
 - (c) be limited to one each of the signs referred to in that subsection per street frontage of the property concerned.

- (3) A sign consisting of a 600mm x 450mm metal plate or board indicating the name and profession or occupation of the occupant may be affixed to the boundary wall or fence, or the entrance door of a dwelling house or dwelling unit, or to a wall in the entrance hall of a building used for residential purposes.
- (4) Where a business or profession is conducted from a property in a predominantly residential area by consent of the Council, or in terms of an Amendment Scheme (*rezoning*) a sign not exceeding 1m², advising the public as to the nature of the business or profession conducted on the premises, may be erected as an element of a street-facing boundary wall. Any sign so erected shall form an aesthetically integral portion of the architecture of either the street-, facing boundary wall or a substantial architecture element designed to the satisfaction of the Council on the boundary of the property in question. The sign so erected shall not, in the opinion of the Council, detract from the residential character of the neighbourhood or have a negative impact on the market value of adjacent residential properties.

SIGNS ON AWNINGS

17. A sign containing only the name of a hotel, shop or restaurant may be displayed on an awning of approved material.

SUN-BLINDS

18. (1) All sun-blinds shall be so made and fixed as to be incapable of being lowered to within 2m of the footway or pavement.
- (2) Except at street intersections, sun-blinds shall only be placed parallel to the building line.
- (3) At street intersections, sun-blinds, both new and existing, shall be so placed that they shall not cause any interference with vehicular or pedestrian traffic, traffic lights, street name plates or other notices for the guidance of the public.

BILL POSTINGS AND HOARDINGS

19. (1) No sign or hoarding which is not placed on a building and no billposting hoarding shall exceed 6m in height above ground level.
- (2) Drawings to a scale of 1:20 showing all structural details, shall be submitted to the Council together with other details specially required under these By-laws dealing with signs.
- (3) The design of such hoardings and signs shall be to the satisfaction of the Council.

SIGNS NOT TO BE FIXED TO VERANDAH COLUMNS

20. No sign of any description shall be fixed to street veranda posts or columns.

SIGNS REGARDED AS TENANCY AT WILL

21. (1) Any person erecting or possessing signs on or over any street, footway or pavement shall be regarded a tenant at will of the Council in respect of such signs and if instructed by the Council to remove any or all of them, shall do so either within 14 days if the sign is fixed to a pole or other structure, or immediately if the sign is free standing and portable, without any compensation either for direct, indirect or consequential damages.
- (2) The Council may remove such signs in the event of non-compliance with such instruction or if they are not in accordance with these By-laws and the expenses of such removal shall be recoverable in the ordinary process of law from the owner of the building or from the person to whom the signs belong.

ADVERTISEMENTS ON BANNERS OR SIMILAR ITEMS

22. (1) Subject to the provisions of Section 4(1) and 22(2) no advertisement shall be displayed on any banner, streamer, flag, paper, paper mache, plastic sheet or other similar pliable material or on calico or other woven material without the written permission of the Council, subject to such conditions as the Council may deem expedient.
- (2) Permission in terms of subsection (1) shall only be granted for an advertisement relating to a function or event conducted for religious, educational, social welfare, animal welfare, sporting, civic or cultural purposes or to a function or event relating to a Municipal, Provincial or Parliamentary election or referendum.
- (3) Every application for permission in terms of subsection (1) shall be in terms of charges as set out in Section 31 in respect of each advertisement to which the application relates.
- (4) The Council or its authorised agent may, without notice, remove and destroy any advertisement contemplated in subsection (1) which is displayed in contravention of this section.
- (5) Every person to whom permission has been granted in terms of subsection (1) shall ensure that the following requirements are complied with :
- (a) not more than five advertisements shall be displayed in respect of one function or event and with no more than one advertisement per street front;
 - (b) every advertisement shall be attached to or suspended between poles or other supports on the site on which the function or event is to be held;
 - (c) every advertisement shall be so attached so as not to interfere with or constitute a danger to passing vehicular or pedestrian traffic;

- (d) no advertisement shall be displayed for more than one week before the date of the function or event advertised nor shall any such advertisement be permitted to remain in position for more than three days after the conclusion of such function or event.
- (6) No banner approved in terms of this section may be larger than 6m².

ADVERTISEMENTS ON BALLOONS

23. The Council may, for the purpose of considering an application for approval in terms of Section 2 of a sign to be displayed on a tethered balloon for a period not exceeding four days and being airborne only during daylight hours, have regard to :
- (a) the period for which the balloon will so be used;
 - (b) the size of the balloon;
 - (c) the type of gas with which the balloon is to be filled;
 - (d) the strength of the anchorage and of the anchoring cable;
 - (e) the provision of a device by means of which the balloon will automatically so deflate as to sink slowly to the ground in the event of the failure or severance of the anchorage or anchoring cable;
 - (f) the possibility of interference with traffic, pedestrian or vehicular;
 - (g) any requirement or condition prescribe by the Department of Civil Aviation, including the maximum permissible height to which the balloon must be restricted;
 - (h) the location of the balloon.

PAINTED ADVERTISEMENTS

24. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), no sign shall be painted directly on to any building, canopy, column, boundary wall, post or structure, other than on the external or internal surface of a window.
- (2) Subject to the approval of the Council in terms of Section 2, the name of any person or company carrying on business in a building may be painted directly on any approved wall of such building.
- (3) Subject to the approval of the Council in terms of Section 2 murals with advertising painted directly onto any approved surface may be considered on merit.

TEMPORARY SIGNS AND ADVERTISING

25. (1) Signs relating to the letting or selling of property, complying with the following requirements, may be displayed without the approval of the Council :
- (a) any sign not exceeding 600mm x 450mm in size containing the words “for sale” or “to let” in respect of any dwelling house or residential building and which in addition may display only the name, address and telephone number of the selling or letting agent and which is placed on or fixed to the building concerned, is attached parallel to a boundary fence of the erf on which the building is situated or is otherwise displayed within the boundaries of such erf. Such signs shall be limited to one sign per agent with a maximum of five signs per erf.
 - (b) any one sign per street frontage not exceeding 600mm x 450mm in size, which contains only the lettering for the word “Sold” in respect of any dwelling house, or residential building, and which :
 - (i) is displayed only after all signs referred to or in paragraph (a) have been removed;
 - (ii) is placed on or fixed to the building concerned, or is attached to a boundary fence of the erf on which the building is situated or is otherwise displayed within the boundaries of such erf.
 - (c) any sign not exceeding 6m² fixed flat on the facade of a non-residential building which contains only the words “For Sale” or “To Let” and the name, address and telephone number for the selling or letting agent, or only the lettering for the word “Sold” with a maximum of one sign per building for a period not exceeding three months.
 - (d) any sign not exceeding 600mm x 450mm in size, displayed on a vacant residential erf and which displays only the words “For Sale” or “To Let” and the name, address and telephone number of the owner or his agent, or only the word “Sold”. Such signs shall be limited to one sign per agency with a maximum of three agencies per erf for a maximum period of two months.
 - (e) Any sign not exceeding 6m² in size on a vacant non-residential erf and which displays only the words “For Sale” or “To Let” and the name, address and telephone number of the owner or his agent or only the word “sold” with a only one sign per erf for a maximum period of three months.
 - (f) any directional sign displayed by the Automobile Association of Southern Africa or any other approved body advertising particular event.

- (2) Any sign or banner not exceeding 4m² and not more than 3m above the ground, containing letters, figures, advertising emblems or devices, not exceeding 150mm in height, relating solely to an entertainment, meeting, auction or a sale to be held upon or in relation to a certain site, may be displayed upon such site provided that such sign or banner shall not be displayed for more than one week before the function or event, the date of which must be displayed on the sign or banner, nor remain in position for more than three days after the conclusion of the function or event.
- (3) Any selling or letting board(s) requiring approval of the Council in terms of Section 2(1) must conform to the design regulations currently in force with these By-laws.
- (4) To consider at the Council's discretion temporary advertising on Council land or land vested in or controlled by the Council for a period not exceeding 30 days for special event signs.

SIGNS ON AND OVER STREETS

26. (1) Every person owning, displaying or causing to be displayed a sign which or any part of which, overhangs, or is placed on any street shall, on being instructed by notice in writing by the Council to do so, remove it within twenty four hours from the date of such instruction or within such longer period specified in such notice without payment of any compensation.
- (2) In the event of non-compliance with an instruction in terms of subsection (1), the Council may itself remove the sign concerned and may recover the cost thereof from the person or persons, jointly and severally, to whom a notice in terms of subsection (1) was addressed and such persons shall not be entitled to any compensation.

POSTERS

27. (1) (a) No person shall in, or in view of, any street display or cause or allow it to be displayed any poster unless he has first obtained the written permission of the Council;
- (b) No permission shall be given for the display of any poster concerning any commercial undertaking or activity or concerning any activity which, in the opinion of the Council, is primarily or mainly of a commercial character.
- (2) Every application for permission required in terms of Section 27(1) shall be accompanied by an application fee or a deposit as set out in Section 31 and written details of the townships and streets in which the posters are to be displayed and all the posters to which the application relates: Provided that for Parliamentary, Provincial or Municipal elections only one poster need be submitted and an application fee paid by each candidate as set out in Section 31: Provided that for National, Provincial or Municipal referendums only one poster need be submitted and an application fee paid by each registered political party as set out in Section 31.

- (a) every Poster for which permission is granted in terms of subsection (1) shall be provided with a Council sticker and only posters with Heidelberg stickers affixed or approved Heidelberg Transitional Local Council markings shall be displayed;
- (b) the Council shall be entitled to retain one such poster for identification purposes.
- (3) Any person who displays or causes or allows to be displayed in or in view of a street, a poster, for which permission has been granted in terms of subsection (1), shall ensure that the following requirements are complied with:
- (a) no poster shall be so displayed that any part of it is lower than 1,2m or higher than 3m above the sidewalk or ground level immediately below it.
- (b) no poster displayed by any person shall be indecent, or suggestive of indecency, prejudicial to public morals or reasonably objectionable.
- (c) every poster other than a parliamentary, provincial or municipal election or referendum poster shall be displayed in a permanent frame of a design and in a predetermined location approved by the Council. The maximum size for frames shall not exceed :
- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Advertising posters | 900mm high x 600mm wide |
| Press posters | 600mm high x 450mm wide |
- (d) every parliamentary or municipal election or referendum poster shall be attached to a board made of wood, hardboard, correx or other approved material in such a manner that it will not become wholly or partially dislodged by wind or rain and neither the board nor poster shall exceed 900mm high x 600mm wide and secured only to an electric light standard erected by the Council or the State in a street or public place: Provided that such board is secured to such light standard by means of stout string or plastic ties only (*no securing material with a metal content is permitted*).
- (e) a “frame” referred to in paragraph (c) shall not be placed on / or against or attached to or otherwise supported by any transformer box, telegraph pole, tree, road traffic sign or other sign or object with the exception of an electric light standard erected by the Council or the State in a street or public place, provided such frame is secured to such light standard in such a manner (*to the approval of the Council*) that it will not become or wholly or partially dislodged by wind or an other means, and positioned in such a manner that it does not obscure or interfere with the electrical inspection chamber or pole identification number or impair the safety of motorists or pedestrians, maximum of 2 frames per pole.

- (f) no poster relating to a meeting, function or event, other than a parliamentary, provincial or municipal election or referendum shall be displayed for longer than ten days before the date on which such meeting, function or event begins or longer than four days after the date on which it ends.
- (g) no poster relating to a parliamentary, provincial or municipal election or to a specific candidate in such election or a poster relating to a referendum shall be displayed for longer than the period extending from the beginning of either the date of nomination or the date of proclamation in the Government Gazette declaring that a referendum is to be held, as the case may be, to the end of the tenth day after the date of such election or referendum: Provided that posters not relating to a specific candidate may also be displayed for a period no longer than that extending from a date fourteen days prior to either nomination day or the date of proclamation in the Government Gazette declaring a referendum is to be held, as the case may be, to the end of the fifth day after the date of such election.
- (h) subject to the discretion of the Council, not more than 100 posters shall be displayed at any one time in relation to any meeting, function or event, other than a parliamentary, provincial or municipal election or referendum or a meeting relating to an election or referendum.
- (i) in respect of each candidate not more than 100 posters or other advertisements shall be exhibited at any one time in any municipal ward and not more than 300 shall be so exhibited in any parliamentary constituency, in respect of a referendum not more than 1 000 posters or other advertisements per registered political party shall be so exhibited in the municipal area of the Heidelberg Town Council.
- (j) the details of the event, the commencement and final date of the event and the venue with address where it is to be held must appear on the posters in letters not less than 50mm in height and 10mm in thickness, with all other information pertinent to the event in letters not less than 300mm in height and 5mm in thickness;
- (k) the commercial content of the poster may not exceed 20% of the area of the poster nor may such commercial lettering be larger than the main lettering in the remainder of the poster;
- (l) the posters may not have a display period of more than 28 consecutive days for any event advertised;
- (m) the display of posters on any bridge or in sensitive areas identified by the Council, is prohibited;

- (n) the display of auction posters shall only be for the sale of fixed property within the area of jurisdiction of the Heidelberg Town Council, duly authorised by the Sheriff of the Court, to a maximum of 20.
 - (o) the display of political posters not directly for the purposes of a Parliamentary, Provincial or Municipal election or referendum, shall be regarded as advertising
- (4) The provisions of subsection 27(2) shall not apply in respect of a poster relating to an election, or a referendum, which :
- (a) is placed entirely inside private premises;
 - (b) is displayed in or on a motor vehicle.
 - (c) is displayed at the committee room clearly marked as such, of a candidate in an election: or
 - (d) is affixed to an advertising hoarding for which approval has been granted in terms of Section 2.
- (5) Any poster which is displayed without permission or in contravention of this section may without notice be removed and destroyed by the Council or person appointed by the Council. Any costs incurred by the Council in the removal will be borne by the person who displayed the poster or caused, or allowed it to be displayed.

MATERIALS FOR SIGNS, ADVERTISING HOARDINGS, SCREENS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURES

28. (1) All iron or steel used in any sign, advertising hoarding and screen referred to in Section 15 or as means of support for such sign, hoarding or screen shall be painted or otherwise effectively protected against corrosion.
- (2) No water soluble adhesive tape or other similar material shall be used to display or secure any sign elsewhere than on an advertising hoarding or within a fixture referred to in Section 4(1)(d).

POWER CABLES AND CONDUITS TO SIGN

29. (1) Every power cable and conduit containing electrical conductors for the operation of a sign shall be so positioned and fixed that it is not unsightly.
- (2) No sign or advertising hoarding shall be connected to any electricity supply without the prior written permission of the relevant electricity supply authority. Such proof of permission shall be submitted if requested.

ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF SIGNS AND ADVERTISING HOARDINGS

30. (1) If, in the opinion of the Council, any sign or advertising hoarding is in a dangerous or unsafe condition or has been allowed to fall into a state of disrepair or interferes with the functioning of any road traffic sign, the Council may served a notice on an owner requiring him at his own cost, to remove the sign or hoarding or do other work specified in the notice within a period so specified.
- (2) The Council may, if in its opinion an emergency exists, instead of serving notice in terms of subsection (1) or if such notice has not been complied with within the period specified therein, itself carry out the removal of a sign or advertising hoarding or do other work which it may deem necessary and may recover the cost thereof from the owner referred to in subsection (1).

CHARGES

31. (1) Every person who applies to the Council for its approval or permission shall on making application pay to the Council the charge determined therefore and no application shall be considered until such charge has been paid, the charges are set out below :
- (a) in terms of Section 2(1) (*i.e. application for signs set out in Sections 8 to 19 and 23 to 26 inclusive*) the application fee is R50,00 per square metre of advertising display or part thereof. With a minimum fee of R100,00 per application.
- (b) in terms of Section 22(3) (*i.e. advertisements on banners or similar items*) an application fee of R100,00 is required.
- (c) in terms of Section 27(2) (*i.e. posters in permanent frames*) –
- (i) an application fee of R1,00 per poster be paid to permit the display of posters of non-profit bodies only. These posters have to display the fundraising numbers of the bodies or a formal constitution has to be submitted to Council. No commercial advertising and logos of sponsors will appear on posters:
- (ii) an application fee of R5,00 per poster with a minimum fee of R200,00 be paid to permit the display of posters of non-profit bodies for social and cultural events, with commercial advertising and logos of sponsors. The commercial advertising shall not exceed 20% of the area of the poster not is any lettering to be larger than any other lettering;

- (iii) an application fee of R500,00 per candidate (*fully refundable on removal*) for a Parliamentary, Provincial or Municipal election;
 - (iv) an application fee of R1 000,00 per registered political party (*fully refundable on removal*) for a Parliamentary, Provincial or Municipal referendum; and
 - (v) an application fee to attach permanent frames to electric light standards within the area of jurisdiction of the Heidelberg Town Council is calculated at a rate per pole per month at the Council's discretion payable in advance per annum.
- (d) In terms of Section 39 (*Billboards and Spectaculars as defined in Section 1*) an application fee of R200,00 is required for consideration of approval with a further amount of R50,00 per square meter of advertising display payable for final approval by Council irrespective of whether the sign is erected on private or Council land.
- (2) The fines and penalties in terms of Section 34 are set out below :
- (a)
 - (i) upon conviction of a first offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R1 000,00 or, in default of payments, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months;
 - (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding R500,00 for every day during the continuance of such offence;
 - (iii) upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the guilty party shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000,00 or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.
 - (b) For the display of unauthorised posters or estate agent's boards, the guilty party as referred to in Section 35, shall be liable to a fine of R100,00 per poster or board.
 - (c) The penalty cost involved for the removal of unauthorised posters by Council will be :

(i)	per poster	<i>(unpasted)</i>	R10,00
(ii)	per poster	<i>(pasted)</i>	R50,00
(iii)	Saturdays	relevant charge plus 50%	
(iv)	Sundays	relevant charge plus 100%	

(d) spot fines to a maximum of R1 000,00 may be served by duly authorised officials of the Council on offenders for any contravention or failure to comply with the terms of these By-laws.

(3) Any signs or advertising boards which have been removed and confiscated but not destroyed by the Council as a result of them not complying with these By-laws may be repurchased by the original owner at the following rates :

- (a) transit advertising signs may be repurchased at the cost of removal with a minimum fee of R500,00 plus R100,00 per square meter of advertising display or part thereof.
- (b) for all other signs the charge will be the cost of removal with a minimum of R500,00 plus R50,00 per square meter of advertising display or part thereof.
- (c) signs removed and not repurchased within 3 months shall be disposed of by the Council.

DAMAGE TO COUNCIL PROPERTY

32. (1) No person shall intentionally or negligently, in the course of erecting or removing any sign, advertising hoarding, poster or banner cause damage to any tree, electric standard or service or other Council installation or property.
- (2) The costs for any repairs necessary will be for the account of persons in terms of Section 35.

ENTRY AND INSPECTION

33. The Council shall be entitled, through its duly authorised officers, to enter into and upon any premises, at an reasonable time for the purpose of carrying out any inspection necessary for the proper administration and enforcement of the provisions of these By-laws.

OFFENCES

34. Any person who –
- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws;
 - (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served to him in terms of these By-laws;

- (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of these By-laws;
- (d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of these By-laws;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to a fine or imprisonment as set out in Section 31(2)(a) and in the case of a continuing offence to a fine, as set out in Section 31(2)(b), for every day during the continuation of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council requiring discontinuance of such offence and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment as set out in Section 31(2)(c).

PRESUMPTIONS

35. If any person is charged with an offence referred to in Section 34 relating to any design, advertising hoarding or poster :
- (a) it shall be deemed that he either displayed such sign, advertising hoarding or poster or caused or allowed it to be displayed;
 - (b) the owner of any land or building on which any sign, advertising hoarding or poster was displayed, shall be deemed to have displayed such sign, advertising hoarding or poster or caused or allowed it to be displayed;
 - (c) any person who was either alone or jointly, with any other person responsible for organising, or was in control of any meeting, function or event to which a sign or poster relates, shall be deemed to have displayed every sign or poster displayed in connection with such meeting, function or event or to have caused or allowed it to be displayed;
 - (d) any person whose name appears on a sign, advertising hoarding or poster shall be deemed to have displayed such sign, advertising hoarding or poster or to have caused or allowed it to be displayed unless the contrary is proved.

REMOVAL OF SIGNS OR ADVERTISING HOARDINGS

36. (1) If any sign or advertising hoarding is displayed so that in the opinion of the Council it is detrimental to the environment or to the amenities of the neighbourhood, or otherwise in contravention of these By-laws, the Council may request or serve a notice on the owner of the sign or advertising hoarding to remove such sign or advertising hoarding or carry out such alteration thereto or do such work as may be specified in such request or notice within a time specified.
- (2) If a person fails to comply with a confirmed request or a notice referred to in subsection (1), the Council or its authorised agent may remove such a sign or advertising hoarding.
- (3) The Council shall in removing a sign or advertising hoarding contemplated in subsection (1) not be required to compensate any person in respect of such sign or advertising hoarding, in any way of loss or damage resulting from its removal.

- (4) Any costs incurred by the Council in removing a sign or advertising hoarding, in terms of subsection (2) or in doing alterations or other works in terms of this section may be recovered from the person on whom the notice contemplated in subsection (1) was served, or if a deposit has been paid in respect of such sign or hoarding the costs may be deducted from the deposit.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) if a sign constitutes a danger to life or property or is objectionable, the Council itself may, without prior notice, carry out the removal of such sign or advertising hoarding.

SERVING OF NOTICES

37. Where any notice or other document is required by these By-laws to be served on any person, it shall be deemed to have been properly served if served personally on him or any member of his household apparently over the age of sixteen years at his place of residence or on any person employed by him at his place of business, or if sent by registered post to such person's residential or business address as it appears in the records of the Council, or if such person is a company or closed corporation or a trust, if served on any person employed by that company, closed corporation or trust at its registered office or sent by registered post to such office.

Any verbal request for action to be taken in terms of these By-laws shall be confirmed in writing.

BILLBOARDS

38. (1) Any billboard displayed may not :
- (a) be in conflict with applicable State Legislation, or local By-laws;
 - (b) be detrimental to the nature of the environment in which it is located by reason of abnormal size, intensity of illumination or design;
 - (c) be in its content objectionable, indecent or insensitive to any section of the public or to any religious or cultural groupings or the like;
 - (d) unreasonably obscure partially or wholly any sign previously erected and legally displayed;
 - (e) constitute a danger to any person or property;
 - (f) encroach the boundary line of the property on which it is erected.

(2) Spacing of billboards shall be as follows :

(a) Highways and motorways –

- (i) along roads with up to 120 kph speed limit shall be spaced at least 200 meters apart when in view of each other on a straight section and on the same side of the road.
- (ii) not on the Freeway but on adjacent roads and erected with the intention to advertise to the Freeway traffic, shall be 200 meters apart from any sign on a straight section on the same side of the Freeway.

(b) Road intersections –

A maximum of 4 single-faced boards per intersection are permitted of which not more than 2 are permitted per corner.

(c) Suburban and township roads –

A minimum of 100 meters between billboards along straight sections of roads with up to 60 kph speed limit with a minimum spacing of 200 meters where the speed limit is higher than 60 kph.

- (d) Rural areas shall be erected in such a way as not to obstruct one another, be of even height wherever possible and evenly spaced.

(3) Safety conditions

Billboards shall be erected and serviced to comply with the following conditions :

(a) Signalised intersection –

- (i) they shall not have as main colours, red, amber, green;
- (ii) they shall not obscure or interfere with any road traffic light or sign;
- (iii) they will not be permitted within specified distances at intersections controlled by traffic signals – see Figure 1 on page 40;
- (iv) the prohibited areas of 30 meters in the case of unilluminated signs and 80 meters in the case of illuminated signs – see Figure 1 on page 40 – shall not apply if the signs are elevated more than 5 meters above the ground.

(b) Illumination –

Illumination of billboards is permitted provided such illumination does not constitute a road safety hazard or cause undue disturbance.

(c) Erection and servicing on public roads –

The traffic flow should not be impeded during erection and servicing of a billboard on a public road unless prior permission has been obtained and the necessary precautions arranged.

(d) Prohibited areas on motorways –

Billboards will not be permitted within specified distances of on and off-ramps of motorways and overhead traffic directional signs – see Figure 2 on page 41, except where a curve in the road renders the billboard not to interfere with a clear and undistracted view of the directional traffic sign.

(4) Site identification

All signs shall be numbered according to a uniform numbering system approved by Council. Sign owner's name or logo must be clearly displayed together with the identification number.

(5) Maintenance –

Conduct regular site inspections to ensure the good condition of boards. Traffic flow should not be impeded during the servicing of a billboard on a public road unless prior permission has been obtained and the necessary safety precautions arranged.

(6) Size per copy – At the Council's discretion to a maximum of

Areas of partial control	-	64m ²
Areas of minimum control	-	108m ²

(Areas of control defined in the Heidelberg Town Council : Outdoor Advertising Policy).

(7) An application fee as set out in Section 31(1)(d) is payable.

TRANSIT SIGNS

39. (1) Transit advertising signs shall only be permitted to be displayed if mobile at all times and comply with all requirements of the Traffic Ordinance.
- (2) The parking of a transit advertising sign on Council or private property for the purposes of third-party advertising is prohibited.
- (3) Transit advertising signs parked on private property for the purpose of storage shall be positioned in such a manner as not to be visible from a street or public place.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3) or otherwise in contravention of these By-laws, the Council or its authorised agent may, without prior notice, carry out the removal of such transit advertising sign.
- (5) A transit advertising sign impounded by the Council may be repurchased in terms of Section 31(3)(a) within a period of 3 months of notification or such sign shall be disposed of by Council to defray any fines or removal costs involved.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR SIGNS

40. Regulations for Section 2(12)

(1) Definitions

“An item of information” on a sign means a syllable, an initial a symbol or logo, an abbreviation, a group of numbers (*eg a telephone number*), a broken plane (*ie more than one geometric shape or background area*) and a graphic feature.

(2) Design requirements

- (a) No information sign may contain more than 10 items of information: Provided that in the case of establishments with long names, such names should not be counted as more than 4 items of information provided that they appear only once per street frontage and the lettering is of the same size, style, colour and typeface.
- (b) Lettering 70mm in height or less will not be counted as an item of information.
- (c) Architectural letters less than 500mm in height and carved into the material of a building or attached securely to it are not counted as items of information: Provided that :
- (i) the letters are not specially illuminated.
- (ii) the letters are not constructed of a shiny material.

- (iii) the colour of the letters does not contrast sharply with that of the building's surface.
- (iv) the letters do not exceed 50mm in thickness.

(3) Sign formats

Any sign requiring approval in terms of Section 25 and which is required to conform to Section 25(3) may be exempt from submitting further individual applications in instances where a prototype sign format was approved by the Council, provided that section 3 shall apply.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

41. (1) A committee designated by the Council acts as a court of appeal. It has the power to consider an appeal.
- (a) against a decision to reject an application for an outdoor advertising sign.
 - (b) against a condition imposed on the consent of an application, or
 - (c) if the planning authority fails to give a decision within 60 days of the date of application.
- (2) Any person may appeal against any decision (*or lack thereof*) by the Council in terms of the by-laws, taken by an authorised officer under delegated powers, within 30 days of the receipt of notice of such decision.
- (3) Such appeal shall be made by lodging a notice setting out the nature and grounds of the appeal within the 30 days period with the Town Engineer.
- (4) The Committee shall hear the appeal including any oral or written submission from either party and inform the appellant of its decision, which shall be final, and the reasons therefore.

NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS

42. Should any conflict exist between these By-laws and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 the Act shall prevail.

**LESEDI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: CONSOLIDATED BY- LAWS
SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND
BUILDING STANDARDS ACT, 1977 (ACT 103 OF 1977), AND THE
REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE ACT AND APPROVED BY THE
MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY IN TERMS OF SECTION 29(2) AND
29(8)(a) OF THE ACT**

PART A

DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

PART B

SCOPE OF BY-LAWS

2. Scope of by-laws

PART C

STREETS AND PAVEMENTS

3. Catheads, cranes and platforms
4. Slab footways and pavements
5. Plants on street verges

16. Drain and sewer blockages
17. Interference with or damage to sewers and water care works
18. Entry onto premises
19. Manholes on municipal property
20. Mechanical food-waste and other disposal units

PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION

21. Sewage and other pollutants not to enter storm water drains
22. Storm water not to enter sewers
23. Discharge from fountains, boreholes, wells, reservoirs and swimming pools
24. Permission to discharge industrial effluent
25. Control of industrial effluent
26. Metering and assessment of the volume and composition of industrial effluent
27. Prohibited discharges

PARTE

38. Offences and penalties

SCHEDULE I

CONDITIONS WITH WHICH ENCLOSURES MUST COMPLY

SCHEDULE II

LIMITS OF CONCENTRATION OF CERTAIN SUBSTANCES

PARTA

DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

In these by-laws all words and phrases, except the words and phrases defined in these by-laws, have the same meaning as in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), the National Building Regulations made under the Act and the user's code of practice for the application of the National Building Regulations, namely SANS 10400/SABS 0400:1990, and, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"adequate" means adequate in the opinion of the Municipality, regard being had in all cases to all the circumstances of a particular case and to the accepted principles of drainage installation and, in the case of any appliance, fitting or other object, to the purpose such appliance, fitting or

"conservancy tank" means a tank which is used for the retention or temporary retention of the discharge from a drainage installation and which is emptied at intervals;

"consumer" means -

- (a) the owner or occupier of any premises to which the Municipality has contracted to supply water;
- (b) a person who has entered into a contract with the Municipality for the supply of water; or
- (c) a person who lawfully obtains water from the Municipality;

"drain" means that portion of a drainage installation on any premises, other than a soil-water pipe, waste-water pipe, ventilation pipe or antisiphonage pipe, which is vested in the owner of the premises and which has been laid in the ground and is used or intended to be used for conveying sewage to a connecting sewer, a common drain, a conservancy tank or a septic tank situated on the premises;

"drainage installation" means an installation vested in the owner of premises and includes a drain, soil-water pipe, stack, waste-water pipe, ventilation pipe, antisiphonage pipe, soil-water fitting, waste-water fitting, mechanical appliance or any other appliance or fitting or combination thereof for collecting and conveying sewage;

"drainage work" means the construction or reconstruction of a drainage installation or the alteration of or addition to a drainage installation, or any work done in connection with a drainage installation, but does not include any work undertaken solely for repair or maintenance purposes;

insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of the premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative; and

(c) in relation to-

(i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or

(ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, the person in whose name the section is registered under a sectional title deed, and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such person;

"piece of land" means -

(a) a piece of land registered in a deeds registry as an erf, stand, lot, plot or other area or as a portion or a subdivision portion of such erf, stand, lot, plot or other area; or

(b) a defined portion, not intended as a public place, of a piece of land which is held under surface right permit or under mining title or which, being proclaimed land not held under mining title, is used for residential purposes or for purposes not incidental to mining operations;

"premises" means a piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on -

"soil-water pipe" means a pipe, other than a drain, that is used to convey soil water with or without waste water;

"stack" means the main vertical component of a drainage installation or any part thereof other than a ventilation pipe;

"stormwater" means a liquid resulting from natural precipitation or accumulation, and includes rainwater, spring water and groundwater;

"tariff" means the tariff of charges for the Municipality's sewerage services, as determined by the Council of the Municipality from time to time, acting under the powers delegated to the Council in terms of section 808 of the Local Government Ordinance (Ordinance 17 of 1939);

"trap" means a pipe fitting or a portion of a sanitary appliance that is designed to retain a water seal in position;

"ventilation pipe" means a pipe or portion of a pipe which leads to the open air at its highest point and which does not convey any liquid, but which is used to ventilate a drainage installation in order to prevent the destruction of water seals;

"waste water" means used water that has not been polluted by soil water or industrial effluent, but does not include stormwater;

"waste-water fitting" means a fitting that is used to receive and discharge waste water;

"waste-water pipe" means a pipe, other than a drain, that is used to convey waste water only;

3. Catheads, cranes and platforms

A cathead, lifting crane, platform or other similar device may not overhang any street or sidewalk without the special consent of the Municipality.

4. Slab footways and pavements

- (1) The owner or occupier of a piece of land adjoining a street may lay or construct a slab footway or pavement on that portion of the verge of the street which is intended for exclusive use as a street sidewalk.
- (2) The paving or slabs for a slab footway or pavement referred to in subsection (1) must be laid to the grade, line and crossfall determined by the Municipality and must meet the following further requirements:
 - (a) For ordinary paving or slabs the minimum crossfall is 1:100 and the maximum crossfall is 1:25.
 - (b) Non-skid paving or non-skid slabs of a type to be approved by the Municipality must be used when the crossfall is between 1:25 and 1:15, provided that the crossfall does not exceed 1:15.
 - (c) Longitudinal grades may not be steeper than 1:25 for ordinary paving or ordinary slabs, and non-skid paving or non-skid slabs must be used for longitudinal grades of between 1:25 and 1:15, provided that the longitudinal grade does not exceed 1:15.
- (3) If, in respect of a slab footway or pavement referred to in subsection (1), a vehicular opening is formed in a kerb or an intersecting footway or pavement, the opening must be paved or slabbed.

With the consent of the Municipality-

- (a) a cantilevered overhanging roof may be erected over a street boundary or building line, at a height of at least 2,75 m above the finished ground level, measured from the finished ground level to the lowest point of the overhanging roof;
- (b) foundations that are at least 0,75 m under the ground level may exceed a street boundary or building line by a maximum of 0,5 m;
- (c) a sunshade or overhead lamp may exceed a street boundary or building line, provided that there is a head clearance of at least 2,1 m, measured from the finished ground level to the lowest point of such sunshade or overhead lamp; and
- (d) a projection from any eaves may exceed a street boundary or building line.

8. Restriction on the erection of buildings within the one-in-fifty-year flood-line

- (1) No building may without the express permission of the Municipality be erected so that the building is, at its nearest point to a natural watercourse, nearer to the centre of the natural watercourse than to a line indicating the maximum level likely to be reached every fifty years on average by flood water in the watercourse.
- (2) For the purpose of subsection (1) the Municipality is the sole judge as to the position of the line and of the centre of the natural watercourse.

- (2) No roof surface may have a luminous finish.

PART D

SEWERAGE

GENERAL PROVISIONS

12. Connection to sewer

- (1) No part of any drainage installation may extend beyond the boundary of the piece of land on which the building or part of the building served by the drainage installation is erected, provided that, where the Municipality considers it necessary or expedient to do so, the Municipality may permit the owner of the piece of land to lay a drain at his or her own expense through an adjoining piece of land on submission of proof of registration of an appropriate servitude or of a notarial deed of joint drainage, as the Municipality may require.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), and without prejudice to the provisions of the National Building Regulations regarding the inspection and testing of drainage installations, the owner of any premises must, 14 days before the drainage installation on his or her premises is ready for connection to a connecting sewer, advise the Municipality of his or her intention to connect the drain to a connecting sewer. As soon as the Municipality has provided the connecting sewer, such owner must connect the drain to the connecting sewer at his or her own expense.
- (3) Any alternative or additional connection required by the owner of any premises is subject to the approval of the Municipality and must be

premises, the Municipality must issue a certificate to the effect that -

- (a) the disconnection has been completed in terms of the National Building Regulations; and
 - (b) any sewerage charges prescribed in the tariff and raised in respect of the disconnected portion of the drainage installation will cease to be raised in respect of the disconnected portion with effect from the first day of the month following the issue of the certificate, provided that until the certificate is issued by the Municipality, any such charges will continue to be raised.
- (3) When a drainage installation on any premises is disconnected from the sewer, the Municipality must seal the opening made and must recover from the owner of the premises the cost of the work in accordance with section 14(5).
- (4) Any person who, without the permission of the Municipality, breaks or removes or causes or permits the breakage or removal of a seal effected in terms of subsection (3) is guilty of an offence under these by-laws.
- (5) Where a soil-water fitting has, during the month, been connected to or disconnected from a drainage installation that discharges into a sewer system, the charge as prescribed in the tariff, excluding the fixed charge for every erf, stand, premises or other area that has or has no improvements or that in the opinion of the Municipality can be connected to a sewer, must be calculated as if the connection or disconnection had been made on the first day of the month following the month in which the connection or disconnection was made.

14. Drainage work that does not meet the requirements

the National Building Regulations or these by-laws

-

- (a) itself proceed to carry out such alteration, removal or other work as it may deem necessary for compliance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations or these by-laws; and
 - (b) recover, in accordance with subsection (5), the cost of the alteration, removal or other work from the owner by the ordinary process of law.
- (5) Where any work other than that for which a fixed charge has been determined in the tariff is done by the Municipality, the Municipality is entitled in terms of these by-laws to recover the cost of such work from a person, and there may be included in such cost such claim to be determined by the Municipality as will cover all expenditure reasonably incurred by the Municipality.

15. **Maintenance**

Where any part of a drainage installation is used by two owners of any premises or more or two occupiers of any premises or more, such owners or occupiers are jointly and severally liable in terms of this section for the maintenance and repair of the drainage installation.

16. **Drain and sewer blockages**

- (1) No person may cause or permit such an accumulation of grease, oil, fat, solid matter or any other substance in any trap, tank, pipe, drain or fitting as to cause the blockage or ineffective operation of the trap, tank, pipe, drain or fitting.

- (7) Should any drainage installation on any premises overflow as a result of an obstruction in the connecting sewer, and should the Municipality be reasonably satisfied that such obstruction was caused by objects emanating from the drainage installation, the owner of the premises served by the drainage installation is liable for the cost of removing the blockage, and the Municipality may recover the cost of the removal from the owner in accordance with section 14(5).
- (8) Where a blockage has been removed from a drain or portion of a drain that serves two pieces of land or more, the charge for the removal of the blockage as prescribed in the tariff is recoverable in equal portions from each of the owners of the pieces of land, provided that the owners are jointly and severally liable for the whole charge.

17. Interference with or damage to sewers and water care works

Any damage caused to the Municipality's sewer or any part of its sewerage or water care works through or in consequence of non-compliance with or the contravention of any provision of the National Building Regulations or these by-laws must be rectified or repaired by the Municipality at the expense of the person responsible for such non-compliance or contravention or for causing or permitting such non-compliance or contravention, and the cost of rectifying or repairing the damage must be determined by the Municipality.

18. Entry onto premises

- (1) An officer authorised by the Municipality has the right to enter on any premises at any reasonable time in order to take samples of or test sewage or industrial effluent or to carry out such inspection or work in

- (2) The owner of the private premises referred to in subsection (1) must, if so required by the Municipality, pay rental to the Municipality for the space occupied by the manhole in the public place. Such rental must be determined from time to time by the Municipality in accordance with the powers delegated to it in terms of section 808 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.

20. Mechanical food-waste and other disposal units

- (1) No person may incorporate into a drainage installation a mechanical food-waste or other disposal unit or garbage grinder that has a power capacity in excess of 500 W unless a standard water meter has been connected to the supply pipe that provides water to the unit or grinder, provided that -
- (a) the Municipality installs and seals the water meter at the cost of the owner; and
 - (b) the Municipality has the right of access to the water meter at all times.
- (2) The Municipality may require the owner or occupier of any premises on which a food-waste or other disposal unit or a garbage grinder has been installed, or the owner of such unit or grinder, to remove, repair or replace the unit or grinder if, in the opinion of the Municipality, the unit or grinder is functioning inefficiently or is impairing the working of the Municipality's sewerage system.
- (3) The owner or occupier referred to in subsection (2) must, upon the removal of the unit or grinder, notify the Municipality within 14 days of the removal.

No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any stormwater or any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation.

23. Discharge from fountains, boreholes, wells, reservoirs and swimming pools

Water from a fountain, borehole, well, reservoir or swimming pool situated on private premises may only be discharged into a drainage installation with the prior written consent of the Municipality and subject to such conditions relating to place, time, rate of discharge and total discharge as the Municipality may impose.

24. Permission to discharge industrial effluent

- (1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged into any sewer any industrial effluent or other liquid or substance other than soil water or waste water without the prior written permission of the Municipality and, if such permission has been obtained, such discharge must be in strict compliance with all of the conditions of the permission.
- (2) Every person must, before discharging any industrial effluent into a sewer, make application in writing to the Municipality for permission to discharge the industrial effluent, and such application must be made on the prescribed form, which is to be completed in duplicate, and, after the application is made, he or she must furnish such additional information and submit such samples as the Municipality may require.
- (3) The Municipality may, at its discretion, grant permission for the discharge of industrial effluent from any premises into a sewer, having regard to the capacity of the sewer or any mechanical appliance used for the sewage or

- (a) Injury to people or damage to any sewer, any water care works, any mechanical appliance or any property whatsoever, which injury or damage is as a result of the breakdown, either partial or complete, of a sewer or water care works or mechanical appliance, whether under the control of the Municipality or not; or
 - (b) a prosecution in terms of the Water Act, 1956 (Act 54 of 1956), or any action against the Municipality consequent on a partial or complete breakdown of a sewer, water care works or mechanical appliance caused directly or indirectly by the discharge, including any fine or damages which may be imposed or awarded against the Municipality.
- (7) Owing to a change in circumstances arising from a change in the sewage treatment process or the introduction of new or revised or stricter or other standards by the Municipality or in terms of the Water Act, 1956, or as a result of any amendment to these by-laws or for any other reason, the Municipality may from time to time or at any time-
- (a) review, amend, modify or revoke any permission given or any conditions attached to such permission;
 - (b) impose new conditions for the acceptance of industrial effluent into a sewer; or
 - (c) prohibit the discharge of any or all industrial effluent into a sewer,
- provided that -

- (a) The owner or occupier must subject the industrial effluent, before it is discharged into the sewer, to such pretreatment as to ensure that the industrial effluent will at all times conform in all respects with the requirements of section 27(1), or the owner or occupier must modify the effluent cycle of the industrial process to such extent and in such manner as in the opinion of the Municipality is necessary to enable any water care works receiving the industrial effluent, whether the water care works is under the control of the Municipality or not, to produce treated effluent complying with any standards which may be laid down in respect of such water care works in terms of the Water Act, 1956.
- (b) The owner or occupier must-
- (i) restrict the discharge of industrial effluent to certain specified hours and restrict the rate of discharge to a specified maximum; and
 - (ii) install, at his or her own expense, such tanks, appliances and other equipment as in the opinion of the Municipality may be necessary or adequate for compliance with the restrictions contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (c) The owner or occupier must install a separate drainage installation for the conveyance of industrial effluent and must discharge the industrial effluent into the sewer through a separate connection, as directed by the Municipality, and the owner or occupier must refrain from -

borehole, spring or other source of water, excluding that of the Municipality, used on the premises and which is discharged as industrial effluent into the sewer.

26. Metering and assessment of the volume and composition of industrial effluent

- (1) The Municipality may incorporate, in such position as it may determine, in any drainage installation conveying industrial effluent to a sewer any meter or gauge or other device for the purpose of ascertaining the volume and composition of the industrial effluent, and it is an offence for any person to bypass, open, break into or otherwise interfere with or do damage to any such meter, gauge or other device, provided that the Municipality may at its discretion enter into an agreement with any person discharging industrial effluent into a sewer to establish an alternative method of assessing the quantity of industrial effluent so discharged.
- (2) The Municipality is entitled to install and maintain a meter, gauge or device referred to in subsection (1) at the expense of the owner of the premises on which it is installed.
- (3) The owner of any premises on which is situated a borehole or well used for a water supply for trade or industrial purposes must-
 - (a) register the borehole or well with the Municipality;
 - (b) give the Municipality full particulars of the discharge capacity of the borehole or well; and
 - (c) if the Municipality has reason to doubt the reliability of the particulars given in terms of paragraph (b), carry out, at the

- (h) contains a substance in such concentration as is likely in the final treated effluent from any water care works to produce an undesirable taste after chlorination or an undesirable odour or colour, or excessive foam;
- (i) contains any substance specified in Schedule II in such concentration as to exceed the limit of concentration specified in Schedule II, provided that-
 - (i) the Municipality may approve a greater limit of concentration for such period or on such conditions as it may specify on consideration of the effect of dilution in the sewer and of the effect of the substance on the sewer or on any sewage treatment process; and
 - (ii) the Municipality is satisfied that the discharge or entry of the substance into the sewer will not -
 - (aa) damage the sewer or any mechanical appliance, water care works or equipment;
 - (bb) prejudice the use of sewage for re-use; or
 - (cc) adversely affect any waters into which purified sewage effluent is discharged, or any land or crops irrigated with the sewage; and
- j) contains any substance whatsoever which, in the opinion of the Municipality-

- (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b), if any person fails to comply with the terms of an order served on him or her in terms of paragraph (a) and if the discharge is likely, in the opinion of the Municipality, to cause damage to any sewer or mechanical or other appliance or to seriously prejudice the efficient operation of any water care works, the Municipality may, after further written notice, refuse to permit the discharge of any industrial effluent into the sewer until the industrial effluent complies in all respects with the Municipality's requirements as prescribed in terms of these by-laws. Any person who has been refused such permission to discharge industrial effluent into a sewer must immediately stop discharging industrial effluent and, if he or she fails to do so, the Municipality may prevent him or her from proceeding with the discharge.

PART E

WATER

28. Connection from main

- (1) Any communication pipe that is intended for preventive or automatic use in the event of fire must be laid by the Municipality as far as the boundary of the consumer's property.
- (2) A communication pipe referred to in subsection (1) may be used only for fire extinguishing purposes.
- (3) No extraction (draw-off) of water of any kind may be made from the main, except an extraction (draw-off) in connection with any automatic sprinkler

32. Inspection and approval of fire extinguishing services

No supply of water may be made or given in respect of a fire extinguishing service until the fire extinguishing system has been inspected and the Municipality has certified in writing that-

- (a) such service is in accordance with these by-laws; and
- (b) the work in connection with the system has been carried out to the Municipality's satisfaction.

33. Connections to be to the satisfaction of the Municipality

Any connection to a main in respect of a fire extinguishing service must be effected to the satisfaction of the Municipality, which is entitled to disconnect any fire extinguishing service at any time.

34. Installation of reflux valves

In any private installation where a fire pump connection is installed, a reflux valve to close off the supply from the Municipality's main when the fire pump connection is being used must be installed between the boundary of the premises and the fire pump connection.

35. Sprinkler systems

- (1) A sprinkler system may be installed in direct communication with a main, but the Municipality does not guarantee any specified pressure of water at any time.

- (b) the notice, order or other document, or a true copy thereof, must be posted to the person to whom it is addressed at his or her last-known residence or place of business, in which case it will be deemed to have been served five days after it was posted.
- (3) In every notice, order or other document issued or served in terms of these by-laws, the premises to which the notice, order or document relates must be specified, but the person for whom it is intended may be referred to as "the owner" or "the occupier" if his or her name is not known.

PART G

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

38. Offences and penalties

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision of these by-laws in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws commits an offence and is on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
- (2) A person commits an offence if he or she fails in any way to comply with a notice which has been served on him or her by the Municipality and in which he or she is ordered to do or not to do something and, where such failure continues, he or she commits such offence each day or part of the day on which the failure continues and is, with regard to every offence, on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.

- (iv) have an exposed or finished side.
 - (b) All painted surfaces of the enclosure that are visible from an adjacent street or public open space must be white only or another colour approved by the Municipality.
 - (c) If the enclosure is made of precast material, it must-
 - (i) have a brick-pattern finish and be painted white; or
 - (ii) be of a finish or colour approved by the Municipality.
 - (d) If wood forms part of the enclosure, the wood must be thoroughly treated with a wood-preserving agent.
- (2) An enclosure referred to in paragraph 1 must comply with the following conditions if the enclosure is visible from any adjacent erf:
 - (a) All surfaces of the enclosure that front on an adjacent erf must-
 - (i) be skillfully finished;
 - (ii) be of good quality material;
 - (iii) be without any defect; and
 - (iv) be maintenance-free.
 - (b) If applicable, the struts, posts or columns of the enclosure must show on the sides of the enclosure that face the piece of land being enclosed by the enclosure.

1. Subject to the provisions of section 27(1), the limits of concentration of certain substances in sewage are as follows, provided that the Municipality reserves the right to limit the total mass of any substance or impurity discharged per 24 hours into a sewer from any premises:

(1) The limits of pH and electrical conductivity of sewage are as follows:

(a) PH: within the range of 6,0 to 10,0; and

(b) electrical conductivity: not greater than 300 m/Sm at 20

°C. (2) The maximum permissible concentrations of pollution in sewage,

expressed in milligrams per litre (mg/l), are as

follows: (a) GENERAL

(i) Permanganate value (PV): 1 400 mg/l ;

(ii) caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCO₃): 2 000 mg/l ;

(iii) substances in suspension (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances): 2 000 mg/l ;

(iv) substances soluble in petroleum ether: 500 mg/l ;

(v) sulphides, hydrosulphides and polysulphides (expressed as S): 50 mg/l

The total collective concentration of the following metals (which constitute Group 1) in any sample of effluent may not exceed 20 mg/t, nor may the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed 5 mg/t

(aa) Chromium (expressed as Cr);

(bb) copper (expressed as Cu);

(cc) nickel (expressed as Ni);

(dd) zinc (expressed as Zn);

(ee) silver (expressed as Ag);

(ff) cobalt (expressed as Co);

(gg) cadmium (expressed as Cd); and

(hh) manganese (expressed as Mn).

(ii) Group 2

The total collective concentration of the following metals (which constitute Group 2) in any sample of effluent may not exceed 50 mg/t, nor may the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed 20 mg/t

(aa) Lead (expressed as Pb);

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 422 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE PERI-URBAN AREAS TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1975, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(ii) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Holding 29 Windsor-On-Vaal Agricultural Holdings Extension 1, situated at Holding 29 Windsor Road, Windsor-on-Vaal, West of Vanderbijlpark, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986), read with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Peri-Urban Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1975, by the rezoning of the above-mentioned property, from "Special" with an annexure to "Special" with an annexure that reads as follows: The holding may be used for a dwelling house, guest house (maximum 16 rooms) with facilities for weddings and other functions, a chapel and agricultural uses, with a coverage of 25 percent.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing at the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed to (016) 9505533 within a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, P O Box 60784, VAALPARK, 1948, Tel: (083) 446 5872

02-09

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 422 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE BUITESTEDELIKE GEBIEDE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1975, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 29 Windsor-On-Vaal Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 1, geleë te Hoewe 29 Windsorpad, Windsor-On-Vaal, Wes van Vanderbijlpark, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, om wysiging van die Buitestedelike Gebiede Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975, deur die hersonering van die bo-genoemde eiendom, vanaf "Spesiaal" met 'n bylae na "Spesiaal" met 'n bylae wat as volg lees: Die hoewe kan gebruik word vir 'n wooneenheid, gastehuis (maksimum 16 kamers) met geriewe vir troues en ander funksies, 'n kapel en landbou gebruikte, met 'n dekking van 25 persent.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste Vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik binne 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 of faks: (016) 950 5533 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, Posbus 60784, VAALPARK, 1948, Tel: (083) 446 5872

02-09

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 423 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE PERI-URBAN AREAS TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1975, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erven 708 and 709 Ironsyde, situated at 708 and 709 St. Patrick Road, Ironsyde, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions described in the Title Deeds of the above-mentioned properties and the simultaneous amendment of the Peri-Urban Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1975, with the rezoning of Erven 708 and 709 Ironsyde from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 423 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE BUITESTEDELIKE GEBIEDE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1975, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar van Erwe 708 en 709 Ironsyde, geleë te 708 en 709 St. Patrickweg, Ironsyde, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, gelees saam met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbeheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos beskryf in die Titelaktes van die bogenoemde eiendomme en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Buitestedelike Gebiede Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975, deur die hersonering van Erwe 708 en 709 Ironsyde vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948. Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 424 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VANDERBIJLPARK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C F DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 3 of Erf 8 Vanderbijlpark SW 5, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013). That I have applied to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the removal of certain conditions in the Title Deed of Portion 3 of Erf 8 Vanderbijlpark SW 5, situated at 29 Chopin Street, Vanderbijlpark SW 5 and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, with the rezoning of the above-mentioned property from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with an annexure that the property may also be used for a 16 room guest house.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 424 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VANDERBIJLPARK DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1987, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013):**

Ek, Mnr. C F DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 8 Vanderbijlpark SW 5, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titelakte van Gedeelte 3 van Erf 8 Vanderbijlpark SW 5, geleë te 29 Chopinstraat, Vanderbijlpark SW 5 en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, deur die hersonering van die bo-genoemde eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1" met 'n bylae dat die eiendom ook gebruik mag word vir 'n 16 kamer gastehuis.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van die agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 425 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VANDERBIJLPARK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987, READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Mr. C.F. DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Holdings 92, 93 and 94 Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the Removal of certain conditions as described in the Title Deeds of the above-mentioned properties, that is situated on 92 and 93 Abraham Street and Holding 94 Ravel Street (Road K190), Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings, Vanderbijlpark and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, with the following rezonings:

- Holdings 92 and 93 Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings from “Agricultural” to “Residential 3” with an annexure that the holdings may also be used for educational purposes
- Holding 94 Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings from “Residential 3” to “Residential 3” with an annexure that the holding may also be used for educational purposes.
- A relaxation of the building lines on all properties to 2 meters from all side boundaries, 5 meters from Abraham Street and 10 meters from Ravel Street (Road K190).

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark, 1948. Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 425 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) EN DIE VANDERBIJLPARK DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1987, GELEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING & GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Mnr. C.F. DE JAGER van PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar van Hoewes 92, 93 en 94 Mantervrede Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos beskryf in die Titelaktes van die bo-genoemde eiendomme, geleë te 92 en 93 Abrahamstraat en Hoewe 94 Ravelstraat (Pad K190), Mantervrede Landbouhoewes, Vanderbijlpark en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, deur die volgende hersonerings:

- Hoewes 92, en 93 Mantervrede Landbouhoewes vanaf "Landbou" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n bylae dat die hoewes ook gebruik mag word vir opvoedkundige doeleindes.
- Hoewe 94 Mantervrede Landbouhoewes vanaf "Residensieel 3" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n bylae dat die hoewe ook gebruik mag word vir opvoedkundige doeleindes.
- 'n Verslapping van die boulyne op al die eiendomme na 2 meter op alle sygrense, 5 meter vanaf Abrahamstraat en 10 Meter vanaf Ravelstraat (Pad K190).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 55 33.

Adres van agent: Pace Plan Consultants, 29 Golden Gate Blvd, Vaalpark 1948. Tel: 083 446 5872

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 426 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
ATLASVILLE EXTENSION 3**

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) as read with Section 96 (3) the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the provisions of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Boksburg), City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Boksburg CCC: 3rd floor, Civic Centre, Trichardts Road, Boksburg for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Boksburg), Boksburg CCC at the above address or to P.O. Box 215, Boksburg, 1460 within a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Atlasville Extension 3

Full Name of Applicant: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. on behave of Krisp Props 2 (Pty) Ltd.

Number of Erven in proposed Township

- Industrial 1 - for Industrial, industries, commercial purposes, service industries, light industries and offices ancillary to main use: 7 Erven
- Public Services - for purpose of an Attenuation Pond: 1 Erf
- Special- for gate house, access, access control, private road and associated uses: 2 Erven
- Roads

Description of land on which township is to be established: A portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 10 of the Farm Witkoppie 64 IR.

Situation of Proposed Township: Atlasville Extension 3 can be described as being to the East of proposed PWV15 Road and west of the Brentwood Park Road in Atlasville Extension 1.

Address of Agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc., Atholl Towers, 129 Patricia Road, 4th Floor, Sandown, Sandton, 2196. PO Box 291803, Melville 2109, Tel: (011) 482-4131, Fax: (011) 482-9959, Contact: Jon Busser

2-9

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 426 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP
ATLASVILLE UITBREIDING 3**

Die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 69(6) (a) soos gelees tesame met Artikel 96 (3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saam gelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure, by die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning (Boksburg), Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Boksburg CCC: 3de Vloer, Boksburg Burgersentrum, Trichardts Weg, Boksburg vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae 2 Mei 2018, skriftelik by of tot die genoemde plaaslike owerheid, se Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning, Boksburg CCC by bogenoemde adres of Posbus 215, Boksburg, 1460 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Atlasville Uitbreiding 3

Volle naam van aansoeker: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing. namens Krisp Props 2 (Edms) Bpk.

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp

- Industrieël 1 - vir industrieël, nywerhede, kommersiële doeleindes, diensnywerhede, ligte nywerhede en kantore aanvullend tot hoofgebruik : 7 Erwe
- Openbare dienste - vir die doel van 'n attenuasie dam : 1 Erf
- Spesiaal - vir hekhuis, toegang, toegangsbeheer, privaatpad en verwante gebruike: 2 Erwe
- Paaie

Beskrywing van grond waarop die dorp gestig staan te word: 'n gedeelte van die Restant van Gedeelte 10 van die plaas Witkoppie 64 IR

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Atlasville Uitbreiding 3 beskryf kan word as Oos van die voorgestelde PWV15-pad en wes van Brentwood Park Weg, Atlasville Uitbreiding 1.

Adres van Agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing., Atholl Towers, 129 Patricia Weg, 4de Vloer, Sandown, Sandton, 2196. Posbus 291803 Melville, 2109, Tel: (011) 482-4131, Faks: (011) 482-9959, Kontak persoon: Jon Busser

2-9

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 427 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
PARKHAVEN EXTENSION 14**

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) as read with Section 96 (3) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Boksburg), City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Boksburg CCC: 3rd floor, Civic Centre, Trichardt's Road, Boksburg for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager: City Planning Department (Boksburg), Boksburg CCC at the above address or to P.O. Box 215, Boksburg, 1460 within a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Parkhaven Extension 14

Full Name of Applicant: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc. on behalf of Krisp Props 2 (Pty) Ltd.

Number of Erven in proposed Township

- Industrial 1 - for Industrial, industries, commercial purposes, service industries, light industries and offices ancillary to main use: 9 Erven
- Public Services - for purpose of an Attenuation Pond: 1 Erf
- Special- for gate house, access, access control, private road and associated uses: 2 Erven
- Roads

Description of land on which township is to be established: A portion of the Remaining Extent of Portion 10 of the Farm Witkoppie 64 IR

Situation of Proposed Township: Parkhaven Extension 14 can be described as being to the East of Atlas Road and west of the proposed PWV15 Road, south to Parkhaven Extension 3.

Address of Agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Inc., Atholl Towers, 129 Patricia Road, 4th Floor, Sandown, Sandton, 2196. PO Box 291803, Melville 2109, Tel: (011) 482-4131, Fax: (011) 482-9959, Contact: Jon Busse

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 427 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP
PARKHAVEN UITBREIDING 14**

Die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 69(6) (a) soos gelees tesame met Artikel 96 (3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saam gelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure, by die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning (Boksburg), Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Boksburg CCC: 3de Vloer, Boksburg Burgersentrum, Trichardts Weg, Boksburg vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018, skriftelik by of tot die genoemde plaaslike owerheid, se Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning, Boksburg CCC by bogenoemde adres of Posbus 215, Boksburg, 1460 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Parkhaven Uitbreiding 14

Volle naam van aansoeker: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing. namens Krisp Props 2 (Edms) Bpk

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp

- Industrieël 1 - vir Industrieël, nywerhede, kommersiële doeleindes, diensnywerhede, ligte nywerhede en kantore aanvullend tot hoofgebruik : 9 Erwe
- Openbare dienste – vir die doel van 'n attenuasie dam : 1 Erf
- Spesiaal - vir hekhuis, toegang, toegangsbeheer, privaatpad en verwante gebruike: 2 Erwe
- Paaie

Beskrywing van grond waarop die dorp gestig staan te word: 'n gedeelte van die Restant van Gedeelte 10 van die plaas Witkoppie 64 IR

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Parkhaven Uitbreiding 14 beskryf kan word as Oos van Atlas Weg en wes van die voorgestelde PWV15-pad, suid van Parkhaven Uitbreiding 3.

Adres van Agent: Urban Dynamics Gauteng Ing., Atholl Towers, 129 Patricia Weg, 4de Vloer, Sandown, Sandton, 2196. Posbus 291803 Melville, 2109, Tel: (011) 482-4131, Faks: (011) 482-9959, Kontak persoon: Jon Busser

2-9

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 428 OF 2018**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE ROODEPOORT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

APPLICATION TYPE: Rezoning application in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Laws, 2016. **SITE DESCRIPTION:** Erf 473, **TOWNSHIP:** Maraisburg Extension 1, **STREET ADDRESS:** 33 Albertina Sisulu Road, Maraisburg, 1709. **APPLICATION PURPOSES:** The purpose of this application is to amend the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987, by the rezoning of the property from "Industrial 1" to "Business 4", subject to conditions. The above application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein. Any objection or representation with regards to the application must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than **30 May 2018**.

OWNER / AUTHORISED AGENT: Full name: **Hunter Theron Inc.**; Postal address: P.O. Box 489 Florida Hills, 1716; Residential address: 53 Conrad Street, Florida North, 1709; Tel No. (w): (011) 472-1613; Fax No.: (011) 472-3454; Cell: 082 555 3866 (Nita Conradie); E-mail address: nita@huntertheron.co.za.

DATE OF PLACEMENT OF ADVERT: 2 May 2018.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 429 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF ROLGA ACT10 OF 1998, RESTRICTION OF ACCESS TO PUBLIC PLACES FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY PURPOSES, CHAPTER 7, SECTIONS 44/45/46 - FILE NUMBER 17/9/1/3/3/P3/2.**

THE PARKRAND CONCERNED RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (PCRA) HEREBY GIVES NOTICE THAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 32, SECTION 62 OF 2000 AND THE APPEAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 124 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) THE GAUTENG SERVICES APPEAL BOARD UPHELD THE DECISION OF THE DEVELOPMENT TRIBUNAL TO IMPLEMENT AN AREA OF RESTRICTED ACCESS TO A PORTION OF PARKRAND, BOKSBURG. THEREFORE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVAL AS GRANTED, THE PCRA GIVES NOTICE THAT IT INTENDS TO IMPLEMENT THE APPROVAL AS GRANTED TO IT TO IMPOSE AN AREA OF RESTRICTED ACCESS FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY PURPOSES, FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS FROM THE

DATE OF THIS PUBLICATION 2 MAY 2018.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 430 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR CONSENT FOR A BOARDING HOUSE IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014) READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AND SIMULTANEOUS, BUT SEPARATE APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Viljoen du Plessis (I.D. No. 711029 5085 088) of Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 998 Sunnyside, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for consent for a "Boarding House" on the property as described above in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.

Notice is further given in terms of Section (16)(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have simultaneously applied for the removal of title conditions (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) contained in Deed of Transfer T4776/2014 in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.

The property is situated at 111 Valley Road, Sunnyside, Pretoria.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to obtain the required rights to utilise the property as a "Boarding House" to lease 7 rooms and to remove restrictive and obsolete conditions of title from the Deed of Transfer to allow for the proposed development. The height of the building will not exceed 2 storeys.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development. Objections and/or comments can be mailed to P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or e-mailed to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za or submitted by hand at Room LG 004, Isivunu Building, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria, to reach the Municipality from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018.

Full particulars of the applications and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below and at the offices of Metroplan, for a period of 28 days from 2 May 2018.

Address of Metroplan (the applicant): Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue, Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877; and E-mail: viljoen@metroplan.net/ barend@metroplan.net

Dates on which notices will be published: 2 May 2018 and 9 May 2018

Closing date for any objections: 30 May 2018

Reference_ Consent use: CPD/0660/998
Reference_ Removal: CPD/0660/998

Item no. 28372
Item no. 28370

02-09

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 430 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM TOESTEMMING VIR 'N LOSIESHUIS INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 16(3) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE SE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDBEGRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 EN DIE GELYKTYDIGE MAAR APARTE AANSOEK VIR OPHEFFING VAN TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDBEGRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Viljoen du Plessis (I.D. No. 711029 5085 088) van Metroplan Town Planners and Urban Designers (Pty) Ltd (Reg. No. 1992/06580/07) ("Metroplan"), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 998 Sunnyside, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir toestemming vir 'n "Losieshuis" op die bogenoemde eiendom ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (hersien 2014) saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad van Tshwane se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016.

Verdere kennis word gegee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van titel voorwaardes (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) en (f) in Titelakte T4776/2014 in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Munisipaliteit se Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur By-Wet, 2016.

Die eiendom is geleë te Valley Weg 111, Sunnyside, Pretoria.

Dit is die voorneme van die grondeienaar om die eiendom te gebruik as 'n "Losieshuis" om 7 kamers uit te verhuur en om beperkende en verouderde voorwaardes uit die titelakte te verwyder om die voorgestelde ontwikkeling moontlik te maak. Die hoogte van die gebou sal nie 2 verdieppings oorskry nie.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Beampte: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling. Besware en/of kommentare kan gepos word na Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of kan per e-pos gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za of per hand ingedien word by Kamer LG 004, Isivunu Gebou, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat, Pretoria, om die Munisipaliteit te bereik vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018.

Volle besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore en by die kantore van Metroplan vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 2 Mei 2018.

Adres van Metroplan (die applikant): Posadres: Posbus 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: Rauch Laan 96 Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Faks: (012) 804 2877; en E-pos: viljoen@metroplan.net / barend@metroplan.net.

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 2 Mei 2018 en 9 Mei 2018.

Die sluitingsdatum vir besware: 30 Mei 2018

Verwysing_Toestemmingsgebruik: CPD/0660/998
Verwysing_Opheffing: CPD/0660/998

Item no. 28372
Item no. 28370

02-09

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 431 OF 2018**NOTICE IN TERMS OF ROLGA ACT10 OF 1998, RESTRICTION OF ACCESS TO PUBLIC PLACES FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY PURPOSES, CHAPTER 7, SECTIONS 44/45/46 - FILE NUMBER 17/9/1/3/3/P3/2.**

THE PARKRAND CONCERNED RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (PCRA) HEREBY GIVES NOTICE THAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 32, SECTION 62 OF 2000 AND THE APPEAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 124 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) THE GAUTENG SERVICES APPEAL BOARD UPHELD THE DECISION OF THE DEVELOPMENT TRIBUNAL TO IMPLEMENT AN AREA OF RESTRICTED ACCESS TO A PORTION OF PARKRAND, BOKSBURG. THEREFORE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVAL AS GRANTED, THE PCRA GIVES NOTICE THAT IT INTENDS TO IMPLEMENT THE APPROVAL AS GRANTED TO IT TO IMPOSE AN AREA OF RESTRICTED ACCESS FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY PURPOSES, FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS FROM THE

DATE OF THIS PUBLICATION 2 MAY 2018.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 432 OF 2018**RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 41(1) OF THE RAND WEST CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017
WILBOTSDAL EXTENSION 8**

I, Dean Charles Gibb, being the applicant hereby give notice in terms of section 41(3)(a) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017, that I have applied to the Rand West City Local Municipality for the establishment of the township Wilbotsdal Extension 8 in terms of section 41(3) of the Rand West City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017 referred to in the Annexure hereto,

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Executive Manager Economic Development and Planning, PO Box 218, Randfontein, 1760 or to prudence.modikoe@randfontein.gov.za from 02 May 2018, until 30 May 2018.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Citizen newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices:

Library Building, corner of Sutherland Avenue & Stubbs Street, Randfontein, office of the Executive Manager Economic Development and Planning, 1st Floor, Room No. 1,.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 30 May 2018.

Address of applicant: Urban Devco, 54 Shannon Road, Noordheuwel. Postal address: Postnet Suite 120, Private Bag X3, Paardekraal 1752. Cell: 082 526 4985. Date of publication: 02 May 2018

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Wilbotsdal Extension 8

Full name of applicant: Dean Charles Gibb

Number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures:

The application is for a township consisting of 4 (four) erven zoned as follows:

1. "Residential 1" including dwelling houses and a guesthouse
2. "Residential 3" with a density to allow 30 dwelling units
3. "Undetermined" no uses
4. "Special" for access including parking, private road and a guard house

Locality and description of property on which township is to be established:

The site is located along Union Road at number 59 in Wilbotsdal situated on Portion 1 of Holding 59 Wilbotsdal A.H.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 433 OF 2018**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)
AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Hermann Joachim Scholtz of the Town Planner and Company, being the authorized agent of the owners of Portion 2 of Erf 2702 Kempton Park, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) and (ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning the property described above, situated at 36A Voortrekker Road Kempton Park, from "Business 3" to "Business 2" including a motor dealership, fitment centre and a car wash, for the purpose of business purposes.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), Department of City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, corner CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for a period of 28 days from 2nd May 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 2nd May 2018.

Address of agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, P.O.Box 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-mail: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 433 VAN 2018

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-
SENTRUM)
WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Hermann Joachim Scholtz van die Town Planner and Company, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Gedeelt 2 van Erf 2702 Kempton Park, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Klientediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorps Beplanning Skema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Voortrekker Weg 36A Kempton Park, van "Besigheid 3" na "Besigheid 2" insluitend 'n motorhandelaar, instalering/ fitment sentrum en motorwassery vir die doeleindes van besigheid gebruik.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area bestuurder, EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (KEMPTON PARK KLIENTEDIENS-SENTRUM), Departement Stadsbeplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, hoek van CR Swart Weg en Pretoria Weg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2de Mei 2018. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 2de Mei 2018 skriftelik by of tot die area bestuurder by die bovermelde adres of by POS Bus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: **Hermann J Scholtz, Posbus 7775 | Birchleigh | Kempton Park | 1621 | Tel: 0828532885 | E-pos: info@thetownplannerandcompany.co.za |**

2-9

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 434 OF 2018

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR A CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

We, SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 47, Queenswood Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(3) of the Tshwane Townplanning Scheme 2008 (Revised 2014) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent use application in terms of clause 16 of the City of Tshwane Townplanning scheme 2008 (revised 2014) (read with Section 16(3) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016). The intention of the application is to legalise the existing structure on the property which has had additional outbuilding of 295m². The property is located at 283, Watkins Avenue, queenswood. The current zoning of the property is "residential 1" and is used as a dwelling house.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, City Of Tshwane, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial (2 May 2018).

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, City of Tshwane, City Planning Department, LG0004 Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Tshwane.

Address of applicant:

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk
PO Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340

E-mail: admin@sfplan.co.za

Fax: (012) 346 0638

Dates on which notice will be published:

2 May 2018

Reference: Item Number: 28386

Our reference: F3583

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 434 VAN 2018**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE - DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ons, SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtige agent van Erf 47, Dorp Queenswood, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16(3) van die Tshwane -dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen om 'n toestemmingsgebruik vir die regte vir die huidige addisionele aanbouings van 295m² op die erf. Die eiendom is geleë te 283, Watkins Laan, queenswood. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is "Residensieël 1" en word as 'n woonhuis gebruik.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e), insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kommunikeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het nie, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad van Tshwane, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant. (2 Mei 2018)

Adres van Munisipale Kantore, Die Uitvoerende Strategiese Bestuurder, Stad van Tshwane. Departement van Stedelike Beplanning en ontwikkeling, LG0004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 30 Mei.

Naam en adres van aansoeker:

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk
371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk
Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340
E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za
Faks: (012) 346 0638

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word:

2 Mei 2018

Verwysing: Item nommer: 28386

Ons verwysing: F3583

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 435 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 372, Wonderboom South Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane-Town Planning Scheme 2008 (Revised 2014) by means of a rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016. The intention of the rezoning is to reduce the density on the property by rezoning the property from "Special" for 16 Dwelling units to "Special" for 7 Dwelling-units. The property is located at 869, 9th Avenue, Wonderboom South.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, City Of Tshwane, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 2 May 2018 until 30 May 2018

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Citizen newspaper (2 May 2018).

Address of Municipal offices: The Strategic Executive Director, City of Tshwane, City Planning Department, LG0004 Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street Tshwane.

Address of applicant:

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk
PO Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340
E-mail: admin@sfplan.co.za
Fax: (012) 346 0638

Dates on which notice will be published:

2 May 2018 & 9 May 2018

Reference: Item Number: 28219

Our reference: F3587

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 435 VAN 2018**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(4) VAN DIE STAD
TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 372, Dorp Wonderboom Suid gee hiermee kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by the Stad van Tshwane ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die hersonering is van "Spesiaal" vir 16 wooneenheide na "Spesiaal" vir 7 wooneenheide ten einde voorsiening te maak vir die ontwikkeling van 7 woonhuise op die eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te 8st laan, nommer 869 Wonderboom Suid

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e),insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kommunikeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) ingedien het nie, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure by, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad van Tshwane, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 2 Mei 2018 tot 30 Mei 2018.

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.(2 Mei 2018)

Adres van Munisipale Kantore, Die Uitvoerende Strategiese Bestuurder, Stad van Tshwane. Departement van Stedelike Beplanning en ontwikkeling, LG0004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat.

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 30 Mei.

Naam en adres van aansoeker:

SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk
371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk
Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340
E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za
Faks: (012) 346 0638

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word:

2 Mei 2018 & 9 Mei 2018

Verwysing: Item nommerr: 28219

Ons verwysing: F3587

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 662 OF 2018**SCHEDULE 16****NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ESTABLISH TOWNSHIP BY LOCAL AUTHORITY**

The City Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice, in terms of Section 108(1) (a) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that it intends establishing a township, to be known as **Minnebron Extension 1**, consisting of the following erven on the Remaining Extent Ptn. 3, farm Witpoortje 117 I.R., and the southern, undeveloped part of the Van Eck Park Extension 2.

“Residential 2”	-	3837 erven
“Residential 4”	-	60 erven
“Business 2”	-	8 erven
“Community Facilities”	-	13 erven
“Public Open Space”	-	40 erven
“Social Services”	-	2 erven
“Public Services”	-	1 erf

Further particulars of the township will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, Brakpan Customer Care Area, E-Block, Brakpan Civic Centre, cnr. Elliot Road and Escombe Ave, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from **25 April 2018**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the township must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540 within a period of 28 days from **25 April 2018**.

Dr. Imogen Mashazi
2nd Floor, Head Office Building
Cnr Cross & Rose Streets
Germiston

25-02

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 662 VAN 2018

BYLAE 16

KENNISGEWING VAN VOORNEME DEUR PLAASLIKE BESTUUR OM DORP TE STIG

Die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 108(1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat hy voornemens is om 'n dorp, wat bekend sal staan as **Minnebron Uitbreiding 1**, bestaande uit die volgende erwe, op die Restant Ged. 3, plaas Witpoortje 117 I.R., en die suidelike, onontwikkelde gedeelte van Van Eck Park Uitbreiding 2 te stig:

“Residensieel 2”	-	3837 erwe
“Residensieel 4”	-	60 erwe
“Besigheid 2”	-	8 erwe
“Gemeenskapsfasiliteite”	-	13 erwe
“Openbare Oop Ruimte”	-	40 erwe
“Sosiale Dienste”	-	2 erwe
“Openbare Dienste”	-	1 erf

Nadere besonderhede van die dorp lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning, Brakpan Kliëntesorgarea, E-Blok, Brakpan Burgesentrum, h/v Elliot Weg en Escombe Laan, Brakpan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25 April 2018**.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die dorp moet skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25 April 2018** ingedien word.

Dr. Imogen Mashazi
2^{de} Vloer, Hoofkantoor Gebou
H/V Cross en Rosestraat
Germiston
JHS/5743/bh

25-02

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 669 OF 2018

Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme E0372

I, Mogale Makonko of Tukumana Development Consultants Town Planners , being the authorised agent of Erf 82 Dunvegan Township Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Area for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of ERF 82 Dunvegan Township situated at 5 Ruth Ave from Residential 1 to Residential 3) subject to certain restrictive conditions (Height 2 storeys , Coverage 45% and 6 dwelling units)(Amendment scheme E0372)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 1st floor , Civic Centre, c/o Van Riebeeck Str and Hendrik Potgieter street , Edenvale for the period of 28 days from **25-04 -2018**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 25, EDENVALE, 1610, within a period of 28 days from **25-04 -2018**

Address of the owner: Tukumana development Consultants, private Bag x7, Aston Manor, 1630

25-2

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 669 VAN 2018

Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema **E0372**

Ek, Mogale Makonko, Tukumana Developments Consultants Town Planners die agent van Erf 82 Dunvegan dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Dienslewingsentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van Erf 82 Dunvegan, geleë te 5 Ruth weg, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3", onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Dekking 45%), 6 wooneenheid) (Wysigingskema E0372),

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling, 1STE vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v Van Riebeeck straat en Hendrik Potgieter straat, Edenvale, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25-04-2018**.

Besware of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25-04-2018** skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 25, EDENVALE, 1610 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: Tukumana development Consultants Private Bag x7, Aston Manor, 1630

25-2

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 670 OF 2018

Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme (K0400) (T0082)

I, Mogale Makonko of Tukumana Development Consultants Town Planners, being the authorised agent of Erf 320 Kempton Park Extension 2 and Erf 21 Clayville Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Area for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 320 Kempton Park Extension 2, situated at 59 Swart Street, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" for dwelling units)(A /S K0400) and Erf 21 Clayville situated at corner Becker street and Pearce str from Residential 1 to community Facility for a Place of Education (private primary and high school) (A/S T0082) subject to certain restrictive conditions

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 25-04 -2018

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 25-04 -2018

Address of the owner: Tukumana development Consultants, Private Bag x7, Aston Manor, 1630

25-02

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 670 VAN 2018

`Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema K0400, T0082

Ek, Mogale Makonko van Tukumana Development Consultants Stads Beplanning, die authorized agent van Erf 320 Kempton Park uitbreiding 2, en Erf 21 Clayville gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van ERF 320 Kempton Park uitbreiding 2, geleë te Swartstraat 59, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3", vir die wooneenheid) (Wysigingskema K0400) en Erf 21 Clayville, geleë te voek Becker en Pearce straat, Clayville vanaf Community Facility vir die Primary Skool and hoerskool(Wysigingskema T0082) subject to restrictive conditions.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v C R Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **25-04-2018**.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf .25 -04 -2018.skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: Tukumana development Consultants Private Bag x7, Aston Manor, 1630

25-02

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 686 OF 2018Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme **K0448**.K0395.K0399.K0396.K0397.AND K0398

I, Mogale Mkaonko of Tukumana Development Consultants Town Planners , being the authorised agent of Erven 345 and 346 Rhodesfield and Erven 351 ,414,540,176 and 359 Rhodesfield and Erf 320 Kempton Park Extension 2 and Erf 21 Clayville Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Area for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erven 345 and 346 Rhodesfield situated at 3 & 5 lightning street from Residential 1 to Residential 4 for dwelling units (A/S **K0448**) and Erf 351 rhodesfield situated at 15 Lightning street from Residential 1 to Residential 3 for dwelling units (A/S **K0395**), Erf 414 Rhodesfield situated at 20 Beaufighter Street. from Residential 1 to Residential 3 for dwelling units (A/S K0399), Erf 540 Rhodesfield situated at 68 Kittyhawk from Residential 1 to Residential 3 for dwelling units (A/S K0396),Erf 176 Rhodesfield situated at 10 Hampden street from Residential 1 to Residential 3 for dwelling units (A/S K0397),Erf 359 Rhodesfield situated at 2 fury str from residential 1 to Residential 3 for dwelling units (A/S K0398) subject to certain restrictive conditions

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from **18-04 -2018**

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from **18-04 -2018**

Address of the owner: Tukumana Development Consultants, private Bag x7, Aston Manor,1630

25-2

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 686 VAN 2018

Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema K0448.K0395.K0399.K0396.K0397.AND K0398

Ek, Mogale Makonko van Tukumana Development Consultants Stads Beplanning, die authorized agent van erven 345 en 346 Rhodesfield and Erven 351,414,540,176, en 359 Rhodesfield gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van Erven 345 & 346 Rhodesfield, geleë te 3&5 Lightning straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 4" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0448), Erf 351 Rhodesfield, geleë te 15 Lightning straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0395), Erf 414 Rhodesfield, geleë te 20 Beaufighter straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0399) Erf 540 Rhodesfield, geleë te 68 Kittyhawk straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0396), Erf 176 Rhodesfield, geleë te 10 Hampden straat straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0397), Erf 359 Rhodesfield, geleë te 2 fury straat ,vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir die wooneenheid, (Wysigingskema K0398) subject to restrictive conditions.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v C R Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **18-04-2018**.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **18-04-2018**, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: Tukumana development Consultants Private Bag x7, Aston Manor,1630

25–2

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 690 OF 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17654**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of Portion 6 of Erf 3592 Northcliff Extension 15 from "Residential 3" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17654. Amendment Scheme 01-17654 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Notice No 162/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 691 OF 2018**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 179 OF 2018**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Remainder of Erf 236 Orange Grove**:

The removal of Conditions 1. to 3. from Deed of Transfer T55325/2006.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 179/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 692 OF 2018**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****HOLDING 127 GOLFVIEW AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 6 (8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 that the MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY approved the application in terms of Section 3 (1) of the said Act, that; Conditions 2(b) – 2(i) contained in the Deed of Transfer T022611/06 be removed and that in terms of Section 57 (1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the Walkerville Town Planning Scheme 1994, be amended by rezoning Holding 127 Golfview Agricultural Holdings from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" with an annexure to allow for a wedding venue, chapel and related uses (limited to a GLA of 964m²), which amendment scheme will be known as the Walkerville Amendment Scheme WV45, as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and Scheme Clauses as approved and which lie for inspection during office hours, at the offices of the Executive Director: Development and Planning, Midvaal Local Municipality, Mitchell Street, Meyerton.

MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality
Date: (of publication)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 692 VAN 2018**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****HOEWE 127 GOLFPVIEW LANDBOUHOEWES**

Kennis geskied hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 6 (8) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, dat die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit die aansoek in terme van Artikel 3(1) van die genoemde Wet goedgekeur dat; Voorwaardes 2(b) – 2(i) soos vervat in die Titelakte T022611/06 opgehef word en dat ingevolge Artikel 57 (1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gewysig word deur die hersonering dat, die Walkerville Dorpsbeplanningskema 1994, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Hoewe 127 Golfview Landbouhoewes vanaf "Landbou" na "Landbou" met 'n bylae om 'n trou huweliksvenue, kapel en verwante gebruike (beperk tot 'n BVO van 964m²) toe te laat, welke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as die Walkerville Wysigingskema WV45, soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde Kaart 3 en Skemaklousules wat ter insae lê gedurende kantoorure, by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton.

MNR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Datum: (van publikasie)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 693 OF 2018**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****ERF 42 Highbury Township**

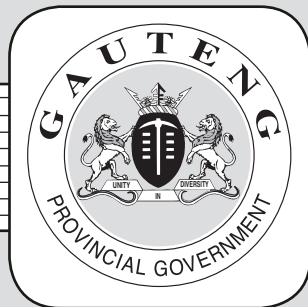
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 57 (1) (a) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

Notice is hereby given that, the Randvaal Town Planning Scheme 1994, be amended by the rezoning of Erf 42 Highbury Township from "Residential 1" to "Special" for commercial uses, light industry, offices, beer brewery, place of refreshment, beer garden and a dwelling house, which amendment scheme will be known as Randvaal Amendment Scheme WS210, as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and Scheme Clauses as approved and which lie for inspection during office hours, at the offices of the Executive Director: Development and Planning, Midvaal Local Municipality, Mitchell Street, Meyerton.

MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality
Date: (of publication)

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

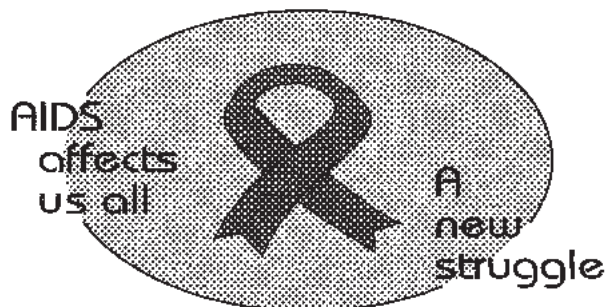
Vol. 24

PRETORIA
2 MAY 2018
2 MEI 2018

No. 123

PART 4 OF 4

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00123



PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 693 VAN 2018**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****ERF 42 HIGHBURY DORPSGEBIED**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 57 (1) (a) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat, die Randvaal Dorpsbeplanningskema 1994, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 42 Highbury Dorpsgebied vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" vir kommersiële gebruike, ligte nywerhede, kantore, bierbrouery, verversingsplek, biertuin en 'n woonhuis, welke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as Meyerton Wysigingskema WS210, soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde Kaart 3 en Skema Klousules wat ter insae lê gedurende kantoorure, by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton.

MNR A.S.A De Klerk
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Datum: (van publikasie)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 694 OF 2018

Notice In Terms of Section 21 Of The Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016.

I, Mohamed Patel, being the authorised agent of the registered owners of Erf 14 Gresswold, hereby give notice in terms of Section 21 and 41 of The City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 read with Chapter 2 and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUMA) (Act 16 of 2013) (hereinafter referred to as SPLUMA) for the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 for the removal of restrictive conditions and rezoning of Erf 14 Gresswold from "Special" for Dwelling Houses, Outbuildings, a Veterinary Surgery and Animal Hospital to "Business 1".

Particulars relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 02 May 2018.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 02 May 2018.

Name of Applicant: Mohamed Patel

Address: Address: PO Box 42935, Fordsburg, 2033

Tel: 0824931404

Email: mopek35@yahoo.com

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 695 OF 2018

CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, (ACT 3 OF 1996), READ WITH THE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 16 OF 2013)

ERF 247 SUNNYRIDGE TOWNSHIP

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 3 of 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved that Condition C.5 in Deed of Transfer T1643/2007 be removed.

Dr. I. Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 696 OF 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME: 13-16643**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Remainder of Erf 1164 Bryanston 3:

- (1) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Remainder of Erf 1164 Bryanston from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-16643. Amendment Scheme 13-16643 will come into operation on 02 May 2018 date of publication hereof.

AND

- (2) The removal of condition (R),(E) and (Q)(i) from Deed of Transfer T13848/03 in terms of reference number 13-16643 which will come into operation on date of publication.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 195/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 697 OF 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME 02-14921**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of Portions 1, 2 and Remaining Extent of Erf 43 Bryanston from "Special" to "Special", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-14921. Amendment Scheme 02-14921 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Notice No 165/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 698 OF 2018**CITY OF EKURHULENI****GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996****PORTION 104 OF ERF 1334 ELSPARK EXTENSION 4 TOWNSHIP**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 5 of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 3 of 1996, that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved that Condition 1 and 2 on page 5 in Deed of Transfer T55496/1997 be removed.

Dr. I. Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 699 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I, Cathy Badela, being the owner of Erf 3411 Mamelodi hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Funeral Undertaker.

The property is situated at 3411 Sibande Street, Mamelodi West.

The current zoning of the property is business.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to operate a funeral business.

Any objections and/or comments, including the grounds for such objections and/or comments with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objections and/or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to:

The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 02/05/2018 until 08/06/2018.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of Municipal offices: Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria 0001

Closing date for any objections and /or comments: 08/06/2018

Address of applicant:

6 Lamotte Estate, 99 Malcolm Road, Ruimsig 1724

P O Box 1676, Ruimsig, 1732

Telephone No. 011 958 2414

Date on which notice will be published: 02/05/2018

Reference: CPD MAM/0400/3411 Item No. 25436

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 700 OF 2018**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, (ACT 3 OF 1996), READ WITH THE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 16 OF 2013)****ERF 230 MARLANDS EXTENSION 2 TOWNSHIP**

It is hereby notified in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 3 of 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved that Conditions 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 2(d), 2(e), 2(f), 2(g), 2(h), 2(i)(i), 2(i)(ii), 2(j), and 2(k) in Deed of Transfer T22243/2014 be removed.

Dr. I. Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 701 OF 2018**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014****EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0192**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1)(a)) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning of Portion 78 of Erf 196 Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Germiston Customer Care Centre, 175 Meyer Street Germiston.

This amendment scheme is known at Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme Amendment Scheme G0192 and shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 702 OF 2018**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014****EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0146**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1)(a)) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning Portions 358 and 361 of the Farm Elandsfontein 108-IR from "Transportation" to "Industrial 1".

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Germiston Customer Care Centre, 175 Meyer Street Germiston.

This amendment scheme is known at Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme Amendment Scheme G0146 and shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 703 OF 2018**REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 44 (A PORTION OF PORTION 2) OF THE FARM
OLIEVENHOUTPOORT NO. 196-IQ**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 42(4) of the of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of the Remaining Extent of Portion 44 (A Portion of Portion 2) of the Farm Olievenhoutpoort No. 196-IQ:

The removal of Condition (1) and (2) from Deed of Transfer T33816/2017. This notice will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 182/2018
Date: 02 May 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 704 OF 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME 13-16864**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4), read with Section 42(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 32 Hyde Park:

- (1) The removal of Conditions C(b), C(h), C(j), C(k) and (ii) from Deed of Transfer T061314/2003;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-16864. Amendment Scheme 13-16864 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 171/2018
Date: 02 May 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 705 OF 2018
CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014

EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0193

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1)(a)) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning Remaining Extent of Portion 65 of the Farm Elandsfontein 108-IR from "Agriculture" to "Social Services".

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Germiston Customer Care Centre, 175 Meyer Street Germiston.

This amendment scheme is known at Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme Amendment Scheme G0193 and shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 706 OF 2018
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0056

It is hereby notified that in terms of Section 5 of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 3 of 1996, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 and simultaneous rezoning of Erf 816 Dinwiddie, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved:

1. The removal of Conditions c, d, e, f, g, i, j, k, l, m, and definition (ii) in Deed of Transfer T039634/2012; and
2. the simultaneous Amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014, in terms of Section 57(1)(a) of the town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) by the rezoning of Erf 816 Dinwiddie Township from "Residential 1 to Residential 1".

The Amendment Scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, 175 Meyer Street, Germiston.

This Amendment is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme No.G0056.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 707 OF 2018
EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
CORRECTION NOTICE: TUNNEY EXTENSION 19

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 80 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986, read with Section 95 of the said Ordinance that whereas an error occurred in the Conditions of Establishment in respect of Tunney Extension 19 established under Local Authority Notice 965 of 2017 dated 12 July 2017 and is hereby corrected by adding the following sentence under the heading at paragraph 2:

2. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

Dr I. Mashazi
City Manager
Civic Centre
Cross Street
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 708 OF 2018
CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0119

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning of Erf 3382 Roodekop Extension 21 Township from "Business 1" to "Business 2".

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Germiston Customer Care Centre, 175 Meyer Street Germiston.

This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme G0119 and shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 709 OF 2018
CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014

EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME G0202

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 57(1)(a)) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986, read together with the Spatial and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by rezoning of Portions 61 and 62 of Erf 47 Klippoortje Agricultural Lots Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Germiston Customer Care Centre, 175 Meyer Street Germiston.

This amendment scheme is known at Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme Amendment Scheme G0202 and shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Dr. I Mashazi, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

Notice No. ____/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 710 OF 2018

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

CORRECTION NOTICE: TUNNEY EXTENSION 20

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 80 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986, read with Section 95 of the said Ordinance that whereas an error occurred in the Conditions of Establishment in respect of Tunney Extension 20 established under Local Authority Notice 976 of 2017 dated 12 July 2017 and is hereby corrected by adding the following sentence under the heading at paragraph 2:

2. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

Dr I. Mashazi
City Manager
Civic Centre
Cross Street
Germiston

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 711 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.****APPLICABLE SCHEME:** SANDTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980

Notice is herewith given, in terms of Section 26 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that we, VBGD Town Planners being the authorised agent of the owners intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the establishment of a township.

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

Application is made in terms of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 for the establishment of a township in order to obtain land use rights for two (2) proposed erven. The proposed zoning for both erven "Special" for shops, offices, business purposes, places of instruction, dwelling units, residential buildings, institutions, places of refreshment, subject to conditions which will allow for the development of the site in terms of the aforementioned proposals.

SITE DESCRIPTION:

Township to be established on: Holding 53, Linbro Park A.H.

Township Name: Proposed Linbro Park Extension 191.

Street Address: Situated on the southeastern corner at the junction of Oak Avenue and Clulee Road Linbro Park.

The above application which will amend the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, will be open for inspection from 8:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 30 May, 2018.

AUTHORIZED AGENT:

VBGD TOWN PLANNERS, P O Box 1914, RIVONIA, 2128.

Tel: (011) 706-2761 Fax: (011) 463-0137 e-mail: druce@mweb.co.za

DATE: 2 May, 2018.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 712 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T86622/2006, with reference to the following property: The Remainder of Erf 1915, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions 2.A.(f) and 2.B.(d).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LYTx3/0387/1915/R (Item 26430))

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

2 MAY 2018
(Notice 272/2018)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 713 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.****SANDTON AMENDMENT SCHEME**

Notice is herewith given in terms of Section 21 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Sandton Town Planning Scheme 1980 for the rezoning of the properties from "Agricultural" to "Educational" solely for the purposes of sports fields, activities and a dwelling unit, subject to conditions.

SITE DISCRPTION: Parts of Holdings 3, 8 and 9 and Holding 7, Linbro Park A.H..
STREET ADDRESS: Sites are situated just south of the Gautrain Rail Reserve and between First and Hilton Roads, Linbro Park.

The purpose of the application is to permit the development of sport fields and activities and a dwelling unit.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection from 08:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A- Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address or posted to P. O. Box 30733 Braamfontein 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339-4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za not later than 30 May, 2018. (28 days from the date of the publication of the notice)

AUTHORISED AGENT : VBGD Town Planners. P O Box 1914 RIVONIA 2128.
Tel: (011) 706-2761 Fax: (011) 463-0137 Email: druce@mweb.co.za
DATE: 2 May 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 714 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T76845/2015, with reference to the following property: Portion 2 of Erf 85, Menlo Park.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions A(a), A(b), A(c), A(d), A(e), A(f), A(g), A(h), A(i), A(j), A(k), A(l)(i), A(l)(ii), A(m), A(n), A(o).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD MNP/0416/85/2 (Item 27669))
(13/5/5/Menlo Park-85/2)

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

2 MAY 2018
(Notice 269/2018)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 715 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T77473/2002, with reference to the following property: The Remainder of Erf 436, Lynnwood.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions II.(a), II.(b), II.(f), II.(g), III.(a), III.(b), III.(c), III.(c)(i), III.(c)(ii), III.(c)(iii), III.(d), VI.(a), VI.(b).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LYN/0376/436/R (Item 27365))

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

2 MAY 2018
(Notice 273/2018)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 716 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 100 OF THE TOWN PLANNING TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 READ WITH THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016.**

APPLICABLE SCHEME: HALFWAY HOUSE CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976

Notice is herewith given, in terms of Section 100 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that we, VBGD Town Planners being the authorised agent of the owners intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for the establishment of a township.

APPLICATION PURPOSES:

Application is made in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 for the establishment of a township in order to obtain land use rights for two (2) proposed erven. The proposed zoning for both erven " Residential 3 " to increase the density to 40 dwelling units per hectare, subject to revised conditions which will allow for the development of the site in terms of the aforementioned proposals.

The advertisement represents a further amendment of the original application submitted on 25 January, 2012.

SITE DISCRIPTION:

Township to be established on : Portion 92 of the Farm Witpoort No. 406-JR.

Township Name: Proposed Summerset Extension 34.

Street Address: Situated on the corner of Valley and Venus Roads and Mercury Drive, Summerset.

The above application which will amend the Halfway House Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, will be open for inspection from 8:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner / agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above address, or posted to P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to benp@joburg.org.za, by not later than 30 May, 2018.

AUTHORIZED AGENT:

VBGD TOWN PLANNERS, P O Box 1914, RIVONIA, 2128.

Tel: (011) 706-2761 Fax: (011) 463-0137 e-mail: druce@mweb.co.za

DATE: 2 May, 2018.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 717 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T20270/2017, with reference to the following property: Portion 1 of Erf 481, Lynnwood.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions I.(b), II.(c), II.(c)(iii) and II.(d).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LYN/0376/481/1 (Item 27098))

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

2 MAY 2018
(Notice 270/2018)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 718 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I Albert Tlhaole, the agent of Erf 8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4 give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent for a Place of Child Care

The property is situated at: **8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4**

The current zoning of the property is: **Residential 1**

The intentions of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching of toddlers**

Any objection(s), with full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 35893 Karenpark 0118 or to CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za from

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of display of the placard. Address of Municipal offices: Regional Spatial Planning 1st floor, Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue Karenpark.

Address of applicant: **8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4**

Telephone no: **076 758 4124**

Date on which notice will be published: _____ 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: _____ 2018

Reference: **CPD/0036/8345** Item no: 28378

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 719 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1)(y) OF CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TITLE**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 16(1)(y) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that the City of Tshwane has approved and adopted the land development application for the removal of certain conditions contained in Title Deed T17/61017, with reference to the following property: Erf 835, Lyttelton Manor Extension 1.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby removed: Conditions l(i), l(ii), l(iii), m(i) and m(ii).

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(CPD LYTx1/0387/835 (Item 27761))
(13/5/5/Lyttelton Manor x1-835)

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

2 MAY 2018
(Notice 271/2018)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 720 OF 2018**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16
OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

I Albert Tlhaole, the agent of Erf 8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4 give notice in terms of clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014), that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a consent for a Place of Child Care

The property is situated at: **8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4**

The current zoning of the property is: **Residential 1**

The intentions of the applicant in this matter is to: **Teaching of toddlers**

Any objection(s), with full contact details, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 35893 Karenpark 0118 or to CityP-Registration@tshwane.gov.za from

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the first date of display of the placard. Address of Municipal offices: Regional Spatial Planning 1st floor, Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue Karenpark.

Address of applicant: **8345 Ga-Rankuwa Unit 4**

Telephone no: **076 758 4124**

Date on which notice will be published: _____ 2018

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: _____ 2018

Reference: **CPD/0036/8345** Item no: 28378

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 721 OF 2018

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 42.(4) of the City of Johannesburg: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of **Erf 590 Blairgowrie**.

The removal of Conditions (e), (g), (h)(i) to (h)(iii) and (j) from Deed of Transfer T58430/2011.

A copy of the approved application lies open for inspection at all reasonable times, at the office of the Director: Land Use Development Management, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017. This notice shall come into operation on the date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
Notice No. 176/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 722 OF 2018**CITY DEEP EXTENSION 26**

- A. In terms of section 111 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **City Deep Extension 26** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER IV OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON THE FARM CITY DEEP 26 NO. 711 I.R. HAS BEEN APPROVED.

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**(1) NAME**

The name of the township is **City Deep Extension 26**.

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven and the thoroughfares as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. 4530/2012.

(3) DESIGN AND PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES IN AND FOR THE TOWNSHIP

The township owner shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, make the necessary arrangements for the design and provision of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)

(a) Should the development of the township not be completed before 7 August 2019, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.

(b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a way that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).

(5) NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT: MINERAL RESOURCES)

Should the development of the township not be completed before 13 July 2017, the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department: Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(6) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd.

(7) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent roads and for all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road to be received and disposed of.

(8) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(9) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM or ESKOM services, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owner.

(10) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(11) ERVEN FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES

Prior to or simultaneously with registration of transfer of the first erf in the township and at the cost of the township owner, Certificates of Registered Title shall be registered in respect of Erf 252 (private open space) and Erf 253 (public open space).

(12) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTION REGARDING THE TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 1.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of electricity, water and sanitary services and the construction of roads [with specific reference to but not limited to the upgrading of Heidelberg Road, Greatermans Street and the Greatermans /Tony Street intersection] as well as stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 1.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be transferred into the name of a purchaser prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any:-

A. Excluding the following servitudes which only affect Piet Street but shall not be made applicable to the individual erven in the township:

- (a) *Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "ab" on the Diagram SG No 4528/2012, in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg, measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*
- (b) *Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "bc" on Diagram SG No 4528/2012 in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*

- (c) *Subject to a right of way Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "cd" on Diagram SG No 4528/2012 in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*

B. Excluding the following entitlement which shall not be made applicable to the individual erven in the township:

- (a) *Entitled to a right of way 15,74 metres wide on the remaining extent of portion B of the said farm DOORNFONTEIN, measuring as such 111,5312 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 786/1906 along the Western side of the line marked "ab" on diagram No. A. 1751/1931 attached to Deed of Transfer No. 786/1906.*

C. Excluding the following servitude which only affects Greatermans Street:

- (a) *Subject to Notarial Deed of Servitude K645/1987-S registered on the 3rd of June 1987 whereby the right in perpetuity was granted to ESKOM, 22 (twenty two) meters wide, to convey electricity over the aforesaid property together with ancillary rights and subject to the conditions as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed; and by virtue of Notarial Deed of Route Description K3588/1993-S the route has been described and the centre lines are indicated by the lines hk jm and jn on Diagram S.G No 4528/2012, as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed of Route Description.*

D. Excluding the following which only affect Erf 250:

- (a) *The long term lease agreement for 40 years registered in favour of the Bishop of the Diocese of Johannesburg of the Roman Catholic Church by virtue of Notarial Deed of Lease K3562/1987-L, the lease areas of which are indicated by the figures xefpFx and pfgp on diagram S.G No 4528/2012.*

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE

A. Conditions of Title imposed by the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

(1) ALL ERVEN

Each erf lies in an area where soil conditions can affect and damage buildings and structures. Building plans submitted to the local authority for approval shall indicate measures to be taken, to limit possible damage to buildings and structures as a result of detrimental foundation conditions. These measures shall be in accordance with the recommendation contained in the Geo-technical report for the township, unless it is proved to the local authority that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means.

(2) ERF 249 AND ERF 250

The erven shall not be registered into the name of any owner other than the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, unless the following servitude is registered over each erf in favour and to the satisfaction of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality:

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- (iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

(3) ERF 251 AND ERF 252

The erven shall not be registered into the name of any owner other than the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, unless the following servitude is registered over each erf in favour and to the satisfaction of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality:

- (i) A 2m wide sewer servitude over the existing sewer pipe that traverses each erf.

B. Conditions of Title imposed by the Department: Mineral Resources in terms of Section 68 (1) of the Mineral Act, 1991 (Act 50 of 1991) as amended:

(1) ALL ERVEN

As each erf forms part of an area which is undermined and which may be liable to subsidence, settlement, shock or cracking due to mining operations, past, present or future, the registered owner of each erf accepts all liability for any damage thereto or to any structure thereon which may result from such subsidence, settlement, shock or cracking.

- B. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, comprising the same land as included in the township of **City Deep Extension 26**. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the acting Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 01-8512.

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 722 VAN 2018**CITY DEEP UITBREIDING 26**

- C. Ingevolge artikel 111 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **City Deep Uitbreiding 26** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die meegaande Bylae.

BYLAE**VERKLARING VAN DIE VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR DIE STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT (HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK IV VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP DIE PLAAS CITY DEEP 26 NR 711 I.R. GOEDGEKEUR IS.****1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES****(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is **City Deep Uitbreiding 26**.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp bestaan uit erwe en die deurpaaie soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 4530/2012.

(3) ONTWERP EN VOORSIENING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE IN EN VIR DIE DORP

Die dorpseienaar moet tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, die nodige reëlings tref vir die ontwerp en voorsiening van alle ingenieursdienste waarvan die plaaslike bestuur die verskaffer is.

(4) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN VERVOER)

(a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 7 Augustus 2019 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer vir heroorweging.

(b) Indien omstandighede egter, voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (a) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beherende liggaam in gevolge die bepalings van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).

(5) NASIONALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT: MINERALE HULPBRONNE)

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 13 Julie 2017 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement: Minerale Hulpbronne vir heroorweging.

(6) TOEGANG

Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en/of Johannesburg Paaie Agentskap (Edms) Bpk.

(7) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATERDREINERING

Die dorpseienaar moet reël dat die stormwaterdreinering van die dorp inpas by dië van die aangrensende paaie en dat alle stormwater wat van die paaie afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

(8) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reëlings tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(9) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste daarvan deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(10) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(11) ERWE VIR MUNISIPALE DOELEINDES

Voor of gelyktydig met registrasie van oordrag van die eerste erf in die dorp, moet Sertifikate van Geregistreerde Titel op koste van die dorpseienaar, ten opsigte van Erf 252 (private oop ruimte) en Erf 253 (openbare oop ruimte) geregistreer word.

(12) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE EN BEPERKINGS BETREFFENDE DIE OORDRAG VAN ERWE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet na voldoening aan klousule 1.(3) hierbo, op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, oprig en installeer, insluitend die interne paaie en die stormwaterretikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste opgerig en geïnstalleer is.

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die installering van elektrisiteit, water en sanitêre dienste en die konstruksie van paaie [met spesifieke verwysing na maar nie beperk tot die opgradering van Heidelbergweg, Greatermansstraat en die Greatermans/Tonystraat kruising] asook stormwaterdreinerings en die installering van die stelsels daarvoor, nakom soos ooreengekom tussen die dorpseienaar en die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge klousule 1.(3) hierbo. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die ingenieursdienste, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige.

A. Uitgesonderd die volgende serwitute wat slegs Pietstraat raak maar wat nie van toepassing gemaak sal word op die individuele erwe in die dorp nie:

- (a) *Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "ab" on the Diagram SG No 4528/2012, in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg, measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*
- (b) *Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "bc" on Diagram SG No 4528/2012 in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*
- (c) *Subject to a right of way Subject to a right of way 15,74 metres wide along the Western side of the line marked "cd" on Diagram SG No 4528/2012 in favour of the remaining extent of the Northern portion of the freehold farm KLIPRIVIERSBERG No. 25, situate in the district of Johannesburg measuring as such 398,4253 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 2074/1908.*

B. Uitgesonderd die volgende reg wat nie van toepassing gemaak sal word op die individuele erwe in die dorp nie:

- (a) *Entitled to a right of way 15,74 metres wide on the remaining extent of portion B of the said farm DOORNFONTEIN, measuring as such 111,5312 hectares, held by the said City Deep, Limited, by Deed of Transfer No. 786/1906 along the Western side of the line marked "ab" on diagram No. A. 1751/1931 attached to Deed of Transfer No. 786/1906.*

C. Uitgesonderd die volgende serwituut wat slegs Greatermansstraat raak:

- (a) *Subject to Notarial Deed of Servitude K645/1987-S registered on the 3rd of June 1987 whereby the right in perpetuity was granted to ESKOM, 22 (twenty two) meters wide, to convey electricity over the aforesaid property together with ancillary rights and subject to the conditions as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed; and by virtue of Notarial Deed of Route Description K3588/1993-S the route has been described and the centre lines are indicated by the lines hk jm and jn on Diagram S.G No 4528/2012, as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed of Route Description.*

D. Uitgesonderd die volgende wat slegs Erf 250 raak:

- (a) *The long term lease agreement for 40 years registered in favour of the Bishop of the Diocese of Johannesburg of the Roman Catholic Church by virtue of Notarial Deed of Lease K3562/1987-L, the lease areas of which are indicated by the figures xefpFx and pfgp on diagram S.G No 4528/2012.*

3. TITELVOORWAARDES**A. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê deur die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).****(1) ALLE ERWE**

Elke erf is geleë in 'n area waar grondtoestande geboue en strukture kan affekteer en skade kan aanrig. Bouplanne wat by die plaaslike bestuur ingedien word vir oorweging, moet maatreëls aandui wat geneem sal word om moontlike skade aan geboue en strukture as gevolg van die nadelige fundamente toestande, te beperk. Hierdie maatreëls moet in ooreenstemming wees met die aanbeveling vervat in die Geotegniese verslag van die dorp, tensy bewys kan word dat sodanige maatreëls onnodig is of dat dieselfde doel op ander meer effektiewe wyse bereik kan word.

(2) ERF 249 EN ERF 250

Die erwe mag nie in naam van enige eienaar behalwe die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit geregistreer word nie, tensy die volgende serwituut oor elke erf ten gunste van en tot die tevredenheid van die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, geregistreer word:

- (i) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.
- (ii) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

- (iii) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeë dunnke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voornoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(3) ERF 251 EN 252

Die erwe mag nie in naam van enige eienaar behalwe die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit geregistreer word nie, tensy die volgende serwituut oor elke erf ten gunste van en tot die tevredenheid van die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, geregistreer word:

- (i) 'n 2m breë rioolserwituut oor die bestaande rioolpyp wat elke erf deurkruis.

b. Titellovoorwaardes opgelê deur die Departement: Minerale Hulpbronne ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 68(1) van die Wet op Minerale, 1991 (Wet 50 van 1991) soos gewysig.

(1) ALLE ERWE

Aangesien elke erf deel vorm van 'n gebied wat onderryn is en wat vatbaar mag wees vir insinking, grondversakking, skok of kraging as gevolg van vorige, huidige of toekomstige mynbedrywighede, aanvaar die geregistreerde eienaar van elke erf alle aanspreeklikheid vir enige skade daaraan of aan enige struktuur daarop, wat mag voortspruit uit sodanige insinking, grondversakking, skok of kraging.

- D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat hy 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp **City Deep Uitbreiding 26** bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskemas word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 01-8152.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration /
Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No./Kennisgewing Nr T039/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 723 OF 2018**AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-17167**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 22(4) read with Section 22(7) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 in compliance with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Erven 815 and 816 Westdene from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-17167. Amendment Scheme 01-17167 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Notice No. 190/2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 724 OF 2018
HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 127

- A. In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares Halfway House extension 127 to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY IDOLA PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER 2014/216003/07 AND TWIN CITY REALTY PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRATION NUMBER 2016/263832/07 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 821 OF THE FARM WATERVAL 5 IR GAUTENG PROVINCE HAS BEEN APPROVED.

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.

(1) NAME

The name of the township is Halfway House extension 127

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven and streets as indicated on General Plan SG No. 4501/2016.

(3) DESIGN AND PROVISION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES IN AND FOR THE TOWNSHIP

The township owner shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, make the necessary arrangements for the design and provision of all engineering services of which the local authority is the supplier.

(4) ACCESS

Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd

(5) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.

(6) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(7) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(8) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(9) ENDOWMENT

The township owner shall, in terms of the provisions of Section 98(2) read with Regulation 44 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), pay a lump sum as endowment to the local authority for the provision of land for a park (public open space).

(10) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTIONS REGARDING THE ALIENATION OR TRANSFER OF ERVEN

(a) The township owner shall, after compliance with clause 2.(3) above, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, construct and install all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been constructed and installed.

(b) The township owner shall fulfil its obligations in respect of the installation of electricity, water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as agreed between the township owner and the local authority in terms of clause 2.(3) above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the engineering services have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

(11) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PROTECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the constructed/installed services. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

(12) CONSOLIDATION OF ERVEN

The township owner shall, at its own costs, after proclamation of the township, submit an application for consent to consolidate Erven 986 and 987, to the local authority for approval. The consolidation may not be registered prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services to the township and the erven to be consolidated, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any.

A. Excluding the following which only affects a road:

A perpetual right of way servitude 1189m² in extent in favour of the local authority vide SG diagram No6840/1995 as will more fully appear in Notarial Deed of Servitude K763/1996

B. Excluding the following which do affect the township but shall not be made applicable to the individual erven in the township:

SPESIAAL onderworpe aan die voorwaarde opgele deur die Minister van Lande ingevolge sub artikel 1 van artikel ses van die Landbouhoeven (Transvaalse Registrasie Wet, Nr 22 van 1919, soos gewysig by artikel een van Wet Nr 9 van 1929, dat die genoemde eiendom allenlik vir kerklike en aanverwante doeleindes gebruik word)

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**A. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).****(1) ALL ERVEN**

(a) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.

(b) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.

(c) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

d) The Erf lies in an area with soil conditions that can cause serious damage to the buildings and structures. In order to limit such damage foundations and other structural elements of buildings and structures must be designed by a competent professional engineer, unless it can be proven to the local authority, that such measures are unnecessary or that the same purpose can be achieved by other more effective means.

(2) ALL ERVEN

The erven shall not be transferred without the written consent of the local authority first having been obtained and the local authority shall have an absolute discretion to withhold such consent, unless the transferee accepts the following condition: The local authority had limited the electricity supply to the erven to 1148 kVA and should the registered owners of the erven exceed the supply or should an application to exceed such supply be submitted to the local authority, additional electrical contributions as determined by the local authority, shall become due and payable by such owner/s to the local authority.

(3) ERF 986

The erf is subject to the servitude of right of way in favour of the local authority, as indicated on the General Plan:

4. The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith in terms of the provisions of section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of Halfway House Extension 127. Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment schemes are filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning: City of Johannesburg and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as Amendment Scheme 07-15688.

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 724 VAN 2018
HALFWAY HOUSE-UITBREIDING 127

Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 127 tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die meegaande Bylae.

BYLAE

VERKLARING VAN DIE VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR IDOLA PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRASIENOMMER 2014/216003/07 EN TWIN CITY REALTY PROPRIETARY LIMITED REGISTRASIENOMMER 2016/263832/07 (HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), OM TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP GEDEELTE 821 VAN DIE PLAAS WATERVAL 5 IR GOEDGEKEUR IS.

1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES

(1) NAAM

Die naam van die dorp is Halfway House Uitbreiding 127.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp bestaan uit erwe en strate soos aangedui op Algemene Plan LG Nr 4501/2016

(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die dorpseienaar moet tot die bevrediging van die plaaslike bestuur die nodige doen reëlins vir die ontwerp en voorsiening van alle ingenieursdienste waarvan die plaaslike owerheid is die verskaffer.

(4) TOEGANG

(a) Toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp moet voorsien word tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en Johannesburg Roads Agentskap (Edms) Bpk.

(5) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATERDREINERING

Die dorpseienaar moet reël dat die stormwaterdreinering van die dorp inpas by diè van die aangrensende paaie en dat alle stormwater wat van die paaie afloop of afgelei word, ontvang en versorg word.

(6) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar moet voldoende vullisversamelingspunte in die dorp voorsien en moet reëlins tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(7) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit, as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp, nodig is om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang, moet die koste van sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(8) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense geleë is, laat sloop tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(9) BEGIFTIGING

Die dorpseienaar moet, ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 98 (2) saamgelees met Regulasie 44 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), 'n enkelbedrag as begiftiging aan die plaaslike owerheid betaal vir die voorsiening van land vir 'n park (openbare oop ruimte).

(10) VERPLIGTINGE MET BETREKKING TOT DIE KONSTRUKSIE EN INSTALLERING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE EN BEPERKINGS MET BETREKKING TOT DIE VERVREEMDING OF OORDRAG VAN ERWE

(a) Die dorpseienaar moet, na die nakoming van klousule 2. (3) hierbo, op eie koste en tot bevrediging van die plaaslike bestuur alle ingenieursdienste insluitend die interne paaie en die stormwater retikulاسie binne die grense van die dorp. Erwe en / of eenhede in die dorp mag nie in die naam van 'n koper vervreem of oorgedra word nie, of 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreeerde Titel sal geregistreer word voordat die plaaslike owerheid aan die Registrateur van Aktes sertifiseer dat hierdie ingenieursdienste opgerig is en geïnstalleer

(b) Die dorpseienaar moet sy verpligtinge nakom ten opsigte van die installering van elektrisiteit, water en sanitêre dienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwater dreinerings en die installering van stelsels daarvoor, soos ooreengekom tussen die dorpseienaar en die plaaslike owerheid ingevolge klousule 2. (3) hierbo. Erwe en / of eenhede in die dorp mag nie oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper of 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreeerde Titel geregistreer word voordat die plaaslike owerheid aan die Registrateur van Aktes sertifiseer dat voldoende waarborge / kontantbydraes ten opsigte van Van die ingenieursdienste is aan genoemde plaaslike owerheid voorgelê of betaal.

(11) VERPLIGTINGE MET BETREKKING TOT DIE BESKERMING VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die dorpseienaar moet, op sy koste en tot bevrediging van die plaaslike bestuur, alle serwitute ondersoek en registreer wat nodig is om die geboue / geïnstalleerde dienste te beskerm. Erwe en / of eenhede in die dorp mag nie in die naam van 'n koper vervreem of oorgedra word nie, of 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreeerde Titel word geregistreer voordat die plaaslike owerheid aan die Registrateur van Aktes sertifiseer dat hierdie ingenieursdienste was of sal wees Beskerm word tot bevrediging van die plaaslike owerheid.

(12) KONSOLIDASIE VAN ERWE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste, na proklamasie van die dorp, 'n aansoek indien vir toestemming om Erwe 986 en 987 te konsolideer, aan die plaaslike bestuur vir goedkeuring. Die konsolidasie mag nie geregistreer word voordat die plaaslike owerheid aan die Registrateur van Aktes sertifiseer dat dit voldoende is nie waarborge / kontant bydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van ingenieursdienste aan die dorp en die erwe wat gekonsolideer moet word, is aan genoemde plaaslike owerheid voorgelê of betaal.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en serwitute, indien enige:-

A. Uitgesonderd die volgende wat slegs 'n paaie raak:

A perpetual right of way servitude 1189m² in extent in favour of the local authority vide SG diagram No6840/1995 as will more fully appear in Notarial Deed of Servitude K763/1996

B. Uitgesonderd die volgende wat die dorp raak maar wat nie van toepassing gemaak sal word op die individuele erwe in die dorp nie:

SPESIAAL onderworpe aan die voorwaarde opgele deur die Minister van Lande ingevolge sub artikel 1 van artikel ses van die Landbouhoeven (Transvaalse Registrasie Wet, Nr 22 van 1919, soos gewysig by artikel een van Wet Nr 9 van 1929, dat die genoemde eiendom allenklik vir kerklike en aanverwante doeleindes gebruik word)

3. TITELVOORWAARDES

A. Titellovoorwaardes opgelê deur die plaaslike bestuur ingevolge die bepalings van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986).

(1) ALLE ERWE

(a) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2m breed, ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, vir riolerings- en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en, in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2m breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van enige sodanige serwituut mag afsien.

(b) Geen gebou of ander struktuur mag binne die voornoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 2m daarvan, geplant word nie.

(c) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpyleidings, en ander werke wat hy volgens goeie doedunke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voornoemde serwituut grens en voorts sal die plaaslike bestuur geregtig wees tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voornoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpyleiding en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(d) Die erwe is geleë in 'n area waar grondtoestande ernstige skade aan geboue en strukture kan aanrig. Ten einde sulke skade te beperk, moet fundamente en strukturele elemente van die geboue en strukture deur 'n bevoegde professionele ingenieur ontwerp en onder sy toesig opgerig word, tensy aan die plaaslike bestuur bewys kan word dat sodanige maatreëls onnodig is of dat dieselfde doel op ander meer effektiewe wyse bereik kan word.

(2) ALLE ERWE

Die erwe sal nie oorgedra word sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die plaaslike owerheid om eers verkry te word nie en die plaaslike owerheid sal 'n absolute diskresie hê om sodanige toestemming te weerhou, tensy die oordragnemer die volgende voorwaarde aanvaar: Die plaaslike owerheid het die elektrisiteitsvoorsiening aan die erwe tot 1148 kVA en indien die geregistreerde eienaars van die erwe die aanbod oorskry of indien 'n aansoek sodanige aanbod oorskry, aan die plaaslike owerheid voorgelê word, sal bykomende elektriese bydraes soos deur die plaaslike bestuur bepaal, verskuldig en betaalbaar wees deur sodanige eienaar aan die plaaslike owerheid.

(3) ERF 986

Die erf is onderworpe aan die serwituut van reg van weg ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur, soos aangedui op die Algemene plan:

4. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepaling van artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat hy 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Halfway House and Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp Halfway House Uitbreiding 127 bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van die wysigingskemas word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Stad van Johannesburg en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Wysigingskema 07-15688.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr T031/2018

2 May/Mei 2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 725 OF 2018

AMENDMENT SCHEME 04-17104

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 22.(4) of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976 by the rezoning of Erf 590 Blairgowrie from "Residential 1" to "Business 3" subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 04-17104.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 04-17104 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality

Notice No. 177/2018

Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065